

CATALOGUE 617

# NORTH AMERICA

BOOKS AND MAPS



Entry of the Bay of New York. See Item No. 415.

**KARL W. HIERSEMANN / LEIPZIG**

ANTIQUARIAN BOOKSELLER / KÖNIGSTRASSE 29

CABLES: BUCHHIERSEMANN LEIPZIG / TELEPHONE: 71976

A. B. C. CODE 5 TH. ED. / SCHLISSFACH NR. 163

1931

## CONTENTS

<p>1. General Works. . . . . 1</p> <p>2. Americana publ. before 1690. 14</p> <p>3. Pre-Columbian Period. History of Discovery. Circumnavigations 25</p> <p>4. Cartography . . . . . 40</p> <p>5. The United States . . . . . 55</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">a. Geography. Travels . . . . . 55</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">b. History. Political Economy. Religion . . . . . 63</p>	<p>c. Indians . . . . . 95</p> <p>d. Views. Maps. Portraits . . . 104</p> <p>e. Literature. Bibliography . 111</p> <p>f. Natural History. Technology 114</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">g. Fine and Applied Art. Art Collections and Exhibitions 117</p> <p>6. Canada . . . . . 120</p> <p>7. Arctic Regions . . . . . 129</p> <p>8. Periodicals . . . . . 133</p>
---	--

### Prices are in Gold-Mark

1 M. = Schw. fr. 1,20

Invoices for Foreign Countries will be made out in Swiss Francs.

Rechnungen nach dem Auslande werden in Schweizer Franken ausgestellt.

Factures pour l'Etranger seront dressées en Francs Suisses.

**Bank-Konten:** Allgem. Deutsche Credit-Anstalt, Leipzig, Darmstädter und Nationalbank, Fil. Leipzig, u. Deutsche Bank u. Disc.-Ges., Fil. Leipzig. **Polen:** Bank Polski, Warszawa. **Rumänien:** Banca Marmorosch Blank & Co., Cluj. **Rußland:** Тек. Счет № 155: Москва, Госбанк, Правление, Иностр. Отдел. **Tschechoslowakei:** Zivnostenská Banka, Prag.

**Postscheckkonten:** Leipzig Nr. 11431. **Belgien:** Brüssel Nr. 311845. **Frankreich:** Paris Nr. 1100—51. **Italien:** Rom Nr. 1/3529. **Polen:** Warschau Nr. 191232.

## LIST OF CURRENT CATALOGUES

sent free of charge on application:

- Nr. 611: Asien. Teil 1. Allgemeines. Vorderasien. 2026 Nrn.
- Nr. 612: Neuerwerbungen. Bücher des 15.—20. Jahrh. 821 Nrn.  
Mit 15 Tafeln und 14 Textabbildungen.
- Nr. 613: Kunstgewerbe. 1655 Nrn.
- Nr. 614: Alte Medizin. 1079 Nrn.
- Nr. 615: Asien. Teil 2. Zentral-, Süd- und Ostasien. 1377 Nrn.
- Nr. 616: Alte Naturwissenschaften. Exakte Wissenschaften.  
Technik. Bergbau. 1463 Nrn.
- Liste: Alte Landwirtschaft. Forstwirtschaft. Fischerei. 488 Nrn.

It may be noted that all foreign books can be imported free of duty into the U. S. A., as well as English books more than 20 years old at the date of importation. Libraries can import all books free of duty.

# KARL W. HIERSEMANN

## BUCHHÄNDLER UND ANTIQUAR

### LEIPZIG C1 / KÖNIGSTRASSE 29

Bitte um gütige Weitergabe dieses Katalogs  
an Bücherkäufer oder Mitteilung ihrer Adressen

Kindly hand this catalogue over after perusal to  
bookbuying friends or let me know their addresses

Agradeceré se haga circular este catálogo entre los  
bibliófilos, y se me envíen sus direcciones, indicando  
los ramos del saber que cultivan

Vous m'obligeriez en faisant circuler ce catalogue  
parmi vos connaissances amateurs de livres, ou en  
me faisant connaître leurs adresses

## North America

### 1. General works

- 1 **Aa, P. v. d.**, la galerie agréable du monde où l'on voit les principaux empires, royaumes, villes, forteresses, les îles, côtes, rivières, ports de mer, habillements et mœurs des peuples, leur religion, les jeux, cérémonies etc. ainsi que les animaux, plantes et autres raretés de l'Univers. 66 tom. en 16 vol. Avec 5 frontisp. et 2507 feuilles doubles de planches avec plus de 4000 illustrations, cartes, vues et plans, costumes etc., gravées par Luyken, Mulder, Goerée, Baptist, Stopendael. In-fol. Leide, P. v. d. Aa, (1729). Veau uniforme, marbré, dos orné de fleurs dor., avec 2 étiquettes (reliure anc.). **6500.—**

Sabin 26 367. Phillips, geogr. atl. 3485. Tiele, p. 5. Muller, cat. of books, maps, plates on America, pt. 1, p. 1—2.

Importante publication, imprimée en 100 exemplaires seulement. L'auteur lui-même en dit dans la préface: „Je n'ai imprimé que 100 exemplaires de cette Galerie du Monde et soyez assurés que je ne remettrai sous la presse un ouvrage si pénible sur quoi je garderai ma parole en homme d'honneur.“

L'ouvrage précieux est extrêmement rare, ce qui est souligné spécialement par Muller dans son „Catalogue of books“ paru en 1872: „The work is very rare; I have never seen or heard of any complete copy before, nor do I know of any one existing (besides that in the R. Library of the Hague). It was called already „très rare“ a century ago in the Catalogue of the Library of Dankert d'Assenfeld which was sold in the Hague in 1792.“

L'ouvrage est divisé comme suit:

L'Europe 47 vol., l'Asie 12 vol., l'Afrique 3 vol., et l'Amérique 4 vol.; ensemble 66 vol.

Le contenu des volumes:

Vol. 1 Portugal, 2 et 3 Espagne. Avec frontisp. et 87 ff. de planches (vues et plans de villes etc.).

Vol. 4—9 France et Lorraine. Avec 220 ff. de planches (cartes vues et plans).

Vol. 10—12 Grande Bretagne et Irlande. Avec 128 ff. de planches (cartes, plans, vues, costumes).

Vol. 13—16 Pays Bas catholiques. Avec 162 ff. de planches (cartes, vues, plans, batailles et conquêtes).

Vol. 17—24 Hollande, Zélande et les autres provinces. Avec 320 ff. de planches (cartes, vues et plans etc.).

Vol. 25—26 Suisse. Avec 75 ff. de planches (cartes, vues et plans).

Vol. 27—38 Italie. Avec 480 ff. de planches conten. des vues, plans, batailles, planches numismat., costumes, fêtes populaires etc.

- Vol. 39—42 Allemagne. Avec 151 ff. de planches (cartes, vues et plans).
- Vol. 43 Danemarck, Norvège et Suède. Avec 43 ff. de planches (dont 1 carte du pôle arctique avec l'Amérique du Nord, et 1 carte du Groenland et 1 pl. de costumes de la Baye de Hudson).
- Vol. 44 Pologne, Prusse, Courlande et Moscovie. Avec 50 ff. de planches (cartes, vues, plans, batailles et portr.).
- Vol. 45—47 Hongrie, Grèce, Turquie en Europe etc. [Bulgarie et Roumanie]. Avec 114 ff. de planches (145 plans et vues, 6 monuments, 3 costumes, 10 fig. zoolog. et bot. etc.).
- Vol. 48—51 Arabie, Terre-Sainte. — Vol. 52—53 Perse et les Etats du Mogol. Avec frontisp. et 244 ff. de planches (dont 62 illustr. de la Bible 50 illustr. de l'hist. de la civilisation, mythologie etc., 28 costumes, 15 pl. de specimens d'écriture etc.).
- Vol. 54—55 Indes Orientales. — Vol. 56—58 Chine et Grande Tartarie. Vol. 59 Japon. Avec 198 ff. de planches (dont une de la côte de l'Australie et une de la Nouvelle Guinée).
- Vol. 60—62 Afrique. Avec frontisp. et 112 ff. de planches (dont 27 vues et plans 9 monuments, 16 fig. ethnogr. et costum., 58 fig. des moeurs et coutumes, etc.).
- Vol. 63—66 Amérique. Avec frontisp. et 134 ff. de planches (vues et plans 125 fig. historiques et ethnogr., 12 costumes, 24 fig. zoolog. et bot., etc.). Ces derniers 4 vol. traitent de Nova Hispania, Yucatan, Guatemala, Florida, Virginia, Nova Anglia, Cañada, Terra Firma, Nova Granata et Popayan, Venezuela, Guaiana, Peru, Brasilia, Paraguay, Chili, Magellania, Bermuda, Insulae Americanae.
- Bel exemplaire bien conservé dans la reliure ancienne; seulement 10 ff. de planches relatives à l'Europe manquent.
- 2 **Baker, R.**, a chronicle of the kings of England from the time of the Roman Government unto the raigne of our Sovereigne Lord King Charles. With engr. front. Fol. London, printed for D. Frere, 1643. Vellum. 30.—  
The portrait of Charles II is missing. — The last chapters touch also on American affairs.
- 3 **Berghaus, H.**, die Völker d. Erdballs nach ihrer Abstammung u. Verwandtschaft, u. ihren Eigenthümlichkeiten in Regierungsform, Religion, Sitte u. Tracht. 2 Bde. M. 150 naturgetreu kolor. Tafeln (Kostüme). Brüssel Lpz. 1845—47. Orig.-Pappbde. Sabin 4857 a. 60.—
- 4 **Bertius, P.**, breviarium totius orbis terrarum. 12. (Lutetia Paris.), 1630. Idem, commentarium rerum germanicarum II. III. M. 16 Karten. 12. Amsterd., Blaeuw, 1634—35. I. Sabin 5013 (1627). 36.—
- 5 **Bigarures, les**, d'un citoyen de Genève et ses conseils républicains dédiés aux Américains; avec quantité d'anecdotes amusantes, intéressantes et autres pour servir à terminer l'histoire des Jésuites. 2 vols. Philadelphie de l'imprimerie du Congrès Général et aux dépens du Congrès-Général en Amérique (i. e. Winterthur) 1776—77. Veau granité anc., dos et plats ornés. 80.—  
Sabin 5270. Hildeburn 3337. Not in Barbier and Sommervogel. A collection of political anecdotes. Contains some curious particulars relating to the Court of King George and the American Colonies; a chapter on the Irish Catholics sent to fight the Americans, etc. John Wilkes is supposed to have collaborated in the work. — A fine copy.
- 6 **Botero, G.**, le relationi universali. 4 parti in 1 vol. C. 4 carte geogr. I. Venetia, G. Angelieri, 1600. Leg. pergam. dell'epoca. 90.—  
Streit, bibl. miss. I, p. 116, No. 241. Not in Sabin and J. Carter Brown Cat. Slightly damp-stained. Title and 4 ll. little wormed.
- 7 — relaciones universales del mundo. Trad. por D. de Aguiar. 2 parti in 1 vol. With engr. coat-of-arms on title. Fol. Valladolid, por los hered. de Diego Fernandez de Cordova, 1603. Limp vellum. 60.—

Sabin 6809. J. Carter Brown II, p. 20. Medina 468.

The first and only edition in Spanish. Pages 134—157 of the first part relate to America, and include chapters on Bacallaos, Norumbega, Apalquen, Florida, Marañon, Brasil, Rio de la Plata, etc.

The three preliminary leaves following the title-page, are missing. Text is complete.

Collation: 1 (should be 4) unnn. ll., 24, 207 numb. ll., 1 blank, 110 numb. ll. — Very slightly stained in parts. Old owner's inscription on title struck out.

**Botero, G.**, cf. Nr. 111.

**Bruns, P. J.**, u. **E. A. W. Zimmermann.** Repositorium f. d. neueste Geographie, Statistik u. Geschichte. 3 Bde. M. 3 Karten u. 3 Kupfern. Tübingen 1792—93. Hlrbde. 25.—

Sabin 8759. U. a. Bericht v. spanischen Expeditionen u. d. nördl. Teil v. Californien. — Universitäten in d. Nordamerikanischen Freistaaten. — Sklavenhandel. — Aufenthalt d. amerikan. Schiffes Elena auf d. Sandwichinseln. — Jamaica. — Reise in d. nördl. Gegenden zw. Asien u. Amerika. — Handelsstand d. Verein. Staaten v. Nordamerika.

**Bruzen de La Martinière, A. A.**, le grand dictionnaire géographique et critique. 9 tomes en 11 vols. In-fol. La Haye, Amsterdam et Rotterdam 1726—39. Veau anc., dos doré. (Un peu fatig.) 90.—

Teilweise papierfleckig.

— introduction à l'hist. de l'Asie, de l'Afrique et de l'Amérique. 2 vols. Av. 2 front. et 4 cartes. Amsterd. 1735. Ldrbde. Sabin 8783. Leclerc 88. 10.—

**Burke, Edm.**, hist. des colonies européennes dans l'Amérique. Trad. p. M. (A.) E(idous). 2 vol. Av. 2 cartes. Paris 1767. Caf. Sabin 9284. 30.—

**Buschan, G.**, die Sitten d. Völker. 4 Bde. M. 54 (davon 28 farb.) Taf. u. 1375 Textabb. 4. Stuttg. (1914—22). Lwdbde. 50.—

**Buy de Mornas, Cl.**, éléments de cosmographie pour servir d'introduction à la géographie et l'hist. Av. 14 pl. gr. sur bois. In-12. Paris 1749. Veau. 25.—

**Cellarius, Chr.**, alte u. neue Geographie m. vielen curiösen Anmerkungen erläutert u. biß 1717 continuiret. 2. Edit. 2 Tle. in 1 Bde. M. Titelkupfer. 12. Jena (ca. 1717). Ldrbd. M. Superexlibris. 48.—

Nicht in Sabin. 10 Bll., 480, 892 SS., 75 Bll. — S. 873—88 handelt von Amerika, 889—92 von d. arktischen Ländern u. Australien. Papier gebräunt. — Der Einband hat auf beiden Deckeln in Gold gepreßte Plattenstempel: vorn Jungfrau Maria mit dem Christuskind vor ausgespanntem Teppich, hinten das heraldische Exlibris des M(aximilianus) A(bt) Z(u) L(ambach).

**Clarkson, Th.**, le cri des Africains contre les Européens, leurs oppresseurs, ou coup d'œil s. le commerce homicide appelé traite des noirs. Trad. p. B. La Roche. Av. 1 pl. Londres 1821. D.-veau de l'ép. 20.—

Sabin 13 475. — Gay 155.

**Cluverius, Ph.**, mundus chartaceus sive nova et emendata geographiae Cluverianae epitome. M. Front. u. 39 Taf., Karten u. Tabellen. 12. Nürnberg. 1705. Ldrbd. 30.—

Sabin (13 805) erwähnt diese Ausgabe nicht.

S. 650—656 bezieht sich auf Amerika. Enthält u. a. eine Weltkarte u. e. Karte von Amerika. Titel gestemp.

**Consulat, Le**, contenant les loix, statuts, et coutumes touchant les contracts, marchandises, et négociation maritime. Ensemble de la navigation, tant entre marchands, que patrons de navires et autres mariniers. Le tout traduit de langage espagnol et italien en françois. In-4. Aix, E. David, 1635. Parchemin de l'époque. 250.—

The present French translation was made by François Maysonni de Marsselles. This edition is a reprint of an earlier one, probably that of 1577. — Good complete copy.

- 18 (**Davit, P.**), les états, empires, royaumes et principautez du monde. Avec l'origine de tous les ordres milit. et de chevalerie de toute la chrestienté et l'institution de toutes les religions. Rev. et. augm. éd. Av. front. In-fol. Paris 1625. Ldrbd. mit Superexlibris (Dumas, seigneur du Brossay). 20.—  
 Sabin 18 913 (Ausg. 1649).  
 Eingehende histor.-statist. Beschreibung aller Staaten der Erde; S. 282—331; „L'estat du nouveau monde.“ — Vor dem Titel das blattgroße Exlibris in Aquarellmalerei, unterschrieben: Michel d'Haligre, conseiller du Roy et intendant des finances . . . de la Haute et Basse Alsace.  
 Frontisp. u. Titel aufgesetzt.
- 19 — le Monde ou description générale de ses quatre parties avec tous ses empires, royaumes, états et républiques. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 7 pts. in 5 vols. With frontisp. and portr. Fol. Paris 1643. Old vellum. 480.—  
 Sabin 18 912 (1<sup>st</sup> ed.). I: Le Monde. Discours universal. — II: Asie. — III: Afrique. — IV: Amérique (et Terre Australe: Australia). — V—VII: Europe.
- 20 **De la Chaume, H.**, Terre-Neuve et les Terre-Neuviennes. Paris 1886. D.-maroq. 5.—
- 21 **Dorville, C.** (A. G. C. d'Orville), hist. des diff. peuples du monde cont. les cérémonies relig. et civ., l'origine des religions, leurs sectes et superstitions, et les mœurs et usages de chaque nation. 6 vol. Av. beau. de vign. intéress. Paris 1772. Veau. 100.—  
 Sabin 57 780 (1. Ausg.). — I: China, Korea, Japan, Siam, et. — II: Molukken, Philippinen, Mariannen, Arabien, etc. — III: Persien, Syrien, Palästina. — IV: Ägypten, Afrika. — V: Canada, Florida, Spitzbergen, Maryland, Virginien, Mexiko, Antillen, St. Domingo, Bermudainseln etc. — VI: Türkei etc.
- 22 **Du Val, Pet.**, Geographia Universalis, d. i. Allgem. Erd-Beschreibung. Übers. v. J. Chr. Beer. Tl. I: (Amerika, Afrika u. Asien). M. 47 Karten. 12. Nürnberg 1675. Ldrbd. 40.—  
 Phillips 4266 (nur die Karten).  
 S. 28—34: Länder um d. Südpol, Beschreibung v. Neuguinea, Salomon-Inseln, Terra des Perroquets, Neuseeland, Neuholland. Mit 1 Karte. — S. 35—215: Amerika. M. 15 Karten.
- 23 **Félice, G. de**, émancipation immédiate et complète des esclaves. Appel aux abolitionistes. Paris 1846. 114 pp. Titre estamp. Sabin 24 009. 8.—
- 24 (**Fening, D.**, u. **J. Collyer**), neue Erdbeschreibung von ganz Amerika. Übers. u. hrsg. v. A. L. Schlözer u. a. 2 Tle. in 1 Bd. M. 3 Karten u. 4 Kupfertaf. Götting. 1777. Pappbd. 40.—  
 Sabin 77 659. — Enth. d. britische, französ., holländ., dän., portug. u. span. Amerika.
- 25 **Fernandez de Medrano, Seb.**, breve descripción del mundo y sus partes o guia geograph. y hydrograph. C. 5 lam. 16. Brusselas 1686. Piel. 15 hh., 412 pp. 120.—  
 Sabin 47 358. Die Beschreibung Amerikas befindet sich auf S. 248—304. Enthält ferner eine Abhandlung über Globen mit Karte der östl. Hemisphäre, interessant durch die Darstellung Australiens, u. über Schifffahrt u. hydrograph. Karten.
- 26 **Fleury, Cl.**, histoire ecclesiastique jusqu'à 1414. Contin. par J. Cl. Fabre (congr. Orat.) jusqu'à 1595. 36 vol. et table générale. Ens. 37 vol. In-4. Paris, Aubouyn et autres, 1691—1758. Veau doré de l'époque. Avec superexlibris: armes du chancelier d'Aguesseau (1668—1751). 460.—  
 Vollständige Serie.  
 Fleury war Prinzenenerzieher u. Beichtvater Ludwigs XV. In der Fortsetzung des Oratorianers Fabre wird u. a. auch Amerika behandelt, u. zwar an d. einschlägigen Stellen in Bd. 24—35: Columbus, Amerigo Vespucci, Alvares Cabrera (Brasilien), Ponce

de Leon (Florida); Gründung des ersten Bistums in Amerika (1518) auf S. Domingo; Klagen d. Eingeborenen über d. Bedrückungen durch d. Spanier (1517); Cortez erobert Mexico (1519); das erste amerikanische Konzil (1524); Pizarro entdeckt Peru (1525); die ersten französ. Niederlassungen in Canada (1539); Gründung des ersten Erzbistums (1547) in Mexico; Versuch d. Kalvinisten, in Amerika Kolonien zu gründen (1555 durch Coligny); Konzil zu Lima (1583) u. a. m. Vgl. Table gén., p. 30.

Von Fleury sind d. ersten 20 Bde. bearbeitet, d. folgenden 16 Bde. v. Fabre, d. Table v. Rondet.

- 27 **Foresti, A.** (soc. Jes.), histor. Welt-Cart, das ist: ordentl. Beschreibung d. 4 größten Reich d. Welt. Übers. [v. G. Schlüter]. 3. Druck. 6 Tle. in 3 Bdn. M. 1 Titelkupfer. Fol. Augspurg 1721—23. Schweinsldrbd. 14.—  
Sommervogel III, 885. — Etw. stockfleckig.

- 28 **Förster, J. R., u. M. C. Sprengel**, Beiträge zur Völker- u. Länderkunde. 14 Tle. in 7 Bdn. M. 4 Karten u. 7 Taf. Leipzig 1781—90. — Neue Beiträge zur Völker- u. Länderkunde. 13 Teile u. 1 „Beilage“ in 7 Bdn. M. 2 Karten. Leipzig 1790—93, Wien 1794. Zusammen 14 Hlrbde. 140.—

The present collection deals with all continents, particularly with America and India. Of Australian interest are the following treatises, the titles of which in translation run as follows: Notes on the Pelew Islands drawn from letters written by Father John Anton Cantova al Agadua, March 20<sup>th</sup>, 1722 (Beitr. X, 210 seq.). — History of the shipwreck of the „Antilope“ under command of Capt. Wilson near the Pelew Islands 1783 (Beitr. X, 225 seq. and XI, 3 seq.). — Description of a voyage to the Botany Bay in New Holland by Capt. Watkin Tench (Beitr. XIII, 111 seq.).

These papers may be counted among the first attempts at popularizing geographical knowledge about Australia in Germany.

- 29 **\*Gams, P. B. (O. S. B.)**, series episcoporum ecclesiae catholicae (a S. Petro usque ad a. 1885). 2. unveränd. Aufl. in Manuldruck. 4. Leipzig 1930. Hlrbd. XXIV, 963 u. 148 SS. 110.—

Das bekannte Werk des Benediktiners Gams (1816—92) enthält die Namen und Amtsdauer sämtlicher Bischöfe der römisch-katholischen Kirche von ihren ersten Anfängen bis zum Jahre 1885, geordnet nach Ländern und Städten. S. 132—179 enthält Amerika. Seit seinem Erscheinen ist „der Gams“ eines der wichtigsten Handbücher der Geschichtswissenschaft. Er ist gleich unentbehrlich für politische wie Kirchenhistorie, für Kunst- und Kultur- wie für Wirtschaftsgeschichte, für Genealogie und Diplomatie. Wo immer der Name eines Bischofs in lokaler Verbindung erscheint, da läßt sich mit Hilfe des „Gams“ ohne weiteres die Datierung ermitteln.

Das Buch ist 1873 nur in kleiner Auflage erschienen. Es wurde sofort zum Standardwerk aller Bibliotheken und war infolgedessen bald vergriffen. Zum erstenmal erscheint es jetzt in einem unveränderten Manuldruck.

- 30 **Gottfried, J. L.**, neue archontologia cosmica, d. i. Beschreibung aller Kaysersthumben, Königreichen vnd Republicken der Welt. M. 107 Kupfern (Karten, Städteansichten usw.) v. M. Merian. Fol. Franckfurt, W. Hoffmann, 1646. Pgtbd. 120.—

Sabin 28 070. Beste Ausgabe dieses bemerkenswerten Werkes, die als erste die schön gestochenen Karten u. Städteansichten von Merian enthält. Von den Karten seien genannt: Amerika, China mit Japan, Ostindien, Rußland, Türkei, Afrika, Schweden u. Norwegen usw. — Stellenweise etwas wurmstichig.

- 31 **Gundling, N. H.**, Discours über d. ietzigem Zustand d. europ. Staaten. M. 10 genealog. Tab. 4. Frankf. 1733. Pgtbd. 12.—

Contains numerous references to oversea settlements. Pages 620—28: The English colonies in America.

- 32 **Happel, E. G.**, hist. moderna Europae oder eine histor. Beschreibung d.ß heutigen Europae. Bd. I (alles Erschienene). M. Titelkupfer u. 24 Porträts (gest. v. B. Kilian), 10 doppelblattgr. Taf. u. 4 Karten, dav. 1 Karte v. Amerika. Fol. Ulm 1692. Pgtbd. 45.—

Lipperheide 545. Ohne den bei Lipperheide erwähnten Vortitel.

- 33 **Harenberg, J. Chr.**, pragmatische Geschichte d. Ordens d. Jesuiten seit ihrem Ursprunge bis auf gegenwärtige Zeit. 2 Bde. Mit Titelvign. 4. Halle u. Helmstädt 1760. Ldrbde. m. Goldr. 30.—
- 33a **Hazart, R. P. C.**, Kirchen-Geschichte d. i. kathol. Christenthum durch d. ganze Welt ausgebreitet, darinnen bes. die erste Einpflanzung u. Erweiterung des Christenthums. A. d. Holländ. übers. durch M. Soutermans. 4 Tle. in 3 Bdn. M. 2 Titelkupf., 1 Portr. u. zahlr. Textkupf. Fol. Wien 1701—27. Alte Ldrbde. 160.—
- Streit 378 u. 387. Sabin 31114 knows only the first edition of 1678—1701. Vol. I Asia: the East Indies, Mogor, Japan, China, Tartaria, Bisnagar. Vol. II America and Africa: Guinea, Angola, Congo, Morocco etc.; Brazil, Peru, Paraguay, Mexico, Florida, Canada, Maragnan. Vol. III Europa.
- 34 **Histoire abrégée des Provinces Unies des Pais-Bas, où l'on voit leurs progrès, leurs conquêtes, leur gouvernement et celui de leurs compagnies en Orient et en Occident.** Av. 6 planches (pliées et un grand nombre de fig. (médaillies etc.). Fol. Amst. 1701. Ldrbd. 60.—
- Sabin 32006. — Die Kupfer enthalten hauptsächlich Medaillen, die anläßl. d. Siege d. Holländer besonders auch geg. die Spanier u. in Amerika geprägt worden sind.
- 35 **Hoornbeek, (J.)**, de conversione Indorum et Gentilium libri duo. Accessit ejusdem vita ab Amico edita. 4 to. Amstelodami, Joh. Janssonius de Waesberge, 1669. Contemp. limp vellum. 70.—
- Sabin 33886. Leclerc 910. Trömel 343. Gracse VI, II, 366. Not in Ternaux.
- An important work containing also the supplemental chapter XV (after the index), which relates to the efforts of Mayhew, Elliot, Shepard, and others among the Indians in New England. Furthermore we should like to point out: chap. V: De Gentilismo moderno Africanorum et Asianorum. De Indorum Brachnannis. Guzerattensibus. De religione hominum in regno Decan, Malabar, Narsinga, Zeylan, Pegesiam. VI: De Sinensibus. Pormodanis. Coreanis. VII: De Japoniis. VIII: De Tartariis. IX: De Lapplis, Americanis, eorum terra primum, tum religione, etc.
- The folded portrait is wanting as in all copies I was able to trace (Cf. also Sabin).
- 36 **Horn, G.**, de originibus Americanis II. IV. 12. Haag 1652. X, 282 S. Hpgtbd. 50.—
- Sabin 33014. John Carter Brown Library II, 2, p. 418. Erste, sehr geschätzte Ausgabe. Name auf d. Titel.
- 37 **Hübner, A. v.**, durch das Brit. Reich (Südafrika, Neuseeland — Australien — Ozeanien — Indien — Canada). 2. A. M. Karte. Leipz. 1891. Lwdbd. 4.—
- 38 **(Huet, P. D.)**, mémoires sur le commerce des Hollandois dans tous les états et empires du Monde. Amsterd. 1717. XX pp., 2 ff., 283 pp. et catalogue de livres 1716, de 12 pp. — Rel. avec: Acte du Parlement d'Angleterre, connu s. le nom d'Acte de Navigation, passé en 1660. (Publ. p. G. M. Butel-Dumont). Amsterd. et Paris 1760. XXXVI, 37 pp. Veau. 25.—
- 39 **Hugo, G. W.**, Jahrbücher d. Gesch. v. Amerika (1492—1829). Karlsr. 1829. Hlrbd. 8.—
- 40 **(Jourdain, P.)**, cosmographie et pèlerinage du monde universel, dénombrement de toutes ses parties. Abrégé contenant les descriptions, situations, bornes, limites et grandeurs des empires, royaumes, principautés etc. Plusieurs chemins terrestres et maritimes pour les longs voyages. Avec 6 cartes. Paris, chez Gervais Clouzier et Franç. Promé, 1669. Veau de l'époque. 77 ff., 317 pp., 1 f. 120.—



Sabin 36 681. — A rare book of which even Sabin does not seem to have seen a copy, as he gives an incomplete collation. In the preface the author states the book to be the fruit of 25 years of travel. The text is divided into the following parts: An astronomical treatise, universal geography, Africa, Asia, Islands, America, and Founders of great empires. The part on America (p. 218—272) is subdivided into many chapters, amongst which we point out: Nouvelle France Canadats — Du Quivir et Californie, occupée des Anglois — Du Nouveau Mexique — La Terre Australe Magellanique etc. Among the maps is a worldmap and one of America. — Stamp and waterstain on title.

- 41 **Lannoy, Ch. de, et H. vander Linden**, hist. de l'expansion coloniale des peuples europ.: Portugal et Espagne, Néerlande et Danemark. 2 vols. Av. 8 gr. cartes. Bruxelles 1907—11. D.-maroq., dos dor. av. 2 étiquettes. 20.—

- 42 **Lasor a Varea, Alph.**, universus terrarum orbis scriptorum calamo delineatus, hoc est auctorum fere omnium qui de Europae, Asiae, Africae, et Americae regnis, populis etc. quovis tempore et qualibet lingua scriperunt, cum anno, loco et forma editionis eorum uberrimus elenchus. 2 Bde. M. 2 Titelvignetten, 455 Kupferstichen u. 119 Holzschnitten im Text u. 46 meist gefalteten Kupfertafeln. Fol. Patavii 1713. Schöne Pgtbde. d. Zeit mit breiter Goldbordüre auf d. Deckeln u. ovalem Medaillon mit der thronenden Jungfrau Maria u. Jesuskind im Mittelfeld. 320.—

Sabin 39 133. Petzholdt, bibl. bibliograph., S. 774—75. Brunet III, 863 (ouvrage peu commun).

Interessante u. wertvolle Enzyklopädie mit zwei ausführlichen Indices, das erste ein Namensregister mit ca. 12 000 Schriftstellern, das zweite ein Sachregister enthaltend. Der Autor war Raphael Savonarola, dessen Name auf d. Titel anagrammatisch als "Alphonsi Lasor a Varea" wiedergegeben ist. Das Werk enthält eine Fülle von Karten, Städteansichten u. Kostümfiguren (letztere nach Tizian). Von besond. Interesse für Amerika sind: S. 43: Karte. S. 313: Cuzco. S. 513: Spagnuola. Ferner Bd. II: Jamaica (S. 3), Weltkarten (S. 149), Mexiko (S. 187), Weltkarte (S. 284), Virginiae princeps (S. 660). Sehr gut erhaltenes Exemplar in geschmackvollem Einband.

- 43 **(Lecerf, L. A.)**, la géographie en estampes ou mœurs et costumes de différents peuples de la terre. Av. frontisp., titre gr. et 26 pl. 8-obl. Paris, chez Lecerf et P. Blanchard, ca. 1830. II, 196 S. Hldrbd. Selten. 40.—

Singer II, 472, u. Nagler VIII, 317 (dort irrtümlich mit Leclerf zitiert). Nicht in Lipperheide. Hübsches geograph. u. ethnograph. Büchlein, das zugleich die Entdeckungsgeschichte der fremden Erdteile enthält, mit reizvollen Kupfergestochenen Kostümbildern aus allen Ländern, darunter Amerika mit Mexiko, Peru, Canada usw., Grönland, Australien, Tahiti, Sandwichinseln, China, Japan, Philippinen, Afrika usw.

Abgesehen v. vereinz. geringfügigen Stockflecken sauber erhaltenes Exemplar.

- 44 **Legendre, P.**, notre épopée colon. Av. 17 pl. en couleurs et 300 illustr. 4. Paris (1900). D.-maroq. brun, av. gr. coins, dos et tête dor. 20.—

Le plat supérieur un peu endommagé.

- 45 **Le Moine de l'Espine**, le négoce d'Amsterdam ou traité de sa banque, de ses changes, des compagnies orientales et occidentales, des marchandises qu'on tire de cette ville, des poids, des mesures, des aunages et du tarif. Augmenté d'un traité des arbitrages et des changes sur les principales villes de l'Europe et de l'ordre de l'amirauté. 4 to. Amsterdam 1710. H. vell. 2 ll., 388 pp., 1 l. 75.—

Not in Sabin. — The second edition which, as the preface says, was so much enlarged upon the original as to form an entirely new publication.

The work deals with the Dutch commerce all over the world. There are special chapters on the Compagnie des Indes Occid., the establishments at Surinam and on Curaçao, and the commerce with Spanish America. The treatise on exchanges is by J. Mondoteguy. First and last pages very slightly stained.

- 46 **Lenglet du Fresnoy, N.**, méthode pour étudier la géographie. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. Avec des augmentations au catalogue, par Barbault de la Bruyere et Drouet. 10 vol. Paris 1768. Veau anc. dos dor. (Un peu abîmé.) 60.—  
 Querard V, 159. Sabin 21 149. With a large catalogue of maps, relations, voyages, and descriptions. Vol. VII contains Asia, China, Japan, the Moluccas, the Philippine Islands, the Ladrones, etc.; Vol. VIII treats of Africa and America.
- 47 — méthode pour étudier l'histoire, av. un catalogue des principaux historiens. Nouv. éd. p. M. Drouet. 15 vol. In-12. Paris 1772. Veau marbré, dos d. 120.—  
 Sabin 40 028. Petzholdt 816. „Der in Bd. 9—15 enthaltene Catalogue des principaux historiens gilt in Frankreich, u. mit Recht, als eine der vollständigsten u. besten Arbeiten der damal. franz. Litt.“
- 48 **Leroy-Beaulieu, P.**, la colonisation chez les peuples modernes. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris 1886. D. chagr., titre estamp. 8.—
- 49 **Lettres édifiantes et curieuses écrites des missions étrangères par quelques missionnaires de la compagnie de Jésus.** X. Recueil. Av. 2 planches. In-12. Paris, chez J. Barbou, 1713. Contemp. leather binding (worn out). 25.—  
 Sabin 40 697. XVI ll., 489 pp., 4 ll. Contains amongst others the letter of father Marest on the missions in Canada (p. 271—319) and the „Abrégé d'une relation espagnole de la vie et de la mort du père Cyprien Baraze, fondateur de la mission des Moxes dans le Pérou“ (p. 186—247). The other letters refer to the missions in the East Indies, China, and Philippines. One plate shows Chinese script. Somewhat stained on lower margin at the beginning.
- 50 **Lewald, A.**, Atlas zur Kunde fremder Welttheile. Jhrg. 1836—39 = 9 Bde. M. 73 (statt 76) Stahlst., Lithogr. u. Karten. Lpz. u. Stuttg. 1836—39. Hlrbde. Es fehlen 3 Lithogr. u. in Bd. 2 d. Inhaltsverzeichn. 18.—
- 51 **Linda, L. de**, descriptio orbis et omnium eius rerum publicarum. Jenae 1670. Pgtbd. Sabin 41 288. 25.—
- 52 **Lipperheide.** — Katalog der Freiherrl. v. Lipperheide'schen Kostümbibliothek. 2 Bde. M. 603 Abb. Berlin 1896—1905. Braune Hmaroquinbde. — Vergriffen u. selten. II, 245—46: Nordamerika. 300.—
- 53 **Malte-Brun, C.**, précis de la géographie universelle. 2. ed. 8 vols., 8, with 4 engrav. plates and 1 folio atlas of 80 engrav. maps. Paris 1812—29. Hf. calf. 60.—  
 Sabin 44 159. Brunet III, 1347. Vol. I—II: Hist. de la géogr. — III—IV: Asia and Africa. — V: America. — VI—VIII: Europe.
- 54 — neuestes Gemälde von Amerika u. s. Bewohnern. Übers. v. E. W. v. Greipel. Leipz. 1819. H. calf. Sabin 44 162. 8.—
- 55 **(Marsy, F. M. de, et A. Richer)**, histoire moderne des Chinois, des Japonnois, des Indiens, des Persans, des Turcs, des Russiens, des Américains, etc. Pour servir de suite à l'hist. anc. de Rollin. 30 vol. In-12. Paris 1755—78. Veau marbré. 140.—  
 Sabin 44 825. Vol. 19 to 29 contain: „l'histoire des Américains et des Terres Polaires“ et „Histoire des Flibustiers“.  
 Fine copy in spotless condition.
- 56 (—) neuere Gesch. d. Chinesen, Japaner, Indianer, Persianer, Türken, Russen u. Amerikaner. Übers. v. (F. W. Zachariae). 33 Bde. in 30. Berlin 1755—79. Pappbde. Sabin 44 825 zitiert nur die franz. Ausg. 60.—
- 57 **Merzdorf, J. F. L. Th.**, d. Denkmünzen der Freimaurerbrüderschaft. M. 1 Taf. Oldenb. 1851. Hlwdbd. Wolfstieg 19 886. 6.—

- 58 **Meteren, E. v.**, Meteranus novus, d. i. warhafftige Beschreibung aller denckwürdigsten Geschichten, so sonderlich in den Niederlanden, auch sonst in andern Reichen zugetragen. Von neuen ins Hochteutsche vber-  
setzet, und bis 1633 continuirt. 2 Bde. M. 62 (statt 63) Kupfern, Karten u.  
Porträts. Fol. Amsterdam 1633—39. Pgtbde. Titelbl. m. kl. Stempel. 30.—  
Ebert 18 984. Enthält u. a. eine Karte von Amerika. Es fehlt d. Plan v. Matanca.
- 59 **(Meusel, J. G.)**, Betrachtungen über d. neuesten histor. Schriften. 5 Tle.  
(15 Stück), u. Fortgesetzte Betrachtungen über d. neuesten histor.  
Schriften. 4 Tle. (12 Stück). Zus. 9 Bde. Altenburg u. Halle 1769—78.  
Ldrbde. 65.—  
Mit zahlr. Bücherbesprechungen über A m e r i k a, Reisen u. Entdeckungen d. 18. Jh.  
in allen Erdteilen. Topogr., Literatur, Religionsgesch. u. Philosophie, Numismatik usw.
- 60 **Mittermaier, C. J. A.**, das engl., schott. u. nordamerik. Strafverfahren. Er-  
langen 1851. Lwdbd. Sabin 49 763. 8.—
- 61 **Morisotus, Cl. B.**, orbis maritimi sive rerum in mari et littoribus gestarum  
generalis historia. With engr. title 1 map and many engrav. in the text.  
Fol. Divione, P. Palliot, 1643. Old calf (neatly rebounded). 100.—  
Sabin 50 723. Leclere 393. An encyclopaedia of everything relating to maritime affairs.
- 62 **Murillo Velarde, P.**, soc. J., geographia historica II. IX. De la America y  
de las islas adyacentes y islas de los mares del Norte y Sur. Small 4 to.  
Madrid 1752. Limp vellum. 30.—  
Sabin 51 448. De Backer-Sommervogel V, col. 1457, no. 8. Palau y Duleet V, 271.  
Coll.: Title, 391 numb. pp. and 2 unnn. pp. Pages 289—90 have been dropped. —  
First and last leaf with a wormhole.
- 63 **Nolte, V.**, funfzig Jahre in beiden Hemisphären. 2. Aufl. 2 Bde. Hamb.  
1854. Hlwdbd. Sabin 55 411. 6.—
- 64 **Oldmixon, J.**, das Britische Reich in America. 2 parts in 1 vol. W. 8 maps  
by H. Moll. 4 to. Lemgo 1744. Contemp. vellum. 60.—  
Sabin 57 161. — 19 unnn. ll., 1254 pp., 11 unnn. ll., 8 maps. (Sabin erroneously states  
in addition 13 plates to belong to this book.) Stamp on title.
- 65 — het britannische Ryk in Amerika, zynde eene Beschryving van de ont-  
dekking, bevolking, inwoonders, het Klimaet, den koophandel, en tegen-  
woordigen staat van alle de Britannische Colonien. Vit het Engelsch.  
2 parts in 1 vol. With 2 frontisp., 8 maps and 3 plates. 4 to. Amsterdam  
1721. Vellum. 50.—  
Sabin 57 610. „Of particular interest are the very detailed maps of the West-Indian  
Archipelago. To this Dutch translation is added „an account of Coffee and the Coffee  
plantations“.
- 66 **Orsi, G. A.**, Card. ord. Pred., istoria ecclesiastica (sec. I—VII) 21 voll. —  
Contin. da F. A. Beccchetti, ord. Pred. (sec. VII — 1378). 17 voll.  
Con la istoria degli 4 ultimi secoli della chiesa (1378—1587). 12 voll.  
Insieme 50 voll. In-4. Roma 1746—97. 450.—  
Palau y Duleet V, 381 (span. Ausgabe). Nicht bei Sabin.  
In Bd. 8 u. 11 der letzten Reihe sind 2 eigh. Briefe m. Adresse u. Unterschrift  
des letzten Autors Beccchetti an den Marchese A. Cav. Ricci eingehftet, d.  
ersten Besitzer dieses schönen Werkes.
- 67 **Pasqual, A. R.**, descubrimiento de la aguja nautica, de la situación de la  
America, del arte de navegar, y de un nuevo método para el adelantamiento  
en las artes y ciencias. En-4. Madrid, Man. Gonzalez, 1789. Pasta  
francesa. 80.—

- Sabin 58993. Leclerc 440. Palau y Dulcet VI, 43. Navarrete, bibl. marit. española I, 186.  
 Colación: 4 hh. no num., 320 págs. „Obra muy buscada“ (Palau y Dulcet),  
 siendo una disertación en que se manifiesta que el primer autor de todo lo expuesto en  
 el título es Raimondo Lullio, compatriota del autor. Contiene este libro además in-  
 formes, muy interesantes sobre los cosmógrafos de Mallorca y el beneditino Bernardo  
 Bull, dando pruebas que este fué el primero en celebrar misa en el Nuevo Mundo.  
 Padre Ant. Raimundo Pascual, del orden de San Bernardo, fué individuo de la  
 Academia de la Historia en Madrid. Murió en 1891.
- 68 **(Pétri, J. Ch.)**, neueste Kunde von America. 2 Bde. nebst 1 Atlas in Kl-  
 Fol. M. 20 Karten. Weimar 1815—16. Hlrbde. 45.—  
 Sabin 52 381. Bd. I: Nordamerika. — II: Südamerika.
- 69 **Portuguezes (Os) em Africa, Asia, America e Oceania.** Obra classica.  
 Com dictionario das provincias e possessões portuguezas no Ultramar, por  
 J. M. de Sousa Monteiro. Em todo 8 tom. em 5 vols. C. 10 retratos. Lis-  
 boa 1848—70. 4 Hlwbde., 1 Brosch. 90.—  
 Entdeckungsfahrten u. Eroberungen der Portugiesen in allen Erdteilen vom J. 1412  
 bis 1811 in chronolog. Reihenfolge. M. d. Porträts d. bedeutendsten portug. Heiden u.  
 Persönlichkeiten. Das geogr. Lexikon d. portugies. Besitzungen bringt, in alphabet.  
 Reihenfolge, zahlr. nationalök. u. statist. Material.
- 70 **Ranke, J.**, d. Mensch. 2. Aufl. 2 Bde. M. 32 farb. Taf., 6 Karten u. 991 Abb.  
 Leipz. 1890. Hlrbde. 12.—
- 71 **Robertson, W.**, works. (Hist. of the discov. a. settlement of America,  
 Charles V, hist. of Scotland, India.) 4 vols. in 3. W. 2 maps, 3 portr. a.  
 3 plates. New York 1836—37. Ldrbde. Sabin 72 010. 18.—
- 72 — the history of America. 5<sup>th</sup> ed. 3 vols. W. 1 pl. and 4 maps. London  
 1788. Red. morocco, gilt back, g. edges. 20.—
- 73 — — New edit. 3 vols. With 1 pl. Basil. 1790. Hlrbde. 10.—  
 Sabin note to 71 973.
- 74 — Gesch. v. Amerika, übers. v. J. Fr. Schiller. 2 Bde. M. Portr., 4 Karten  
 u. 1 Taf. Lpz. 1777. Ldrbde. Sabin 71 998. 1798 erschien e. Suppl.-Bd. 18.—
- 75 — hist. de l'Amérique. 4 vol. Av. 4 cartes et 1 pl. Amsterd. 1779. Kalb-  
 ldrbde. d. Zt. 12.—
- 76 **Rohrbacher, F. R.**, histoire universelle de l'église catholique. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 29 vol.  
 (incl. la table gén.). Paris 1850—53. Veau anc. (dos ref.). Exlibris  
 Earl of Crawford-Lindsay. 70.—  
 Ohne Atlas. Amerika wird erwähnt Bd. XXII, 18—24, 77—83; Bd. XXIV, 92—105,  
 109—110, 708—711; Bd. XXVIII, 651—658. — Australien: Bd. XXVIII, 630. — Afrika:  
 Bd. XV, 40—41; Bd. XXVIII, 510—517. — Indien wird sehr häufig erwähnt, desgl.  
 Japan u. Corea sowie China. — Anam: Bd. XXVII, 429—433; Bd. XXVIII,  
 618—623. Vgl. d. einschläg. Stellen der Table gén.
- 77 **Romanus, Adrianus**, parv. theatrum urbium sive urbium praecip. totius  
 orbis brevis et method. descriptio. M. zahlr. Städteans. in Holzschnitt. 4.  
 Frankf. 1608. Hpgtbd. 48.—  
 Phillips 3296. Sabin 73 000 (1595).  
 S. 359—65 enthält die descript. de novo orbe sive India occid. Erwähnt sind Nova  
 Francia, Florida, Nova Hispania, Mexicum, Havana, Brasilia usw. Etw. fleckiges Expl.  
 Titelbl. eingerissen. M. Gebrauchsspuren.  
 — s. auch Nr. 146.
- 78 **(Roubaud, P. J. A.)**, hist. générale de l'Asie, de l'Afrique et de l'Amérique,  
 5 vol. Av. 3 cartes. 4. Paris 1770—75. Marmorierte Ldrbde. d. Zt. 70.—  
 Sabin 75 453. Originalausgabe.

- 79 **Rousselot de Surgy, J. Ph.**, mélanges intéressans et curieux ou abrégé d'histoire naturelle, morale, civile et politique de l'Asie, l'Afrique, l'Amérique et des terres polaires. 10 vols. Paris 1766. Anc. veau, dos doré (qq. rel. un peu endomm.). Sabin 73 491. 45.—
- 80 — mémoires géogr. phys. et hist. sur l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amérique. 4 vol. Paris 1767. Ldrbde. m. Rückenvergoldung. Sabin 73 492. 20.—
- 81 **Scelta di Lettere edificanti** scritte dalle missioni straniere, prece-  
duta da quadri geogr., stor., polit., relig. e letterari di paese di missione;  
accresciuta di un ragguaglio storico sulle missioni straniere di nuove lettere  
edificanti ed altri scelti pezzi. Trad. dal francese. 18 voll. Con 108 tav. in  
rame, in colore. Milano 1825—29. 140.—
- Streit, Bibl. Miss. I, 578, Nr. 1129. Première édition italienne, très rare.
- T. I. Della Cina, 253 pages, 1 ff. n. chiff., 6 planches coloriées. — T. II. Della Cina, 255 pages, 6 planches coloriées. — T. III. Della Cina, 284 pages, 6 planches coloriées, — T. IV. Della Cina, 366 pages, 6 planches coloriées. — T. V. Della Cina, XI, 309 pages. 1 carte hors-texte col. et 5 planches coloriées. — T. VI. Tartaria e Corea. Missioni del Tonchino della Cocincina e del Siam, 352 pages, 6 planches coloriées. — T. VII. Grecia-Crimea, 285 pages, 1 carte hors-texte et 5 planches coloriées. — T. VIII. Armenia, Persia, 298 pages, 1 carte h.-texte et 5 planches coloriées. — T. IX. Siria, 222 pages, 6 planches coloriées. — T. X. Egitto, Etiopia, 376 pages, 6 planches coloriées. — T. XI. Canada, 293 pages, 1 carte hors-texte, 5 planches coloriées. — T. XII. Luigiana, California, San Domingo, Guiana, 252 pages, 1 carte hors-texte, 5 planches coloriées. — T. XIII. Guiana (seguito), Perou, Chili, 222 pages, 1 carte h.-texte, 5 planches coloriées. — T. XIV. Paraguay, 301 pages, 6 planches coloriées. — T. XV. India, 278 pages, 6 planches coloriées. — T. XVI. India, 282 pages, 6 planches coloriées. — T. XVII. India, e Giappone, 254 pages, 6 planches coloriées. — T. XVIII. India, Paraguay, Amazonas, Guayanas, California, 420 pages, 6 planches coloriées (Quelques mouillures).
- 82 (**Schröter, I. F.**) allgem. Geschichte der Länder u. Völker von America. M. Vorrede v. S. I. Baumgarten. 2 vols. With frontisp. and 67 maps and plates. 4 to. Halle 1752—53. Leather. Sabin 77 989. 60.—
- 83 **Seixas y Lovera, Franc. de**, teatro naval hydrographico de los fluxos y refluxos y de las corrientes de los mares, estrechos, archipiélagos y pasages iguales del mundo y de las diferencias de las variaciones de la aguja de marrear, y efectos de la luna, con los vientos generales y particulares que regnan en las quatro regiones marítimas del orbe. With folding table. Small 4 to. Madrid, Ant. de Zafra, 1688. Limp vellum. 680.—
- Sabin 78 961. Palau y Dulcet VI, 485. Medina, bibl. hispano-chilena 181. First edition
- One of the most interesting nautical books of the period. While the same author's „Descripción geográfica“ is not unfrequently to be met with, the present „Theatro Naval“ is a very rare book. It is said that the whole edition was sold within one year and most copies may have been used up by mariners. The folding table gives a comparative register of the names of the winds in different languages, the book itself deals with navigation, shipbuilding, tides, winds, variation of the compass, the navigation on the Pacific and Atlantic coasts being particularly detailed. This edition was printed at the expense of the King of Spain, to whom the work is dedicated.
- 84 **Selden, J.**, mare clausum seu de dominio maris libri duo. M. 2 Karten. 12. O. O. iuxta exemplar Londinense, Will. Stanesbeii pro Rich. Meighen, 1636. Pgtbd. d. Z. 12 Bll., 257 SS. 60.—
- Sabin 78 971. Anmerk. — Sehr selten. Dieses Buch wurde in Erwiderung auf Hugo Grotius' Mare Liberum geschrieben. Gut erhaltenes, nur stellenweise ganz leicht fleckiges Exemplar.
- 85 **Seyfrid, J. H.**, Poliologia d. i. accurate Beschreibung aller vornehmsten Städte, Vestungen, Klöster, Schlösser, Märckte, Pässe in Asia, Africa u.

America. M. gest. Front. 12. Nürnberg. 1709. Pgtbd. m. herald. Superexlibris M(aximilianus) A(bbas) L(ambacensis). 70.—

Sabin (79 635—36) kennt diese Ausgabe nicht. 22 Bll., 579 SS.

Wichtig wegen seiner zahlreichen Beschreibungen amerikanischer Städte: Bolivia: Potosi; Brasilien: Cölln, Formosa, Guarasu, Isleos, S. Margareta, Mauritiopolis, Nombre de Dios, Olinda, Openeda, Porto Bello, Parahyba, Porto Seguro, Recife de Pernambuco, S. Salvador, S. Sebastian, Siara, Spiritu Santo; Chile: Baldivia, Concepcion, Confines, Imperial, Osorno, Santiago; Columbia: Cartagena, Hacha, S. Maria, Popajan, Tocayma; Cuba: Havanna, Santiago; Ecuador: Quito; Guatemala: Truxillo; Haiti: S. Domingo; Honduras: Neu Valadolit; Mexico: Campeche, Compostella, Guadalaajara, Puebla, Vera Cruz; Panama; Peru: Arequipa Calloa, S. Cruz, Cusco, Guajaquil, Guamanga, Guanugo, Lima, Loxa, S. Michel, Paita, Zamora; Venezuela: Coro, Segovia; Verein. Staaten: New York, Jamestowne; Yucatan; Merida.

Titel gestempelt. Die ersten Blätter m. kleinem Wurmloch.

86 \*Singer, H. W., allgemeiner Bildniskatalog Bd. 1—4 (A—Georg). 4. Leipzig 1930—31. Lwdbde. Subskriptionspreis 180.—

Der Bezug der ersch. Bände verpflichtet zur Abnahme des Gesamtwerkes (ca. 10 Bde.).

Der erste umfassende Bildniskatalog, ein Verzeichnis von ca. 100 000 Porträts von über 25 000 Personen aller Stände u. aller Völker in alphabetischer Reihenfolge. Der Verfasser hat das Material in 17 der umfangreichsten deutschen Porträtsammlungen in mehr als zehnjähriger Arbeit zusammengestellt. Von den angeführten Porträts gibt er Künstler, Stecher, Technik, Format, Entstehungszeit sowie den Standort an. — Das Werk wird etwa 10 starke Quartbände (pro Band 45.—) umfassen. Unentbehrlich für Kupferstichkabinette, Sammler, Kunsthändler u. Historiker.

87 Sprengel, M. Ch., Geschichte d. wichtigsten geogr. Entdeckungen b. z. Ankunft d. Portugiesen in Japan. 2. A. Halle 1792. Hldrbd. 8.—

88 Stephanus, C., dictionarium histor. geogr. poet. gentium, hominum, regionum etc. Edit. nova rec. N. Lloyd. Fol. Oxon. 1671. Ldrbd. d. Zt. 18.—

89 Stöcklein, J., s. J., der neue Weltbott. Allerhand so lehr- u. geistreiche Brief, Schriften u. Reis-Beschreibungen, welche von den Missionariis der Gesellschaft Jesu aus beyden Indien u. andern über Meer gelegenen Ländern seit 1642 in Europa angelangt sind. Teil 1—24 in 3 Bdn. Mit 2 Frontisp. (darunter 1 Portr.), 22 (statt 24) Karten, 2 Port. u. 4 (statt 5) Taf. Augsb. u. Grätz 1728—32. Pgtbde. (1 Karte in Facsim.). 420.—

Streit I, 381 ff. Leclerc 555. Sommervogel VII, 1586. Pages 394. Eine der bedeutendsten Quellen zur Missionsgeschichte d. 18. Jahrh., deren größter Teil auf ungedruckten Dokumenten beruht.

Die Serie, die überaus selten vollständig vorkommt, enthält Berichte aus folgenden Erdteilen:

I: A m e r i k a : Nordamerika (Canada, California), Zentralamerika (Mexiko, Panama, Antillen) u. Südamerika (Chile, Guyana, Peru, Brasilien, besonders Paraguay). II: A s i e n : Philippinen, Japan, Corea, China, Cochinchina, Tonkin, Indien, Tartarei, Persien, Armenien, Kaukasus, Syrien, Palästina. III: O z e a n i e n : Carolinen (darunter eine interessante Karte der Palaos-Inseln mit der „Terra dos Papuas“ (Neuguinea), Marianen, Molukken usw. IV: A f r i k a : Tripolis, Ägypten, Nubien u. Abessinien. V. E u r o p a : Türkei, Griechenland, Schweden, Rußland.

Bd. 1 u. 2 (= Tl. 1—16) in 2. Ausg. — Es fehlt zu tom II (vor Tl. 9): Frontisp., Titel u. 2 Bll. Vorrede; T. 16: 2 Karten v. Paraguay u. das Druckfehlerverzeichnis; Tl. 19: 1 Taf. Die Titelbl. auf d. Rücks. gestempelt, sonst sehr gut erhaltenes Exemplar.

90 Svedelius, J. M., et G. Svedelius, de effectu detectae Americae in Europam. Secunda pars. 4. Upsalae (1802). Pgtbde. 40.—

The present second part was published two years after the first and embraces the larger portion of the dissertation (= pp. 9—28). The book treats of the history of colonisation of the Spaniards, Portuguese, English, French, Danes and Swedes, gives the motives for emigration, censuring chiefly the greed of gold on the part of the early settlers. Left-hand top corner torn away (without loss of text). Some traces of waterstains.

- 91 **Tarcagnota, G.**, delle historie del mondo dal principio del mondo sino all'a. 1513, con l'aggiunta della quinta parte sino all'a. 1606, di B. Dionigi da Fano. 5 vols. W. woodcut title border and printer's mark (repeated). 4. Venetia, G. Varisco, 1610. Old vellum. **90.**—  
I: 12 and 352 ll. — II: 10 and 356 ll. — III: 12 and 362 ll. — IV: 16, 377 and 1 l. — V: 16 ll., 524 pp.  
Universal history from the origins to 1606, continued by various authors, the last part by B. G. da Fano. Pt. IV ll. 319—320 contain the discovery of America by Columbus, pt. V the wars of the 16<sup>th</sup> century, the invasions of the Turks, and the great voyages and discoveries in America, Africa, and Asia.  
Slightly wormholed in margins.
- 92 **Tursellinus, H.**, Soc. Jesu, epitome historiarum a mundo condito, ad an. 1598. Cum suppl. eiusdem epit. ad annum 1660. En-12. Cadoni 1678. IV, 503 pags. Pgtbd. **12.**—  
No citado por Sommervogel. La página 288 tiene una descripción de los descubrimientos de Cristóbal Colon y Amerigo Vespucci.
- 93 **Ulloa, A. de**, physikal. u. histor. Nachrichten vom südlichen u. nordöstl. America. Übers. v. J. A. Dieze. 2 Tle. Leipz. 1781. Pappbde. **16.**—
- 94 **Univers pittoresque.** Histoire et descript. de tous les peuples, de leur relig., mœurs, coutumes etc. 67 tomes en 70 vols. Av. près de 3938 grav. s. a. et cartes. Paris 1835—63. 69 Hldrbde., 1 Lwdbd. Z. T. vergriffen. **350.**—  
Das kulturgesch., ethnogr., kostümggesch. u. architektonisch interess. Werk zerfällt in 5 Serien: Europa 40 Bde. in 48; Afrika 7 Bde.; Asien 12 Bde.; Amerika 5 Bde.; Australien usw. 3 Bde.
- 95 **Varenius, B.**, geographia generalis in qua affectiones generales telluris explicantur. M. gest. Front. 12. Amstel., ex offic. Elzeviriana, 1664. Pgtbd. **50.**—  
Willems 1380. — Enthält u. a. folgende Abschnitte zur *Nautik*: De arte nautica — De onere navibus imponendo — De arte dirigendae navis — De linea cursus navis — De cognitione loci ad quem navis pervenit etc.
- 96 — — Ed. J. Newton. Ed. IV. M. Frontisp. u. 5 Kupfertaf. Jena 1693. Pgtbd. 22 Bll., 864 SS. u. 1 Bl. **40.**—
- 97 **Viard, E.**, la colonisation ancienne (et) la colonisation d'aujourd'hui. Paris 1889. 32 pp. Titre estamp. **4.**—
- 98 **Vibert, P.**, la philosophie de la colonisation. 2 vols. Av. cartes et plans. Paris 1906. D.-maroq. citron, av. 2 étiquettes bleues s. le dos. **20.**—
- 99 **\*Weller, E.**, die ersten deutschen Zeitungen. Tübingen 1872. Publ. des Lit. Ver. 111. Obraldruck. **20.**—
- 100 **Welthistorie**, allgemeine, durch e. Gesellschaft v. Gelehrten ausgefertigt. Übersetzt u. hrsg. v. S. J. Baumgarten, J. S. Semler, J. Fr. le Bret u. a. 66 Tle. u. 6 Tle. Zusätze in 46 Bdn. Mit vielen Kupfern u. Karten. 4. Halle 1744—1814. Pgtbde. Sehr schönes Exemplar. **150.**—
- 101 **\*Wolfstieg, A. L. F.**, Bibliographie der Freimaurerliteratur. 2. Aufl. in Manuldruck. 3 Bde. u. 1 Ergänzungsbd., hrsg. v. B. Beyer. Zus. 4 Bde. Lex.-8. Leipz. 1923—26. Lwdbde. **115.**—  
Der Ergänzungsbd. ist auch einzeln zum Preise von M. 30.— brosch. zu beziehen.
- 101a **Zeiller, M.**, collectanea oder nachdenckliche Reden, verwunderlich u. seltsame Geschichten. Sambt Beschreibung etlicher gegen Auffgang d. Sonnen gelegenen Ländern. Ulm 1658. Pgtbd. m. Bändern. M. herald. Exlibris C. W. G. V. N(ostitz). **45.**—  
Contains p. 198—209 some very curious notices on America and her habitants, and various imigrations before Columbus' time, based on the works of H. Grotius, P. Martyr, G. Horn, J. Laet etc.

## 2. Americana published before 1600

- 102 **Acosta, Christ.**, aromatum et medicamentorum in Orientali India nascentium liber. Plurimum lucis adferens iis quae a Garcia de Orta scripta Lat. ed. C. Clusius. With woodcuts in the text. Antv., offic. Plantin., 1582. Vellum. 75.—

Sabin 57 666. Palau I. 10. First Latin edition of this important work on curative plants, drugs etc. of India and America, translated by the famous botanist Charles de Lécluse. Contains: „de opio, de pipere, palma indica, tamarindis, de radice Chinae, de ligno Molucensi, de lapide Bezar“ etc.

- 103 **Albertinus, Fr.**, opusculum de mirabilibus novae et veteris urbis Romae. M. Titelbordüre v. H. Holbein, 2 ganzseit. Holzschnitten, dav. einer von Urs Graf u. Druckermarke. 4. Basileae, Thomas Wolff, 1519. 4 un., 99 num. u. 1 un. Bl. 220.—

Harrisso 96. Sabin 660. Bartsch 10 (Urs-Graf-Holzschnitt).

Die auf Amerika bezügliche Stelle findet sich auf Bl. 98 vo: „Vere prophetavit: nam in nouo mundo Albericus Vespulsius floren. missus a fideliss. rege Portugal., postremo vero a Catholico Hispaniarum rege: primus adinvenit novas insulas et loca incognita, ut in eius libello graphice apparet: in quo descripsit sydera et novas insulas: ut etiam apparet in epistola eius de novo mundo ad Laurentium iuniorem de Medicis“. — Erstes u. letztes Blatt gestempelt.

- 104 — — With woodcut border on title, 5 small woodcuts and many woodcut initials in the text. Lugduni, J. Marion, 1520. New vellum. 60 ll. 200.—

Sabin 667. Harrisso 103. John Carter Brown I, p. 75. Leclerc 19. — Lower margin of first leaves very carefully repaired, stamp on title, some marginal notes at beginning and end, on the whole good sound copy.

- 105 **Alneas Sylvius**, posten Pius II. Pon. Max., Asiae Europaeque elegant. descriptio. Acc. H. Glareani compendiaria Asiae, Africae, Europaeque descriptio. W. printer's mark. Paris, C. Chevallon, 1534. Vell. 100.—

Sabin 63 164. Contains in the last chap. (p. 520—22): „De regionibus extra Ptolemaeum“ a reference to the discovery of America. Scarce, not in Harrisso or Panzer. A trifle waterstained at end, otherwise nice copy.

- 106 **Apianus, P.**, cosmographia per Gemmam Frisium ab omnibus vindicata mendis. Add. eiusdem argumenti libellis ipsius Gemmae Frisij. With large woodcut on title, folding map of the world, about 75 woodcut illustrations and diagrams and numerous initials. Small 4 to. Antverpiae, apud Christ. Plantinum, 1574. New cloth binding. 360.—

Not in Sabin. Ortrov 51. J. Carter Brown I, 252. Leclerc 37. — Rare Antwerp edition containing the large world-map (21 : 31 cm) which in many copies is absent. The chapters referring to America are on l. 30 and 48. Besides the world-map, the American continent is depicted on two woodcuts in the text (l. 1 vo, 28 ro). — There are in all 10 revolving diagrams affixed to 4 woodcuts. First four leaves very slightly foxed, otherwise a good and perfect copy.

- 107 — — With globe on the frontisp., 1 folding map of the world and 49 astronomical a. geographical woodcuts, four of which with movable disc. 4. Coloniae Agrippinae, 1574. — Bound with: *Regiomontanus, Jo., tabulae directionum et profectionum*. 4. Viteberga, 1574. Old vellum. 240.—

Sabin 1750. Ortrov 53. — This edition contains the scarce folding map of the World (cordiform), showing both North and South America, the southern part bearing the name „America“ and the northern the word „Baccalarum“. References to America appear in the text on folios 30 and 48. On folio 30 there is a special chapter devoted entirely to America. — The woodcuts in the text comprise diagrams, cuts of instruments, eclipses, maps a. o.



- 108 **Apianus, P.**, libro de la cosmographia de P. Apiano, el qual trata la descripción del mundo, y sus partes, por muy claro y lindo artificio, augmentado por el doctissimo varón Gemma Frisio. Agora nuevamente traduzidos en Romance Castellano. Con 1 mapa del doble tamaño de la página y muchísimos grabados en el texto, todos ellos iluminados por la mano de un contemporáneo. En-4. Vendese en Enveres en casa de Gregorio Bontio, 1548. Beschäd. Ldrbd. **180.**—  
 Sabin 1753. J. Carter Brown I, 152. Ortoy no. 37. HARRISSE 288. Leclerc 38. Palau y Dulcet I, 90. Hieredia 3638. Brunet I, col. 342. — Auf d. Titelblatt verwischter Stempel; ferner sind folgende 7 Bl. stark beschnitten, mit etwas Textverlust (Titelbl., Bl. 4, 9, 11, 16, 29 u. 68). Sonst sauberes Exemplar.
- 109 — cosmographiae introductio cum quibusdam geometriae ac astronomiae principiis ad eam rem necessariis. C. multis figg. et marca typ. Venetiis, per J. A. de Nicolinis de Sabio, sumptu Melch. Sessae, 1551. 24 Bl. Pgtbd. **80.**—  
 Ortoy Nr. 92. Not in Sabin nor John Carter Brown. — Titel u. letztes Blatt beschrieben. Durch einen Druckfehler heißt es auf Bl. 24a „MDII“ statt „MDLI“.
- 110 **Bergomensis, J. Ph.**, supplementum supplementi de le chroniche vvlgare nouamete dal venerado padre frate Jacobo Philipppo del ordine heremitano primo auctore aggiontovi et emedato. Et p. Francesco L. Fiorentino vulgarizato: et historiato. M. Titelbordüre in Holzschnitt, schöner Bordüre auf Bl. 1, 2 blattgr. Holzschn. u. zahlr. Holzschn. im Text sowie vielen Holzschnittinitialen. Fol. Venedig, Rusconi, 1524. Alter, gut ausgebessertes Ldrbd. 8 unn. Bl. u. 367 (irrtüml. 366) num. Bl., d. letzte, leere Bl. fehlt. **360.**—  
 Sabin 25 087. HARRISSE, add. 75. Sehr seltene Ausgabe. Nicht bei d'Essling. — Auf dem Titelbl. ein Holzschnitt: St. Georg mit dem Drachen, von dem Künstler RV (Florio Vavassore). Die Holzschnitte im Text stellen meist Städteansichten dar. — Erwähnt werden zahlr. alte Ärzte, sowie Mißgeburten, Monstra u. einiges über die Pest. On leaf 342 verso (1493) the discovery of America by Chr. Columbus is mentioned.
- 111 **Botero, G.**, le relationi universali. 4 parts in 1 vol. With 4 double-page copper-plate maps. Venetia, G. Angelieri, 1596. H. leather. **90.**—  
 Streit, bibl. miss. I, p. 94, no. 215. Not in Sabin and J. Carter Brown Cat. Slightly damp stained.  
 — cf. Nr. 7.
- 112 **Brasavola, A. (B.) Musa**, examen omnium simplicium (medicamentorum), quorum usus in publicis est officinis. C. ind. Lugd., A. Vicentius, 1556. 862 S., 32 Bl. Register. Pgtbd. **50.**—  
 Hirsch I, 561. Der berühmte ital. Arzt (geb. 1500) hat das Verdienst, die Verwendung des Guajakholzes als Heilmittel gegen die Syphilis eingeführt zu haben. S. 589: ... Nemo enim preter Lusitanos in nouis nauigationibus illuc accessit. Equidem in insulis nuper repertis, potissimum oritur, ... Hispaniola, quae ab aequinoctiali parum distat, ... ubi nascitur, similem morbum habent, ut is est, qui Gallica scabies vocatur, pro recuperanda sanitate ... Quod Hispani videntes lignum in Hispaniam postarunt, quod deinde per totam Italiam diuulgatum est... — Sauberes Ex.
- 113 **Casmann, O.**, marinarum quaestionum tractatio philosophica bipartita disceptans quaestiones parte priore ad maris naturam pertinentes interiorum, posteriore de motu maris agitatae, praecipue vero de eo qui dicitur affluxus et refluxus maris. Francof., Z. Palthenius, 1596. Boards. 244 pp. **60.**—  
 Sabin 11340. — A highly interesting hydrographical treatise dealing chiefly with the flood and ebb, sea-currents, and the like, and discussing the theories brought forward on the subject by Aristotle, Scaliger, Fr. Valesius, B. Telesius, A. Caesalpinus, C. Pen-

cerus. The author, a theologian and philosopher (d. 1607), has the merit of having endeavoured to free scientific research from Aristotelian authority. Chapter 18 (p. 169 seq.) on the Atlantic sea-currents is also of American interest.

- 113a **Chytraeus, N.**, variorum in Europa itinerum deliciae seu ex variis manuscriptis selectiora tantum inscriptionum maxime recentium monumenta. Herbornae 1594. Contemp. stamped pigskin. 180.—

Sabin 13 037. J. Carter Brown I, 333. Winsor III, 21. Asher, Hudson the Navigator (1860) p. 261.

First edition. A work of no small importance for the history and cartography of North America (Newfoundland) as containing the only reference to the existence of a map by Cabot now lost.

The work, a collection of monumental and other inscriptions, contains on p. 773—95 the inscriptions of a „geographical table“ found by the author in England (apparently in Oxford in 1565) and corresponding substantially to the inscriptions on Cabot's wellknown Paris map of 1544. The date of the map, however, is said to be 1549 and the inscriptions are only 19 in number (as against 22 on the Paris map) and offer a number of verbal variations. This is so far the only documentary proof of a second edition of Seb. Cabot's map, published the year after he had returned to England.

The binding bears the monogram „L. L. 1546“ (probably Lazarus Ledderhose, Wittenberg) and the owner stamp „A. N. S. 1597“.

Lower margin of title-page skilfully mended.

- 114 **Clusius, Carol. (Ch. de Lécluse)**, aliquot notae in Garciae aromatum historiam. Eiusdem descriptiones nonnullar. stirpium et aliar. rerum quae a Franc. Drake et his observatae sunt, qui eum in longa illa navigatione comitati . . . With several woodcuts of plants, fruits etc. Antwerp, Christ. Plantin, 1582. Vellum. 130.—

Sabin 13 800: „this botany of Sir Francis Drake's voyage is now scarce“. First edition. A very interesting treatise on exotical, especially American plants etc., brought to the author by Francis Drake and others from their voyages. Of high interest for herbs used for perfumes: The illustrations show: „Drakena radix (= sweet potatoe), cocoanut, jasmine, bread-tree, cork, various „Balsami fructus“ etc.

- 115 **Frack, Seb.**, Weltbuch, spiegel vnd bildtnis des gantzen Erdbodens von Sebastiano Franco Wördensi inn vier bücher, nämlich in Asiam, Aphricam, Europam vnd Americam gestelt vnd abteylt, auch aller darinn begriffner länder, nation, Prouintzen vnd Inseln gelegenheyt, grösse, weitte, gewächs, eygschafft. Auch etwas von new gefundenen welten vnd Inseln. Fol. Without place, 1542. Boards covered with incunable paper. 120.—

Sabin 25 469. HARRISSE 238. J. Carter Brown I, 131.

Collation: 6 un. ll., 235 numb. ll., 7 un. ll.

An important work as regards the portion on America, owing to its early date and the extensive description of the discoveries on that continent. The above edition is not merely a re-issue of the original one with a fresh title-page, as HARRISSE asserts, but an entirely new setting-up of the text. The alterations are, however, slight. — A well preserved copy.

- 116 **Frobisher, M.**, de Martini Forbisseri Angli navigatione in regiones occidentis et septentrionis narratio historica, ex Gallico sermone in Latinum translata per J. T. Freigium. With folding woodcut. 12mo. Noribergae, in off. Cath. Gerlachin et haeredum Joh. Montani, 1580. 46 ll. the last 2 blank. Red. mor. 750.—

Sabin 25 994. Leclerc 2775.

A very rare volume giving details of Frobisher's famous voyage to the Northern Bay and the Straits which now carry Hudson's name. He gives a description of the customs and manners of these lands and of other unknown and marvellous things.

This is the first Latin edition of Frobisher's second voyage in 1577. The woodcut represents Frobisher in a canoe, throwing darts at wild fowl, and the Greenlanders in their costume.

- 117 **Garcia ab Horto**, aromatum et simplicium aliquot medicamentorum apud Indos nascent. historia. Primum Lusitania lingua per dialogos conscripta. Nunc Latine ed. C. Clusius. With several full-page woodcuts (plants). Antv., offic. Plantin., 1574. H.-vellum. **80.**—  
 Sabin 57 664. Silva III, 117. Palau III, 315. First Latin edition. The work contains the first mention of many important plants especially from the New World and the first accurate diagnosis and description of cholera morbus epidemica and other tropical diseases. — Some underlinings.
- 118 **Giustiniani, A.**, castigatissimi annali con la loro copiosa tavola della eccelsa e illustrissima Republi. di Genoa, da fideli e approuati scrittori accuratamente raccolti. With 2 woodcuts and many woodcut initials. Fol. Genoa, Ant. Bellono Taurinense, 1537. Contemp. limp vellum. 14, 282 ll. **150.**—  
 Sabin 27 518. HARRISSE 220. HARRISSE, notes on Columbus, p. 47—49.  
 „These are the well-known annals of the Republic of Genoa by Giustiniani, the editor of the Polyglot Psalter. The work contains on fol. 249 an interesting account of Columbus, and a mention of the bequest supposed to have been made by the Admiral etc.“  
 Title printed in red and black. The cuts represent the arms of Genoa and S. George fighting the dragon. Title-leaf and last leaves slightly stained, otherwise well preserved.
- 119 **Glareanus, H.**, de geographia liber unus ab ipso authore jam tertio recognitus. With many woodcut diagrams. 4 to. Friburg. Brig., J. Faber, 1533. Contemp. vellum. **150.**—  
 Sabin 27 539. HARRISSE 183. — 35 numb., 1 unnl. Good copy with ample margins. Stamp on title. **Holz-**
- 120 — (Ed. III.) **M. Druckermarke, Holzschn.-Initialen u. 21 asd. 36.**—  
 Textholzschn. 4. Friburgii Brig., Joh. Faber, 1536. Pgtbd. Christophorus letzte weiß).  
 HARRISSE 212. Sabin 27 541. Panzer VII, 61, 29. Hirsch, Millen. III, 2eintrag u. hüß.  
 Bl. 35: im Kapitel „de regionibus extra Ptolemaeum“: Porro a  
 est, quam Americam vocant, longitudine octoginta ferme graduum,  
 gnolla et Isabella: quae quidem regiones secundum littora ab H<sup>A</sup>, in quis praeter  
 Columbo Genuesi, et Americo Vesputio eius navigationis ductibratam delineationem,  
 \* M. alten handschr. Randbemerkungen. **With 15 engrav. plates**
- 121 **Gollut, Lois**, les mémoires hist. de la république Sé<sup>a</sup>ntiniana apud Fr. de la Franche-Comté de Bourgogne. Avec un **180.**—  
 Cathol. Rois de Castille et Portugal, de la mais<sup>e</sup> represent sacred utensils, rites,  
 gogne. Fol. Dôle, Ant. Dominique, 1592. Alter<sup>n</sup>ce is the large folding map of  
 ed: „Pars orbis Japheth filiorum,  
 ations and underlinings in an old  
 Mehr als ein Drittel d. Werkes behandelt d  
 S. 983 ff. enthält äußerst genaue Ar  
 Columbus, Fernando Cortes usw. praeherentium res memorabiles  
 Titelbl. mit hüschr. Vermerk: „Ex libr. Ca<sup>m</sup>undi usque ad a. 1500. C. suppl.  
 1635.“ Darunter „Charles Marie Eric Mareschl. Cöln 1579. Hildrbd. **40.**—
- 122 **Grynaeus, S.**, novus orbis regionum<sup>um</sup> über d. Entdeckung von Amerika.  
 Fol. Basileae, ap. J. Hervagium, 157nis Norreysij et Draki in Lusitaniam.  
 Sabin 34 103. J. Carter Brown I, p. nae Woodcocke, apud signum Vrsi nigri.  
 24 unnl. ll., 599 (really 601) numb. th double line fillet border, back gilt. **740.**—  
 missing. ollard-Redgrave 18 653. — Title, 34 pp. — Very
- 123 — die new welt der landschaftion which appeared in the same year as the  
 lesern u. Hispaniern im Nidero to decide which of the two was printed earlier.  
 vnnnd gebreuchen der Inwone<sup>n</sup> (Armada) Norris and Drake undertook an expedition  
 von Andla, 1534. Contemp<sup>r</sup>ing which Corunna was plundered and Vigo burnt  
 with all the details from the landing of the troops up  
 and 2 clasps. at the beginning of July, 1589. Though no Americanum

in the proper sense of the word, the booklet is nevertheless of American interest as dealing with the great English circumnavigator Sir Francis Drake, once the "Dragon" of the West Indian waters.

Insignificant repairs on the blank bottom margin of the last leaves, otherwise a very well preserved copy.

- 138 **Ortelius, A.**, *theatrum orbis terrarum*. With engrav. title, 1 engrav. portrait and 115 double-page maps, all finely coloured by an old hand. — *Parergon sive veteris geographiae (!) aliquot tabulae*. With 32 coloured maps. — *Nomenclator Ptolemaicus*. Omnia locorum vocabula, quae in tota Ptolemaei geographia occurrunt. Together 3 parts in 1 vol. Fol. Antverpiae, Chr. Plantin., 1595. Contempor. full calf, sides ornamented with blind tools (back restored). **2600.**—

Brunet IV, 242. Graesse V, 55. Phillips 400. Thiele, p. 185. Brandmair, S. 23 ff. Not quoted by Sabin.

The most sought-for edition of Ortelius's famous atlas. Very scarce especially so with the three complete parts. This edition is augmented by 21 new maps here published for the first time. The following maps relate to America: no. 1. *Typus orbis terrarum*. — 2. *Europa* (including Greenland and part of Labrador). — 4. *Africae tabula nova* . . . 1570 (shows part of the coast of Brazil). — 5. *Americae sive noui orbis* . . . descriptio. — 7. *Hispaniae novae* . . . descriptio. — 8. *Culiacanae, Americae* . . . *Cubae* . . . delineatio. — 9. *Peruviae auriferæ regionis typus*. — 102. *Septentrionalium regionum descriptio*. — 105. *Tartariae sive magni chami regni typus*. — 108. *Indiae orientalis insularumque adiacentium typus*.

This edition includes also the rare map of the Pacific Ocean (no. 6) showing the American Continent, China, New Guinea and a hypothetical „Terra Australis“. The finely coloured maps engraved by Fr. Hogenberg are in brilliant impressions, ornamented with nicely designed cartouches and figures of animals (whales, seals, birds, dolphins etc.), arms, spirited biblical scenes, sailing ships, naval engagements (the ships firing cannons) etc. — Our copy is in a fine condition, carefully coloured by a contemporary hand.

- 138a — *théâtre de l'univers contenant les cartes de tout le monde*. Avec une brève déclaration d'icelles. Le tout revu, amendé et augmenté. With engraved front, portrait and 119 double-page maps. Fol. Anvers, Plantin, 1598. Eighteenth century marbled calf with herald. superexlibris, back richly gilt. **650.**—

Phillips no. 406. Brandmair, bibl. Untersuchungen d. Ortelian. Kartenwerks, p. 23.

Collation: 6 univ. II. including engr. title and portr., 119 double-page maps with text on the recto of first leaf each, 6 univ. II.

Last French edition being the most complete, containing three new maps: *Isle de France, Touraine, Blaisois-Limoges*. Very fine uncoloured copy.

11 maps relate to America: 1. *Typus orbis terrarum* . . . 1587. 2. *Europa*. 3. *Africae tabula nova* 1570. 5. *Americae sive noui orbis nova descriptio* 1587. 6. *Maris Pacifici noviss. descriptio* 1589. 7. *Hispaniae Novae descr.* 1579. 8. *Culiacanae, Americae regionis descr.* — *Hispaniolae, Cubae, aliarumque insularum circumiac. delin.* — 9. *Peruviae auriferæ regionis typus*. Didaco Mendezio auct. — *La Florida*, auct. Hieron. Chiaves. — *Guastecan reg.* 103. *Septentrionalium regionum descriptio*. 106. *Tartariae sive magni chami regni typus*. 109. *Indiae orientalis insularumque adiac. typus*.

Maps 105 (Moscovia) and 119 (Graecia antiqua) have been supplied from another edition. There are added 13 maps relating to France, made by Le Clerc, Jod. Hondius, Damien de Templeux, A. Fabert (ca. 1610—1620).

- 138b — *thesaurus geographicus*. Fol. Antv., Plantin, 1587. Pgtbd. **60.**—  
Sabin 57 709.

- 139 **Psalterium** hebreum, grecum, arabicum et chaldeum, cum tribus latinis interpretationibus et glossis (Studio A. Giustiniani). 200 pp., partly printed in red. With border on title-page, initials and printer's mark cut in wood. Fol. Genuae, P. P. Porrus in aed. Nic. Justiniani Pauli, 1516. Old brown leather binding, original gilding on cuts. Back and bottom corners restored.

**680.**—

Sabin 66 468. John Carter Brown I, p. 64. HARRISSE 88. HARRISSE, notes on Columbus, p. 74. Leclerc 467. Stevens, hist. coll. I, no. 1554. Brunet IV, col. 919. Graesse V, 469. Panzer VII, 63.

This work is said to be the earliest polyglot of the Scriptures in which each language was printed in its proper characters. It was edited and published at the expense of Agostini Giustiniani, Bishop of Nebbio, who labored for ten years on the work.

The volume has a special interest for the American scholar and collector on account of what is supposed to be the earliest printed biography of Columbus, which is given in the scholia on Psalm XIX, 4, „et in fines mundi verba eorum“, commencing on the recto of C7 and ending on the recto of Di. It begins: „Saltem temporibus nostris quibus mirabili ausu Christophori Columbi genuensis, alter pene orbis repertus est christianorumque cetui aggregatus...“ In this sketch of the life and voyages of his fellow-townsmen, Bishop Giustiniani gives an interesting account of the discovery of the New World, and states some facts not mentioned elsewhere. The text with a translation, is printed in HARRISSE's „Notes on Columbus“.

A complete copy. Title mounted at the margins. With wormhole at beginning and end. Margin somewhat stained. With two early owners' inscriptions from 1531 and 1574.

140 **Ptolemaeus, Claudius**, geographiae opus novissima traductione e Graecorum archetypis castigatissime pressum. With 45 uncoloured double-page maps, 2 maps on a single leaf, and 88 leaves of letterpress containing several woodcut diagrams and one full-page woodcut. Large fol. Strassburg, Joh. Schott, 1513. Contemp. wooden boards half covered with blind-tooled pigskin. With two clasps. **5600.**—

HARRISSE 74. Sabin 66 478. J. Carter Brown Cat. I, 57. Winsor, p. 11. Schmidt, Schott, no. 21. Phillips 359. Nordenskjöld, Faks. Atlas, p. 19, no. 11 (with 6 reproductions). Brunet IV, col. 954—55, Suppl. II, 330.

Collation: 2 un. ll., 56 leaves of text numb. 5—60, 14 ll. of index, 27 ancient maps on 53 leaves, 20 modern maps on 39 leaves, 1 leaf of second title (supplementum), 15 un. ll.: In all, 180 leaves.

The first Ptolemy edition to contain the second supplementary part, which may be regarded as the first modern atlas of the world. An exceedingly fine copy with ample margins.

The merit of this grand and important edition may be summarized as follows.

1. In addition to the regular 27 Ptolemaean maps found also in the earlier editions there are 20 new maps, representing all parts of the globe, of which new geographical data could be had. They are attributed to Martin Waldseemüller (Hylacomylus).

2. It contains the famous map of the world known as the „Admiral's map“, supposed by some to have been made by Christ. Columbus and by others by Americus Vesputius. The map is entitled: „Orbis Typus Universalis iuxta hydrographorum traditionem“ and presents on the left a promontory with 5 inscriptions and 2 islands: „Isabella“ and „spagnolla“. A passage of the preface on the verso of the (second) title-leaf has prompted the opinion that this map had been depicted by Columbus himself: „Charta autem Marina quam Hydrograph. vocant, per Admiralem quondam serenissi. Portugaliae regis Ferdinandi, ceteros denique lustratores verissimis peragracionibus lustrata.“

3. The second map is one of the earliest printed maps devoted entirely to the new world and the first one to contain the name of Columbus. It is lettered „Tabula Terre Nove“ and is very full, considering its early date, as it shows a prolongation of the coast from a certain „Rio de Cananor“ to a Cape „del mare usiano“. HARRISSE says of this map: „There are not less than sixty names along the coast, besides the inscription afterwards so frequently reprinted: Hec terra cum adiacentibus insulis inventa est per Columbum ianuensem ex mandato Regis Castellae.“

4. Among the other maps is the earliest map of Switzerland, entitled „Tabula Nova Heremi Helvetiorum“.

5. The text presents a new version by Matthew Ringmann (Philesius), based on Angelo's translation, but corrected from a Greek manuscript given him in Italy by Joh. Pico de Mirandola.

6. Not only the Latin, but also the original Greek geographical names are for the first time given (in the catalogue of geogr. positions, book II—VIII).

7. Besides the three maps already mentioned the atlas contains the following new maps: 3. England. 4. Spain. 5. France. 6. Germany. 7. Hungary, Poland, Russia. 8. Scandinavia including Greenland, Lapland and Iceland. 9. and 10. Italy. 11. Bosnia, Servia, Greece, etc. 12. and 13. Africa. 14. Asia Minor. 15. Palestine. 16. India. 17. Switzerland (already mentioned). 18. The Rhine Valley from Basle to Mayence. 19. Creta. 20. Lorraine, surrounded by coats of arms, printed in colours viz, black, red and brown. It is the first map ever printed in colours. Carefully remargined but otherwise in excellent condition.

Our copy acquires an additional interest from its containing inside front cover the large heraldic woodcut bookplate of Wolfgang Seidl (Sedelius), a Benedictine monk, later on Court Chaplain at Munich, who flourished about the middle of the XVI<sup>th</sup> cent. and published several theological tracts (Cf. Jöcher IV, 469; Zedler XXXV, 984). This bookplate measures 235 : 165 mm. and shows, within a Renaissance portal, an escutcheon with two intersecting compasses forming a W (= Wolfgang), with the letter S below and a star above (Reproduced, but within another frame, in Leiningen-Westerburg, deutsche u. österr. Bibl.-Zeichen, p. 152). On a tablet within the pediment is the year 1543. Opposite, on the lower portion of the title-page, is an autograph inscription by Sedelius to the effect that he bought the book in 1542 etc. The few MS. notes on leaf 18 and 19 are likewise by Sedelius.

Our copy measures 304 : 460 mm. On the first map (Generale Ptolemei) the meridians are put in with red ink. The last six leaves have a small wormhole in the outer bottom-corner and there is a very slight waterstain at the upper margin of a few leaves at beginning. Apart from these trifling deficiencies the state of preservation leaves nothing to be desired.

- 141 **Ptolemaeus, Claudius**, *geographia universalis vetus et nova complectens Claudii Ptolemaei Alexandrini enarrationis libros VIII*. With 54 double-sized woodcut maps and the portr. of Ptolemy on reserve of title. Fol. Basileae, Henr. Petri, 1545. Contemporary blind stamped vellum, with monogr. P. T. (Paul Thiele, Wittenberg). 480.—

Sabin 66 487. Harrisse, Add. 155. Winsor, p. 24. J. Carter Brown I, 143—144. Norden-skjöld, p. 25, no. 26. Haebler, Rollenstempel I, p. 443—444.

The third edition of Münster's Ptolemy. Of American interest is the worldmap (no. 1) and „*Novae insulae XXVI nova tabula*“. The text to each map has a fine woodcut border by Holbein.

- 142 — *la geografia. Nuouam trad. da G. Ruscelli*. C. 64 tav. geogr. incise in rame. 4. Venetia, V. Valgrisi, 1561. 4 ungez. Bl., 358 S., 1 Bl., 28 ungez. Bl., 47 S. u. 24 ungez. Bl. (Register). Neuer Pgtbd. Selten. 240.—

Phillips 371. Sabin 66 503. Winsor, p. 29. Brunet IV, 956. Graesse V, 502.

Erste bei Valgrisi erschienene Übersetzung v. Ruscelli. 10 Karten beziehen sich auf Amerika. Unter den übrigen Karten, die Afrika, Asien u. Europa zeigen, befinden sich 1 Karte d. arktischen Gebiete u. 2 Weltkarten (1 Seekarte u. die beiden Hemisphären).

Im Text einige Holzschnitte u. viele reizende figürliche Holzschnittinitialen. Interess. Druckermarke.

- 143 — — corr. da G. A. Magini, trad. da L. Cernoti. 2 parti in 1 vol. C. 15 figure in legno e 64 carte geogr. intagli. in rame da G. Porro. Fol. Venetia, G. B. e G. Galignani, 1597—98. Pgtbd. 380.—

Winsor 39. Nordenskiöld No. 39. A handsomely illustrated translation into Italian of the Ptolemy of Maginus of 1596. With vignette on each title, 15 figures engrav. on wood and 64 maps of the size of half a page engraved on copper by G. Porro, 3 of these illustrating the 2 hemispheres with parts of America. Leaves 202—212 of the 2<sup>nd</sup> part contain a description of America with 1 special map. The text of a few pages is underlined with ink, otherwise a very fine, tall copy in the original limp vellum.

- 144 **Ramusio, G. B.**, *navigazioni et viaggi*. Vol. I e II in 1 vol. (vol. I: 1563; vol. II: 1559). With 3 double-page maps and 12 woodcuts in the text. Fol. Venice, Giunti, 1559—63. Limp vellum. 160.—

Sabin 67 732 a. 67 736. Vol. I contains Portuguese voyages eastward, lettere di Amerigo Vespucci, Pigafetta's voyage round the world, Gaetano's relation of the voyage

from Mexico in 1542, Villalobos' voy. to the Moluccas, when the Hawaiian islands were discovered, etc. — Vol. II contains voyages to Central Asia, Persia, Russia etc.

At the inner margin of Vol. I a wormhole affecting a few words of the first ll. containing the index, otherwise a good, clean copy.

- 145 **Reisch, Greg.,** *Margarita philosophica*. With large woodcut on title, 38 full-page and half-page and many other woodcuts, mathematical fig., 1 music plate cont. 2 diagrams and 1 map of the world (i n f a c s i m.). 4. Strassburg, J. Grüninger, 1504. Original binding of wooden boards covered with brown stamped calf, 2 clasps. 450.—

Harrisse 82. Sabin 69 124. Schmidt, Grüninger 66. Proctor 9891. Muther 1426. Ferguson, the *Margarita philos.* (Trans. of the Bibliogr. Soc. Sec. ser. vol. X, p. 201—202).

Rare second edition of this well-known book. A complete encyclopaedia of the arts and sciences, with an interesting chapter on music.

This edition is also of special interest as having the first Hebrew grammar (Schmidt: „Cette *Margarita de Grüninger* est le premier ouvrage imprimé à Strasbourg où l'on rencontre de l'hebreu.“

- 146 **Romanus, Adr.,** *parvum theatrum urbium sive urbium totius orbis brevis et methodica descriptio*. 4 prts. in 1 vol. Cum multis figuris in textu. 4. Francoforti, Nicolaus Bassaeus, 1595. 4 unnum. Bll., 370 S., 12 unnum. Bll. In 1 Pgtbd. 60.—

Phillips 65. Sabin 73 000.

S. 359 uff.: descriptionis urbium universalis pars IV: in qua de novo orbe sive India Occidentali. (Nova Francia, Florida, Nova Hispania, Jucatan, Cuba, S. Dominici insula, Jamaica insula, Nicaragua, Peru usw.)

Etwas fleckig. Titelbl. beschrieben u. gestempelt. M. einigen Randbemerkungen von alter Hand.

— s. auch Nr. 77.

- 147 **Sacro Busto, Joh. de,** *liber de sphaera*. Add. praefatio Ph. Mel(anchthonis) ad. Sim. Grynaeum. M. 34 astronom. Holzschn.-Figuren. Vitebergae, Jos. Clug, 1531. Pgtbd. 34 Bll. (d. letzte weiß). 45.—

Nicht bei Sabin, der nur d. (identischen) Druck v. 1534 anführt (74 803). Die Globusansicht auf Bl. 14 enth. den amerikanischen Kontinent.

- 148 — *libellus de sphaera*. Acc. computus eccles. W. 56 woodc. of spher. maps, planets, eclipses and diagrams including 3 with moveable dials, whereof 2 are missing, and 2 tables. Witeb., J. Crato, 1553. — C. Peucer, *elementa doctrinae de circulis coelestibus et primo motu*. With 49 woodcuts, whereof 4 had originally moveable dials now missing, and 7 (instead of 10) folding tables (one of which to the greater part missing). Jbd. 1553. — H. Beyer, *quaestiones in lib. de sphaera J. de Sacrobusto*. Francof., P. Brubach, 1552. Stamped pigskin on wooden bds., with clasps. 90.—

- 149 — — With 2 folding plates and 56 astronomical and mathematical woodcuts, including 3 with movable dials. Witeb., Crato., 1553. — Bound up with: Beyer, H., *quaestiones in libellum de sphaera J. de Sacro Busto*. W. 1 woodcut. Francof., Brubacchus, 1556. Stamped pigskin on wooden boards, with clasps, on both sides double frame with the busts of Charitas, Spes, Fides and Justitia with the arms of electoral Saxony, the initials G. E. and the year 1557, the center filled with interlaced floral designs. 65.—

- 150 — *sphaera emendata cum additionibus in margine*. Intersertunt sunt Eliae Vineti Santonis scholia. Adj. eiusdem auctoris computus ecclesiasticus. With many woodcut diagrams of which 3 have volvelles. Ant-verpiae, J. Richardus, 1566. Old limp vellum. 8 ll., 144 pp., 32 ll., the last a blank. 40.—

Not in Sabin and J. Carter Brown Cat. The passage referring to America occurs on p. 47. Good copy with heraldic bookplate N. & A. Papadopoli. Copies with the movable pieces intact are very rare.

- 151 **Sacro Busto, Joh. de,** sphaera emendata cum additionibus in margine. Eliae Vineti Santonis scholia in eandem spaeram, quibus accessere scholia Heronsis. Adiunximus compendium in sphaeram p. Pierium Valerianum Bellunensem etc. M. 84 astronom. Holzschnitten. Coloniae 1591. 12 unn. Bil., 94 num. Bil. (falsch gezählt). 48.—

Nicht bei Sabin. Die Globusansicht auf Bl. 22 zeigt den amerikanischen Kontinent, der Holzschnitt auf Bl. 70 ein Stück desselben. Umfangreiche, wegen ihrer Erweiterungen geschätzte Ausgabe. Stempel auf Titelblatt verklebt.

- 152 — la sfera. Trad. da P. Dante de Rinaldi, riv. da E. Danti. M. Portr. P. Dantes, Titelvign. (Hemisphäre m. Afrika u. Asien), 16 astron. Fig., 66 schönen Holzschnittinitialen u. ganzseit. Druckerzeichen d. Giunta. 4. Fiorenza, Giunta, 1571. Hldrbd., gering wasserfleckig. 40.—

Haym IV, 87: 1—4. Erste italienische Ausgabe.

- 153 **Solinus, C. J.,** rerum toto orbe memorabilium thesaurus locupletissimus. Huic Pomponii Melae de situ orbis libros tres adiunximus. Acc. nova scholia, etiam tabulae geographicae permultae. M. 2 doppelblattgr. Karten u. 18 Holzschnitten im Text. Fol. Basel, M. Isingrin u. H. Petri, 1538. Pgtbd. 150.—

Nordenskiöld, p. 108, 27. HARRISSE, Add. 143. Lonchamp 2725.

Unter den Holzschnitten sind v. großem Interesse eine merkwürdige, verhältnismäßig richtige Flußkarte v. Rußland (S. 48) u. eine große Karte v. Asien m. Teilen v. Europa, Afrika u. der Westküste v. Amerika (Terra incognita). — 2 Holzschnitte sind kolor. Name auf Titelblatt.

- 154 **Stamler, Joh.,** dyalogus de diversarum gencium sectis et mundi religionibus. Fol. 2 a: Dyalogus in modum comici dramatis formatus de Tartarorum, Saracenorum, Turcorum, ludeorum et gentilium sectis et religionibus ac eorundem confutatione. With a remarkable title-page by Hans Burgmair engraved on wood and repeated on the reverse. Fol. Augsburg, Erhardt Oglin and Georg Nadler, 1508. 2, 32, 2 ll. Vellum. 900.—

HARRISSE No. 51: „An extremely rare and curious drama . . . The letter from Stamler to Jacob Locher, dated 13 Kal. Junii 1506, is of the highest interest to American collectors, as he mentions by name Christopher Columbus and Albericus Vesputius as the discoverers of the New World.“ Title remargined, otherwise a very desirable copy.

- 155 **Thevet, A.,** historia dell'India America detta altramente Francia antarctica. Trad. di francese in lingua italiana da M. Gius. Horologgi. Vinegia, appresso Gabr. Giol. de' Ferrari, 1561. Old vellum. 420.—

J. Carter Brown I, p. 215/16. Leclere 792. Rodriguez 2360. Dionne II, 561. 16 unn. ll., 363 pp., 1 unn. 1.

One of the earliest accounts of Canada, derived from Cartier, with whom the author appears to have had conversation on the subject. In addition, the book contains also much information relating to Villegagnon's expedition to Brazil in 1555, in which Thevet, a Franciscan friar, participated.

A good complete copy. Title-page mounted with the old heraldic book-plate of the Trevisani family. The paper is partly somewhat discoloured as in all copies.

- 156 **Vadianus, J.,** epitome trium terrae partium, Asiae, Africae et Europae compendiarium locorum descriptionem continens, praecipue in Actis Lucas etc. Tiguri, Chr. Froschouer, 1534. Ausgeb. alt. Schweinsldrbd. Selten. 160.—

Winsor II, 184. HARRISSE, addit. Nr. 104. Erste Ausgabe in 8. Enthält u. a.: p. 544: „Insulae Oceanipraecipuae“, in welchem Kapitel die Inseln d. Stillen, Indischen u. Atlantischen Ozeans (Westindische Inseln etc.) erwähnt werden. — Mit einigen Randbemerkungen.



- 157 **Ziegler, J.**, quae intus continentur: Syria ad Ptolemaici operis rationem, Palestina, iisdem auctoribus, Arabia Petreae, Aegyptus, Schondia, Holmia etc. With 8 double-page woodcut maps. Fol. Argentorati, ap. Petr. Opi-  
lionem, 1532. Contemp. limp vellum. 1200.—

Harrisso 170. J. Carter Brown Cat. J. 105. Leclerc (1867) 1602. Panzer VI, 841.

Collation: 116 ll. (counted I—CX, whereof CIII—CVIII double), 18 ll. containing 8 maps each extending over two pages, 2 ll. „in castigationem“.

A very rare Americanum. Original edition. The map of Schondia com-  
prises not only the special regions concerned (as well as Ireland, Scotland and Ger-  
many), but also Islandia, Grönlandia, Uteriora incognita, and Terra  
Bacallaos. In the text there is a notice referring to the discovery of America  
(l. 92 vo), and there is a mention of Antonius, Cabot's voyage, and of Spanish expedi-  
tions to the North-East of the New Continent. Ziegler's map of Schondia is particu-  
larly remarkable for showing for the first time a continental conjunction between  
Europe and America. The map is reproduced in Nordenskjöld's Facsimile Atlas no. 81.

A very well preserved copy with broad margins. On front cover are the initials  
P. E. F.

### 3. Pre-Columbian Period. History of Discovery. Circumnavigations

- 158 **Anson, G.**, Reise um die Welt 1740—44. Hrsg. v. R. Walter. M. 34 gefalt.  
Kupfertaf. (Karten, Plänen u. Ansichten). 4. Leipz. u. Gött. 1749. Hldrbd.  
Sabin 1640. Gut erhaltenes Expl. 15.—
- 159 — voyage autour du monde 1740 à 44. 2. édit. 4 vols. Av. 35 cartes  
et pl. Paris 1764. Pappbde. Sabin 1637. 30.—
- 160 **Auger, É.**, récits d'Outre-Mer. 3<sup>me</sup> éd. Paris 1877. D.-veau; titre estamp. 4.—
- 161 **Avezac, M. A. P. d'**. — **M a u r y**, A., discours prononcé aux funérailles de  
M. d'Avezac. In-4. Paris, institut de France, 1875. 14 pp. D. chagrin. 5.—
- 162 **Behaim, M.** — **Ghillany, F. W.**, Gesch. des Seefahrers Ritter Martin  
Behaim. Eingeleitet durch e. Abhandl. über die ältesten Karten des Neuen  
Continents u. d. Namen Amerika v. Al. v. Humboldt. M. Portr. u.  
6 Taf., davon 5 farbig, 3 gefaltet. Gr.-4. Nürnberg 1853. Hldrbd. 60.—  
Sabin 27 261. Sehr schön erhaltenes Exemplar des gesuchten Werkes. Enthält eine  
Abbildung d. Behaim'schen Globus v. 1492 in natürl. Größe u. Farben.
- 163 (**Pougainville, L. A. de**), voyage autour du monde par la frégate „La  
Boudeuse“ et la „Flûte d'Étoile“ en 1766—69. Avec 20 cartes et 3 plan-  
ches. In-4. Paris 1771. Ldrbd. 80.—  
Sabin 6864. Original edition.
- 164 — Reise um die Welt welche mit d. Fregatte la Boudeuse 1766—69 ge-  
macht worden. A. d. Franz. M. Front., Vign. u. Karte. Leipz. 1772. Hldrbd.  
Sabin 6871. First edition in German. 12.—
- 165 **Brosse, de**, vollst. Gesch. d. Schiffahrten nach d. noch größtenteils un-  
bekannten Südländern. Übers. v. Ch. Adlung. M. 6 Karten. 4. Halle  
1767. Pappbd. 12 u. 468 SS. Sabin 8389. 45.—
- 166 **Campbell, A.**, Reise um d. Welt 1806—12. Jena 1817. — Angeb. A d a m s,  
R., Geschichtserzählung s. merkw. Schicksale u. s. Aufenthalts an d. Küste  
u. im Innern v. Africa 1810—14. M. Anmerkgn. v. Dupuis hrsg. v. S. Cock.  
Jena 1817. Hfrzbd. 8.—

- 167 **Charton, E.**, voyageurs anciens et modernes, ou choix des relations de voyages les plus intéressantes . . . dep. le 5<sup>e</sup> siècle a. J. Chr. jusqu'au 19<sup>e</sup> s. Av. biogr., notes etc. 4 vols. Av. nombr. gravures s. b. Paris 1854—57. D.-chagr., dos dor. 30.—  
Sabin 12 164. — Vicaire II, 266. — Cont. des descriptions des voyages célèbres de Marco Polo, Béthencourt, Magellan, La Perouse, Mendano et Queiros, Barentza, Drake e. a., illustrées de ca. 500 jolies gravures s. b.
- 168 **(Churchill, J.)**, a collection of voyages and travels, some now first printed from original manuscripts, others now first published in English. Vol. II. W. portr., engrav. title, 6 maps and 32 mostly folding plates, and 3 maps and 42 engrav. in the text. Fol. Lond. 1704. Vell. 48.—  
Sabin 13 015. Contents: Nieuhoff's voyages a. travels in Brazil, and to the East-Indies. — J. Smith's travels into Europe, Asia, Afrika, and Amerika 1592—1629. — Two journals in Greenland and Spitzbergen. — 3 voy. to Spitzbergen, Greenland a. Iceland. — Th. James's voy. into the South-Sea. — F. J. Backhoff's a. Z. Wagener's voy. into China. — Ferd. Columbus, life of Chr. Columbus etc.  
Wants pp. 273—74 (in N.'s voy. to the East-Indies).
- 169 **Cladera, C.**, investigaciones historicas sobre los principales descubrimientos de los españoles en el mar oceano en el siglo XV y principios del XVI. En respuesta á la memoria de Mr. Otto. Con 5 retratos y un mapa plegado. Madrid, por Ant. Espinosa, 1794. Piel de la época. 90.—  
Sabin 13 179. Medina V, 5644. Rodrigues 645. Leclerc 118. Palau y Dulcet II, p. 204.  
El mapa representa parte del globo de Martin Behaim y los hermosos retratos incluyen Columbus y Magellan. El tratado del S. Otto, al cual el presente libro es respuesta, se halla en traducción inglesa en „Trans. Am. Phil. Soc.“. Ejemplar muy hermoso.
- 170 **Collecção** de opusculos reimpressos relativos á historia das navegações, viagens e conquistas dos portuguezes. Pela Acad. Real das Sciencias de Lisboa. Vol. I (seul paru) = 4 nos. Lisboa 1844—75. 45.—  
Enthält: I. Relação do descobrimento da Florida. Evora 1557. II. Miguel de Castanhoso, rel. das cousas que Christ. da Gama fez nos reinos do preste João. 1564. III. Pero de Magalhaes do Gandavo. Hist. da prov. de Santa Cruz a que vulgarmente chamam Brasil. 1575. IV. Relaç. da embaixada de patriarche D. J. Bermudez do Preste Joao. 1565. — Sehr selten.
- 171 **Columbus, Chr.**, epistola de insulis repertis de novo. Impressa parisiis in câpo gaillardii (1493). Lettera riprod. a fac-simile da V. Promis dall'esemplare della Bibl. R. di Torino. 4 ff. a facsim. con introd. in ling. franc. da H. HARRISSE. 4. Torino (1873). M. pergam. 20.—  
Edizione di 100 copie. Nr. 84.
- 172 — **Raccolta** di documenti e studi pubblicati dalla R. Commissione Colombiana pel quarto centenario della scoperta dell'America. 14 volumi ed 1 appendice. Con 229 tav. Fol. Roma 1892—96. Vergriffen. 500.—  
Parte I vol. I e II, Scritti di C. Colombo. Vol. III e appendice: Autografi di C. Colombo. Parte II Vol. I Documenti relativi a C. Colombo. Vol. II Codice dei privilegi di C. Colombo. Vol. III Monografie Colombiane. Parte III Fonti italiane per la storia della scoperta del Nuovo Mondo, 2 vol. Parte IV vol. I Le costruzioni navali e l'arte di navigazione al tempo di Colombo. Vol. II Notizie d. più antiche cart. geogr. riguard. l'America. Parte V Monogr. riguard. i precursori e i continuatori d. opera di Colombo, 3 vol. Parte VI Bibliografia ital. delle opere a stampa riguard. C. Colombo.
- 173 — **Scritti ed autografi di Cr. Colombo**, pubbl. ed. ill. da C. de LOLLIS. 3 vols. C. 170 tavole. En-fol. Roma 1892—94. 30.—  
Los dos primeros tomos contienen todos los documentos impresos y las cartas con inclusion de las que tratan sobre los 3 viajes á América. El tomo 3 y el suplemento reproducen los manuscritos de Colón en facsimile.

- 174 **Columbus, Chr.**, Portrait. Breast-piece, drawn and engr. by P. Mercuri. 37,5:29 cm. Full length 61,5:43,5 cm. Paris, publ. p. Gavard, 1843. 15.—  
A very fine French engraving with ample margins.
- 175 — (Barlow, S. L. M., and H. Harriſſe), notes on Columbus. W. 13 photographie facs., includ. portr. and specimens of the handwriting of C. Sm. Fol. New York 1866. Morocco. 150.—  
With dedication of the author: S. L. M. Barlow. 99 copies only were printed for private circulation, of which the present is No. 88.
- 176 — Bartolomei, G., America. Poema eroico. M. Portr. u. Frontisp. 4. Rom 1650. Hpgtbd. 80.—  
Gamba 1782: „Magnifica edizione, dedicata a Lodovico XIV, re di Franzia.“ — Leicht stockfleckig.
- 177 — Cartas de Indias. Publ. por primera vez el Ministerio de Fomento. C. 23 lam., 130 h. con facs. y 4 (3 plegad. en colores) mapas. Fol. Madrid 1877. Hlwdbd. XVI, 877 u. 208 SS. 220.—  
Eine der wichtigsten spanischen Publikationen v. Briefen u. Dokumenten aus d. latein. Amerika. M. sehr vielen bis dahin unveröffentlichten Stücken. Nebst 180 Seiten u. 23 Einzeltafeln Faksimiles, u. a. v. Kolumbus, Vespucci, Las Casas, Diaz del Castillo, A. de Olmos, J. de Zumaraga.  
Die 4 Karten enth.: 1. ein Faks. d. Karte Australiens v. D. L. de San Vitores, 2. Amazonenstrom u. Orinoco, 3. Antillen, Golf v. Mexiko u. umliegende Küsten, 4. Magalhaes-Str. u. Feuerland.
- 178 — Centenaire, quatrième, de la découverte de l'Amérique. Rapport au marquis de Croizier s. les travaux et la participation des délégués du Comité de Loir-et-Cher au centenaire (en Espagne) p. L. Guignard de Butteville. Av. 1 portr. Blois 1893. 107 pp. — Nicht im Handel. 5.—
- 179 — Codice diplomatico Colombo-Americano ossia raccolta di documenti originali e inediti spettanti a Cristoforo Colombo, alla scoperta ed al governo dell'America. C. ritratto e 4 tavole litogr. 4. Genova 1823. Boards. 70.—  
Sabin 14 644. Important collection of letters, notes, privileges, and other original documents of the great navigator. The useful introduction of 80 pages is by G.-B. Spotorno.
- 180 — Columbus, F., hist., nelle quali s'ha particolare, et vera relatione delle vita, e de'fatti dell'Ammiraglio Christ. Colombo suo padre, e dello scoprimento, ch'egli fece dell'Indie Occidentali . . . nuovo di lingua Spagnuola trad. dal S. A. Ulloa. 12. Venedig 1676. Hpgtbd. XXIII Bl. 489 + 9 S. 60.—  
Sabin 14 675. Leicht fleckig. Schmutztitel aufgesetzt. Bl. 20 untere äußere Ecke m. etwas Textverlust beschädigt.
- 181 — Fernandez Duro, C., juicio crit. acerca de participación que tuvieron en el descubrimiento del Nuevo Continente los hermanos Pinzon etc. Huelva 1891. (Sociedad Colombina 1891). Hlwdbd. 74 S. 8.—
- 182 — Festschrift, Hamburgische, z. Erinnerung an d. Entdeckung Amerikas. 2 Bde. M. 2 Taf., 1 Karte u. 25 Textabb. Hamburg 1892. Orig.-Lwdbd. 20.—
- 183 — (Mignot, Vinc.), hist. des rois catholiques Ferd. et Isabelle. 2 vol. Avec 1 vign. p. Cl. Fessard. Paris 1766. Pappbde. 10.—  
Bd. I, S. 339—361 enth. d. Entdeckung Amerikas durch Kolumbus, Bd. II, S. 32—203 versch. Nachrichten über die übrigen Reisen d. Kolumbus nach Amerika u. seine weiteren Lebensschicksale.

- 184 **Columbus, Chr.** — Montojo, P., las primeras tierras descubiertas por Colón. C. trad. franc. y 3 mapas. Fol. Madrid 1892. D.-mar. 16.—
- 185 — **Morelli, J.**, operette raccolte c. opuscoli di antichi scrittori (et ed. da B. Gamba). 3 voll. C. ritr. Venezia 1820. 25.—  
 Enth.: Vol. I. p. LXV—CXIII: opere a stampa dell'ab. Jac. Morelli; p. 243—311: lettera rariss. di Crist. Colombo riprodotta ed illustr.; vol. II, p. 405: monumenti del principio della stampa in Venezia.
- 186 — **Napione, G.**, della patria di C. Colombo dissertatione. Ristamp. con giunte, docum., lettere div. ed una diss. epistolare intorno all'autor del libro de imitatione Christi. With portr. of Columbus. Firenze 1808. Scarce. Sabin 51 758. 30.—
- 187 — **Navarrete, M. F. de**, relations des 4 voyages entrepris p. Ch. Colomb p. la découverte du Nouveau-Monde 1492—1504. 3 vols. Av. 2 portr., 2 cartes et 1 facs. Paris 1828. D. basane. Sabin 52 105. 45.—
- 188 — **Prescott, W. H.**, hist. of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic. 5. ed. 3 vols. W. 5 portr. and 1 pl. Boston 1839. Lwdbde., etwas fleckig. 10.—
- 189 — — — 3 vols. 10<sup>th</sup> ed. Paris 1842. Pappbde. m. Rückensch. Titel gestempelt. 10.—
- 190 — — — 3 vols. W. 1 portr. Lond. 1849. Lwdbde. 10.—
- 191 — (**Ring, F. D.**), kurzgefaßte Gesch. d. 3 ersten Entdecker v. Amerika. Frankfurt 1781. Pappbd. 160 SS. 15.—
- 192 — **Rugendas, M.** (1802—58), Columbus taking possession of the New World. Painting in oil. On canvas. Not signed. 31 : 41 in. 4200.—  
 A magnificent painting showing the landing of Columbus on Hispaniola. The discoverer is represented in full light followed by his companions and surrounded by a crowd of Indians, the whole scene being set within the luxurious growth of West-Indian vegetation. This picture may be regarded as a well accomplished study for the monumental representation of the same subject Rugendas made by order of King Maximilian the Second of Bavaria, now one of the most conspicuous treasures of the New Pinacotheca at Munich.
- 193 — **Sessão solemne do Instituto hist. e geogr. brasileiro**, celebrada a 14 de outubro de 1892 em commemoração do 4<sup>o</sup> centenario do descobrimento da America e homenagem á memoria de Chr. Colombo. C. 1 retr. Rio de Janeiro 1892. 157 pp. 6.—
- 194 — **Winsor, J.**, Chr. Columbus and how he received and imparted the spirit of discovery. Ins Russ. übersetzt v. Ph. J. Bulgakoff. M. zahlr. Abb. Petersb. 1893. Roter Hjuchtenbd. m. Ecken u. Kopfgoldschnitt. In russ. Sprache. 8.—  
 — cf. 118, 139.
- 195 **Cook, J.**, the three voyages round the world. Original issue (the 3<sup>rd</sup> voyage in the 2<sup>nd</sup> edit.). Together 8 vols. in-4 and 1 large folio atlas. With portrait of Cook engrav. after W. Hodges by J. Basire and 201 maps and plates engrav. by Bartolozzi, Woollett, Hall a. o. London 1773—85. 5 vols. and the folio atlas bound in contempor. full calf and 3 vols. in contemp. hf. calf, gilt backs. 850.—  
 Sabin 30 934, 16 245, 16 250. Tuer, Bartolozzi II, p. 93, nos. 314—320. A very fine copy of the highly scarce complete set, comprising:  
 I. **Hawkesworth, J.**, an account of the voyages (1769—70) undertaken for making discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, and successively performed by Byron,

Wallis, Carteret and Cook. Drawn up from the journals of the several commanders and from the papers of J. Banks. 3 vols. With 52 maps and plates. 4. London 1773.

II. **Cook, J.**, a voyage towards the South Pole and round the world, performed in „the Resolution“ and „Adventure“ in 1772—75. Includ. Capt. Fourneau's narrative. 2 vols. With portrait and 63 maps and plates. 4. London 1777.

III. **Cook, J.**, and **J. King**, a voyage to the Pacific Ocean for making discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere under Cook, Clerke and Gore in the „Resolution“ and „Discovery“ in 1776—80. 2<sup>nd</sup> edit. 3 vols. in-4 and 1 folio atlas. With 86 maps and plates. London 1785. (Contains also Capt. King's account of the death of Cook).

The beautiful illustrations in these works represent views, native festivities, manners, customs, arms, industrial products a. o. With vocabularies of the languages of the Friendly and Sandwich Islands, of the Society Islands etc. A very fine set.

- 196 **Cook, J.**, (trois voyages) trad. de l'anglais p. Suard et Demeunier. Avec la vie de Cook p. Kipper, trad. p. Castera. Ens. 14 vol. Avec 207 cartes, planches et portraits. In-4. Paris 1774—89. Veau marbré, dos orné. **380.—**

Sabin 30 940, 16 249, 16 261.

Ces 14 vols. se trouvent rarement réunis. Ils contiennent: 1<sup>er</sup> voyage: Relation des voyages, entrepris pour faire des découvertes dans l'hémisphère mérid. p. Byron, Charteret, Wallis et Cook. 4 vols. — 2<sup>nd</sup> voyage: Voyage dans l'hémisphère austral et autour du monde 1772—75. 5 vols. — 3<sup>e</sup> voyage de Cook ou voyage à l'Océan pacifique en 1776—80. 4 vols. — Vie du capitaine Cook p. le docteur Kipper. Trad. p. Castera. Paris 1789. 1 vol.

- 197 — **Kippis, A.**, the life of Capt. J. Cook. 2 tom. in 1 vol. Basil. 1788. **40.—**  
Calif.
- 198 — — la vie du capitaine Cook. 2 vol. Paris 1789. Hldrbd. Sabin 37955. **8.—**
- 199 **Cooley, W. D.**, hist. générale des voyages et découvertes maritimes et continentales, depuis le commencement du monde jusqu'à nos jours. Trad. p. A. Joanne et Old-Nick. 3 vol. Paris 1840. D. veau anc. **15.—**  
Sabin 16 868. Notes marginales; taches d'humid.
- 200 **Cordeiro, L.**, de la part prise par les Portugais dans la découverte de l'Amérique. Lisb. 1876. Hpgtbd. **8.—**
- 201 **Cubero Sebastiano, P.**, s. J., peregrinazione del mondo. Trad. p. F. de la Serna y Molina. C. 2 ritr. (di Gasp. de Haro e di P. Cubero). 4. Napoli, C. Porsile, 1683. 4 ff., 339 pp., 2 ff. Vellum. **180.—**  
Retana (Filipinas) 152. Palau y Dulcet II, 343. (See Sabin 17 820.) The first Italian edition. — Two parts of the title-page cut out, but well mended; slightly waterstained copy, otherwise in good condition.
- 202 **Dampier, G.**, nouveau voyage autour du Monde. Tom. 1—3. Avec 1 (au lieu de 2) frontisp., 8 cartes géogr. (1 mappemonde, 4 cartes de l'Amérique, 1 carte de l'Australie) et 19 planches. Rouen 1715. Marmor. Ldrbd. m. Vergoldg. (Rücken oben schadhaf.) Sabin 18 382. **20.—**
- 203 **Drake, Fr.** — **Brown, R.**, F. Drake in e. ausführl. Beschreibung v. dessen Leben, Thaten u. Seereisen . . . bes. d. Reise um die Welt . . . ins Teutsche übers. Anhang . . . von dem . . . Schiffbruch des Ost-Indisch. Jagdt-Schiffes der Schalling genannt. M. Porträt. Leipzig 1726. Hpgtbd. 472 S. Etwas fleckig. Sabin 8547. **40.—**
- 204 **Duperrey, L. J.**, voyage autour du monde sur la corvette La Coquille 1822—25. 7 vol. de texte avec 2 cartes, in-4 et 4 vol. d'Atlas in-fol. cont. 402 cartes et planches pour la plupart finement coloriées. Paris 1826. à 30. 1 Hldrbd., 7 Hlwdbde. u. 3 Hlwd.-Mappen. **850.—**

Sabin 21 853. Seltene, unvollendet gebliebene Publikation dieser Weltreise; m. reichem ethnogr. u. kulturgeschichtl. Tafelmateriel über d. Stillen Ozean, vor allem über d. Gesellschafts-, Paumotu-, Gilbert- u. Marshallinseln sowie Neuguinea u. Neubritannien.

Inhalt: *Histoire du voyage*. Text S. I—XLV u. 1—202 (alles Erschienenen). Atlas m. 60 kolor. Taf. fast sämtl. über Ozeanien. *Botanique* (v. Bory de St. Vincent u. Brongniart). I. Cryptogamie: Text 301 SS. Atlas 98 (24 farb.) Taf. — II. Phanérogamie. Text S. 1—232 (alles Erschienenen). Atlas m. 67 Taf. (Nr. 1—54, 56, 59—62, 64, 68—71, 75, 77—78; alles Erschienenen). *Zoologie* (v. Garnot u. Lesson). Text Bd. I, 1 u. 2 = IV, 743 SS. Bd. II 1 = 471 SS. Bd. II 2 erster Tl. XII, 319 SS., zweiter Tl. 155 SS. — Atlas: Mammif. & oiseaux: 53 Taf. — Reptiles: 7 Taf. — Poissons 98 Taf. — Mollusques 16 Taf. — Crustacées 5 Taf. — Insectes 21 Taf. — Zoophytes 16 Taf. Zus. 157 kolor. Taf.

*Hydrographie & Physique*. Text: Tl. I: 164 SS. u. 1 Karte. Tl. II: 133 SS. u. 1 Karte. — Atlas: 21 SS. Text u. Tabellen u. 50 Karten.

Bis auf den teilw. wasserfleck. Atlas zur Hydrographie ist dieses Exemplar von bester Erhaltung, mit breitem Rand, die Tafeln sehr schön koloriert. Ganz komplett, soweit erschienen.

- 205 **Ehrmann, Th. Fr.**, Gesch. der merkwürdigsten Reisen welche seit dem zwölften Jahrhunderte zu Wasser und zu Land unternommen worden sind. 22 vols. With 22 vignettes on title. Frankfurt 1791—99. Contemp. boards. Sabin 22 074 quotes only the first volume. 80.—
- 206 **Erman, A.**, Reise um die Erde durch Nordasien u. die beiden Ozeane 1828 bis 30. 2 Abteilgn. in 5 Bdn. mit 5 Karten u. 3 Taf. (apart in Quer-Fol.), 1 Atlas (in Quer-Fol.) mit 11 lithogr. Taf. (enth. 29 Ansichten u. einige andere Abb.) u. 1 naturhistor. Atlas (in Fol.) enth. 19 Taf., davon 2 color. Berl. 1833—48. 7 Hldrbde. (Karten u. Taf. apart.). 70.—  
Die Reise ging von Berlin über Tobolsk durch das Ochozker Meer nach Kamtschatka; zurück über die Aleuten, Californien, die Tahiti-Inseln u. Rio de Janeiro nach Europa.
- 207 **Estancelin, L.**, recherches sur les voyages et découvertes des navigateurs normands en Afrique, dans les Indes orientales et en Amérique. Paris 1832. D.-veau de l'ép. (un peu fatigué). 25.—  
Sabin 23 035. Leclercq 194. Garraux 101.
- 208 **Forster, G.**, sämtl. Schriften. Hrsg. v. d. Tochter, m. Charakteristik v. G. G. Gervinus. 9 Bde. M. 18 Taf. Leipz. 1843. 60.—  
Sabin 25 129. Vol. I—II contain: J. R. u. G. Forsters Reise um die Welt 1772—75. Vol. IV contains: Die Nordwestküste v. Amerika u. d. dortige Pelzhandel. Schilderung d. Nordens v. Amerika. Neuholland u. Botany-Bai. O.-Tahiti. Vol. V contains: Cook d. Entdecker.
- 209 **Forster, J. R.**, observations made during a voyage round the world, on physical geography, natural history and ethic philosophy. W. 2 tables. 4. Lond. 1778. Old calf. 40.—  
Sabin 25 140. — Cont. amongst others some very interesting ethnographical a. ethnological observations of the South-Sea-Isles and America.
- 210 — **Bemerkungen über Gegenstände der physisch. Erdbeschreibung, Naturgeschichte u. sittlichen Philosophie auf seiner Reise um die Welt gesammelt.** Übers. v. G. Forster. With 2 large folding maps an 1 table. Berlin 1783. Boards. 30.—  
Sabin 25 132 (gives erroneously but 254 pp.). — Collation: VI (20) pp., 1 unnl. 1., 560 pp. — Slightly foxed.
- 211 **Freycinet, L. de**, voyage autour du monde sur les corvettes Uranie et Physicienne 1817—20: Navigation et Hydrographie. Texte. 2 pts. avec 3 pl. In-4. Paris 1826. 12.—

- 212 **Görtz, C. v.**, Reise um die Welt 1844—47. 3 Bde. M. 1 gefalt. Karte. Stuttg. 1852—54. Hlwdbde. 15.—
- 213 **Gottfried, J. L.**, de doorlugtige scheeps-toogten d. Portugijsen na Oost-Indien, mitsgaders de voornaamste Gedeelten van Africa en de Roode-Zee met alle Eylanden. Nu beschr. door J. de Barros. In 2 deelen. — Ders., de gedenkwaardige en all-om beroemde Voyagien d. Spanjaarden na West-Indien, namentlijk in het Zuyder en Noorder-America. Nu beschr. door A. de Herrera. In 2 deelen. Together 4 tom. in 2 vols. With 4 frontisp., 2 engr. dedications, 52 maps and 176 engr. figures in the text. Fol. Leyden, Pieter van der Aa, (1706). Vellum. 680.—

Sabin 3. The first 2 vols. contain a collection of more than 70 travels of the Portuguese in Asia and Africa, in 21 parts, each with separate title and index. The travels relate to the Canaries, Cape Verde, Congo, Cape of Good Hope, East Indies, Red Sea, Ormuz, Goa, Malacca, Bengal, Ceylon, Siam, Sumatra, Maldive isl., Moluccas, Borneo, China etc., by D. d'Azambuja, B. Diaz, Vasco da Gama, F. d'Albuquerque, F. d'Almeida, F. Magellan, C. M. A. de Souza and others.

The other 2 vols. contain upwards of 40 travels to America in 22 parts with separate titles amongst which are travels, conquests and explorations in Central- and South-America, Mexico, Florida and the West Indies, by Columbus, Al. d'Ojeda, Amerigo Vespucci, Ponce de Leon, Cortes, P. Davila, Gonzales d'Ocampo, Seb. Gaboto, and others. Complete copy in the best state of preservation.

- 214 **Gravier, G.**, découverte de l'Amérique par les Normands au X<sup>e</sup> siècle. Av. 1 pl. et 2 cartes. 4. Rouen 1874. XXXIX, 250 pp., 1 f., d. maroquin. 20.—  
Imprimé sur papier de Hollande aux frais de l'auteur. Avec dédicace autogr.
- 215 **Hamconius (Hamckema, Mart.)**, Frisia seu de viris rebusque Frisiae illustrantibus libri duo. Adiecti sunt pontifices Frisiorum. W. portrait (Aarling fec.), 2 armorial woodcuts, and 53 full page portraits (etchings by P. Feddes). Small 4. Franekarae, Jo. Lamrinck, 1620. 14 (instead of 16) ll., 131 ll., 4 ll. and 1 bl. l. Old vellum. 120.—

Sabin 29 937. Lipperheide 932 (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.). Nagler, Monogr. IV, 3009. Wurzbach I, 530, Nr. 36, 42—94.

First edition of this very rare Americanum. With accounts of the discovery of America long before Columbus. Leaf 4 of the preface, and ll. 41 and 74 of the text contain notes of a voyage of the Frisons to America and Chili in the 11<sup>th</sup> cent., about 1020. As to the probability of such a voyage, see „Memoir on the discovery of America by Van der Berg“.)

With the beautiful portraits of Frison Dukes by Peter Feddes (1586—1634). — Title on upper margin carefully mended. 2 ll. of preface are missing.

- 216 **Harris, J.**, navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca, or a compleat collection of voyages and travels. 2 vols. With 9 maps and 23 plates. Fol. London 1705. Contemp. calf, somewhat rubbed. 150.—

Sabin 30 482. Brunet III, col. 49. Rich p. 9.

First edition. „It appears to have been got up in competition with Churchill's collection, but differs entirely from that work, being a history of all the known voyages and travels, whereas Churchill's is a collection of some particular relations and histories.“

Contains amongst others: „An account of a voyage made towards the South Terra Incognita: Taken from the journal of Capt. Abel Johnson Tasman, who not only discovered a new passage by sea to the South of Nova Hollandia...“ Amongst the maps there is a new Map of the World drawn on Wright's alias Mercator's projection with improvements by J. Sellar and Ch. Price, showing the northern coastline and part of the West and South coast of Australia together with parts of Diemens Land and New Zealand.

It is to be noted that there are many errors in the pagination.

- 217 **Harris, J.**, *navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca, or a compleat collection of voyages and travels.* 2 vols. With 44 (should be 61) plates. Large fol. London 1744—48. Contemp. calf. 40.—  
 Sabin 30 488, note. The following pages are wanting: vol. I, p. 267/68, 467—70, 593—98; vol. II, p. 201—10, 259—64, 921—22, 939—40. The 17 missing plates bear the nos. 3, 6—8, 10, 15, 17, 21, 32, 34, 35, 40, 50, 51; 57, 58, 61. Front. to vol. II in facsimile.
- 218 **Herbert, Th.**, *relation du voyage de Perse et des Indes orientales.* Trad. de l'anglois. Avec les révolutions arrivées au royaume de Siam l'an 1647. Trad. du flamand de Jer. van Vliet [par Wickefort]. In-4. Paris, chez Jean du Puis, 1663. New half morocco. 60.—  
 Sabin 31 473. Schwab 256. Satow 30. — „In returning to England Herbert coasted the eastern shores of North America. The last chapter is a discourse and proof that Madoc ap Owen-Gwyned first found out that continent now called America, illustrated with quotations from the early Welsh Bards in evidence of the departure of Madoc with a number of ships and men for an unknown country at the west.“  
 Fine clean copy with ample margins.
- 219 — *zee- en lant-reyse na verscheyde deelen van Asia en Africa beschryvende voornamelijk de twee beroemde rijken van de Persiaen en den grooten Mogol. Beneffens een verhael van den eersten Vinder van America. Uyt het Engels door L. V. Bosch.* W. front. and 12 engravings in the text. 4 to. Amsterd. 1665. 3 ll., 183 pp. 48.—  
 Sabin 31 472 quotes only the 1658 edition. P. 180 seq. contains the discovery of America by Madoc ap Owen Gwyneth more than 300 years before Columbus.
- 220 **Hermes, K. H.**, *d. Entdeckung v. America durch d. Isländer i. 10. u. 11. Jh.* M. Taf. Braunsch. 1844. IV, 134 pp. Sabin 31 499. 6.—
- 221 **Hermite, J. P.**, *journal van de Nassausche vloot, ofte beschrijvingh van de voyagie om den aertkloot onder J. l'Heremite en G. H. Schapenham, 1623—26. M. beschrijv. van de regeeringe van Peru door P. de Madriga . . . ock m. eenige discoursen de Ostind. vaert en de coopmanschap betreffende.* M. Vign. 4. Amst. 1648. 40 Bll., Kart. — Die Taf fehlt. 60.—  
 Tiele No. 77. Sabin 31 505. — Reprint of the edition of 1643, but with addition of the account of an English voyage to Guiana in 1596, and some other particulars relative to the navigation to the East Indies. — Wants the plate also not mentioned by Sabin.
- 222 **Hildebrandt, E.**, „Reise um die Erde“. (I.) 34 Bll. — „Aus Europa.“ (II.) 14 Bll. — Aquarelle. (III.) Neue Folge, 20 Bll. Zus. 68 Blatt. In Aquarellfarbendruck v. R. Steinbock. Fol. Berlin 1870—85. 2 Orig.-Leinenmappen. 150.—  
 Schönes Exemplar mit nur vereinzelt Stockflecken auf den Rändern. Prächtige Abdrucke. Selten in solcher Vollständigkeit.  
 Die prachtvollen Aquarellfarbendrucke bringen Ansichten von: Cairo, Bombay, Panares, Macao, Siam, Hongkong, Suez, Ceylon, Nagasaki, Yokohama, Tientsin, Peking, d. Pyramiden von Gize u. Sphinx, Alexandria, St. Francisco, Singapore, Rangoon, Athen, Jerusalem, Nordkap, Windsor Castle, Florenz, Rom, Potsdam, Drontheim, Genua, Neapel, Sevilla, Madeira usw.
- 223 **(Justel, H.)**, *recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en l'Amérique qui n'ont point esté encore publiez. Conten. l'origine, les mœurs, les coutumes et le commerce des habitans de ces deux parties du monde.* Avec 4 (au lieu de 5) cartes et 11 (au lieu de 12) planches. In-4. Paris, L. Billaine, 1674. Contemp. calf, back gilt. 200.—  
 Sabin 36 944. Leclerc 508.  
 A rare collection of voyages theretofore unpublished. Contains: Hist. de l'isle des Barbados p. Rich. Ligon. — Rel. de la rivière du Nil, trad. de l'anglois.



(p. P. Wische). — Balt. Telles, extrait de l'hist. d'Ethiopie. — Description de l'empire du Prete-Jean. — Relation du voyage fait sur les costes d'Afrique 1670—71. — Sieur de La Borde's Relation de l'origine, mœurs, costumes, religion, guerres et voyages des Caraïbes sauvages. — Relation de la Guiane — Blome's Description de l'isle de la Jamaïque. — Relation de l'isle des Barbades. — Colonies Angloises (St. Christophe Carolina, Maryland, Virginia, New England, Newfoundland).

The large map of the Nile and the illustrations to La Borde's relation on the Caribees are missing, tears in two maps are mended, otherwise a well preserved copy.

- 224 **Kabinets-Bibliothek** der neuesten Reisen u. Forschungen im Gebiete der Länder-, Völker- u. Staatenkunde. Hrsg. v. H. Berghaus. 2 Bde. (alles was erschienen). Berl. 1834—35. Hlbrbde. 25.—  
Nicht bei Sabin. — Bd. I: Ausgewählte Schriften d. kgl. geogr. Gesellschaft zu London. XXXII, 501 SS. Bd. 2: Viermalige Reise durch das nördl. Eismeer auf d. Brig Nowaja Semlja 1821—24 ausgeführt v. Kap.-Leutn. Fried. Litke. A. d. Russ. übers. von A. Erman. M. großer Karte. VI, 361 SS. Selten.
- 225 **Kottenkamp, F.**, Gesch. d. Colonisation Amerikas. 2 Bde. Frankf. 1850. Hlbrbde. 15.—  
Sabin 38 277. — Bd. I: D. Spanier in Mittel- u. Südamerika. Bd. II: D. Portugiesen, Franzosen, Engländer u. Holländer in Nord-, Mittel- u. Südamerika. — Leicht stockfleckig, wie alle Exple.
- 226 **Kotzebue, O. v.**, neue Reise um die Welt 1823—26. 2 Bde. u. Anhang (Eschscholtz, zoolog. Ausbeute), in 1 Bde. M. 2 Kupf. u. 3 Karten. Weimar 1830. Lwdbd. Selten. 60.—  
Sabin 38 286. — This is Kotzebue's third voyage round the world during which he discovered some new islands in the South Sea.
- 227 **Krusenstern, J. A. von**, Reise um die Welt. 3 Tle. in 1. Hildburghausen 1828. Pappbd. 20.—  
Bibl. der vorzügl. u. neuest. Reisebeschreibungen, Bd. I. — S. 65—132 enthält die Schilderung der Marquesas (Nukuhiva) und der Washington-Inseln.
- 228 — — 4. Letter aut. s. St. Peteresburg, 26. VIII. 1825. 1 S. 20.—  
Über Barometer- u. Thermometer-Beobachtgn. in St. Petersburg.
- 229 **Lade, Capt. Rob.**, voyages en différentes parties de l'Afrique, de l'Asie et de l'Amérique contenant l'histoire de sa fortune et ses observations sur les colonies et le commerce des espagnols, des anglois, des hollandois, etc. Ouvrage trad. de l'anglois. 2 vol. Av. 2 cartes. Paris, Didot, 1744. Contemp. calf, back gilt. 60.—  
Sabin 38 529. Leclerc 318. — I: Title, XVI, 370 pp., 1 map. — II: Title, 360 pp., 1 map. The rare first edition in French. Though the title reads „ouvrage trad. de l'anglois“, no English edition is listed in Sabin. The work was but once reprinted (Paris 1810).
- 230 **La Harpe, (J. F. de)**, abrégé de l'hist. générale des voyages conten. ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, de plus utile et de mieux avéré dans les pays, où les voyageurs ont pénétré. 21 vols. Av. 78 pl. Paris 1780. Kalbdrbde. d. Zt. mit Rückenvergoldung. (Ohne den Atlas.) 120.—  
Sabin 38 632. — Die erste, geschätzte Serie, die La Haye selbst noch bearbeitet hat. Die hübschen, z. Tl. gefalteten Kupf, gest. nach Nieuhof, du Halde, Gruebert u. a. sind von kostüm- u. kulturgeschichtlichem Interesse.  
Von dieser Sammlung, welche die wichtigsten Forschungs- u. Entdeckungsreisen nach Amerika, Afrika, Asien, Australien u. Ozeanien u. in das nördl. Eismeer sowie die bedeutendsten Weltreisen enthält, sagt Sabin: „A work that has met with greater success than any other of the same kind, the fidelity of narration, the striking details of adventure, and the lively pictures of manners etc., it presents, will always give it a peculiar and lasting merit. Contains all the early voyages to America.“

Bd. 2 (S. 246 ff.) français. Vocabulaire für 3 Senegalsprachen (Jalof, Fouli u. Mandingo), in Bd. 20: Darstellung mit Kriegspiroge v. Neuseeland, in Bd. 21 (S. 404 ff.): Notizen zu Gesängen d. Neuseeländbewohner.

Eine Tafel durchgerissen, aber gut ausgebessert; eine Anzahl Einbände mit vereinz. kl. Würmlöchern u. leicht beschabt, sonst sehr gut erhaltenes Exemplar.

- 231 **Langlois, la découverte de l'Amérique p. les Normands vers l'an 1000.** Av. 12 illustr. Paris 1924. 5.—
- 233 **Lannelongue, O.-M., un tour du monde, 1908—09.** Av. portr. et 112 illustr. Paris 1910. Toile. 5.—
- 234 **Leconte, F., mémoires pittoresques d'un officier de marine.** 2 vols. Brest 1851. D.-chagrin marbré. 15.—
- 235 **Ledyard, J. — Sparks, J., Leben d. berühmten amerikan. Reisenden John Ledyard, des Begleiters v. Cook.** Nach s. Tagebüchern u. s. Briefwechsel. Deutsch v. C. F. Michaelis. M. 1 Titelfkupf. Leipz. 1829. 15.—
- 236 **Le Gentil.** — (La Barbinais, L. G. de), nouv. voyage autour du monde par M. Le Gentil. Enrichi de plus. plans, vues et persp. des princip. villes et ports du Pérou, Chily, Brésil. et de la Chine. Av. descript. de la Chine. 3 vols. en 1 vol. Av. frontisp. et 3 (au lieu de 13) pls. et cartes. 12. Amsterd., P. Mortier, 1728. Hldrbd. 20.—  
Sabin 38 997. Garraux 156. Rodrigues 1088.
- 237 — nouveau voyage autour du monde. 3 vols. Av. frontisp. Amst. 1731. Veau. Sabin 38 327. 16.—
- 238 **Lemay, G., à bord de la Junon.** Paris 1879. D.-toile. 4.—
- 239 **Lieussou, G., 10 mois autour du monde, notes de voyage.** Av. 4 cartes et 20 illustr. Paris 1887. D.-chagr. 5.—
- 240 **Marmocchi, F. C., raccolta di viaggi dalla scoperta del nuovo continente fino à di nostri.** 19 vol. C. moltissime incisioni in acciaio in parte color. Prato 1840—45. Grüne Hmaroquinbde. 140.—  
Sabin 44 647. Brunet III, col. 1439: „Ce recueil donne des relations des principaux navigateurs depuis Christophe Colomb jusqu'à nos jours.“  
Contains a. o. the following relations „Narrazione dei 4 viaggi di Cr. Colombo dal 1492—1504“ by M. F. Navarrete. — „Rimembranze intorno all Oriente“ by Marcellus. — Relazione del conquisto del Perù e d. provincia di Cuzco operato da Fr. Pizarro“ by F. Xeres. — „Viaggio in Cina“ by Gabr. Lafond. — „Viaggi“ by Aless. Burnes. — „Viaggi, relazioni e memorie relative alla scoperta, alle antichità e alla storia del Perù, di Quito e del Messico by Montesinos dal Velasco and Torozomoc. — „Viaggi, lettere, relazioni e memorie relative alla scoperta e alla conquista del Messico“ by Hernandez, Grigialva, Cortes, Ixtlilxochitl. Las Casas etc. — „Viaggio nell'America Spagnola“ by Gabr. Lafond. — „Viaggio in Siria e in Palestina“ by Gio. Robinson. — „Viaggio n. Polinesia e n. Australia“ by G. Lafond. — „Viaggi in Arabia“ by I. L. Burckhardt. — „Viaggi n. Australia“ by T. L. Micheli. — „Viaggi in Africa“ by Bern. de Saint Pierre. — „Viaggio n. Stati Uniti d. America Sett.“ by F. C. Volney.
- 241 **Maur, F., instructions nautiques destinées à accomp. les cartes de vents et de courants.** Trad. p. E. Vaneechout. Av. 23 cartes et pl. (dont 3 en couleurs). 4. Paris 1859. D.-toile. Sabin 46 964. 16.—
- 242 **Pagès, F. de, voyages autour du monde et vers les deux poles par terre et par mer 1767—76.** 2 vol. Av. 10 cartes et planches. Paris 1782. Boards. 50.—  
Sabin 58 168. First edition. — The journey through America occupies 130 pp., and contains many interesting details of the places visited, and of the Indians. A folding map is given of the route through Louisiana, Texas, and Mexico. The plates include a fine large whaling scene.

- 243 **Pancirollus, Guido**, rerum memorabilium sive deperditarum 2 partes. Commentarijs illustr. Henrico Salmuth. With engr. frontisp. 2 parts in 1 vol. 4 to. Francofurti 1646. Vellum. 160.—

Sabin 58 412. Contains an account on the discovery of America, covering 64 pages. Among other interesting topics discussed we point out: the invention of printing and of paper, porcelain, alchemy, music, art of distillation, silk-weaving, bathing, etc. Paper somewhat browned as in all copies.

- 244 **Pastoret, Cl.-E.-J.-P., Marquis de (1756—1840)**, découvertes. The original autograph manuscript of an unpublished French treatise dealing with the discoveries made in Africa, Asia, and America from the XIV<sup>th</sup> to the XVI<sup>th</sup> century. 12 folio leaves, very closely written, together with a contemporary fair copy of 53 folio leaves. About 1810. 350.—

The present unpublished manuscript is written by the well-known author of the „Lois pénales“ and the „Histoire de la législation“, and is particularly interesting for the philosophical point of view, from which the matter is discussed. The work is divided into 8 chapters, the contents of which are as follows:

I. French voyages to and settlements at the mouth of the Senegal river in the XIV<sup>th</sup> century, and Béthencourt's conquest of the Canaries in 1402.

II. Henry the Navigator.

III. Portuguese discoveries in the fifteenth century: The expeditions of Diego Azambuja to the Gold Coast and of Diego Cano and Ruys de Silva to Congo.

IV. Christ. Columbus and the discovery of America.

V. Chapter IV continued.

VI. Voyages to East India: Voyage of Alfonso de Payva and Pedro Covillam to Asia (Aden), and the latter's confinement and death in Abyssinia. Barth. Diaz. Vasco da Gama. Albuquerque.

VII. America: Columbus' last voyage and end.

VIII. „Résultats“, being some ideas on the history of discovery.

The work is written in a clear and flowing style and is principally based on such authorities as Barros, Herrera, Osorio, Castanheda, Ramusio, Oviedo, and Fern. Colombo. Amongst contemporary authors Napione's „Dissertazione“ (1808) is quoted. In both the original manuscript and the fair copy only half of the page is written and the former contains many corrections and additions in Pastoret's own hand.

- 245 **Pfeiffer, J., meine zweite Weltreise**. 4 Tle. in 2 Bdn. M. 4 Taf. Wien 1856. Hlwdbd. Tit. gest. Sabin 61 341. 12.—

- 246 **Philoponus, Hon., O. S. B.**, nova typis transacta navigatio novi orbis Indiae occidentalis Dn. Buellii Cataloni abbatis Montis Serrati et in universam Americam legati, vicarii ac patriarchae sociorumque monachorum ex ordine S. P. N. Benedicti ad supradicti Novi Mundi barbaras gentes Christi S. Evangelium praedicandi gratia delegatorum per S. D. D. Papam Alexandrum VI. A. Chr. 1492. With engraved frontispiece, an emblematic plate and 18 engraved plates by Wolf Kilian. Fol. Without place, 1621. Boards. 640.—

Sabin 62 367. John Carter Brown II, p. 156/157. Streit, bibl. missionum II, no. 1527. Leclerc no. 447. Palau y Dulcet VI, p. 107. Brunet III, col. 618. Ternaux no. 441.

Collation: Engr. frontispiece, 2 ll. of dedication, 1 emblematic plate representing an owl with verses above and below, 1 blank leaf, 101 (+ 1) pp. of text with 18 plates, 2 unnl. ll. (= observatio de magnete nautico).

One of the most curious and interesting pictorial volumes of Americana, and of great rarity. It comprises mainly the relation of Father Bernard Boyl (or Buell), a Catalan Benedictine, who was sent out by the King of Spain to christianise the New World. Pope Alexander appointed him Vicar-General of the West-Indies. He was accompanied by twelve monks and they embarked with Christopher Columbus in 1498, upon his second voyage. Upon his arrival in America, B. Buell, who may be regarded as the first Christian missionary of the New World, had many differences with Columbus, and was one of those who spoke most spitefully against him. Buell returned to Spain with the Admiral in order to justify his conduct.

Amongst the plates there is one representing a full length figure of Columbus standing on the side of a ship with a large figure of the globe on the left. Other plates show scenes of aboriginal life, such as cruelties of the Indians, battle-scenes, the tobacco plant, Indian king smoking, a naval battle, etc.

The pseudonym of the author has as yet not been properly solved. He must have been a monk of Seittenstetten, a Benedictine abbey in Lower Austria, as he dedicates the book to Caspar Plautius, abbot of Seitenstetten, and dates from his cell in that monastery.

There are several varying issues of this book and nearly, all bibliographers disagree one from another as regards collation. The various editions are best described in the 11th sale catalogue p. VI, 1917 nos. 5783—84. — This copy belongs to the first issue with the misprint Philonus (for Philoponus) at end of dedication. It has no epistle „Ad lectorem“ and no „Errata“. On p. 101 we have the word „Finis“ and no „Vaticinium de Messia“. All these are signs of the earliest variant. But the emblematic leaf is inserted after the dedication, and at the end we find bound in the two very rare and interesting additional leaves: „Observatio de Magnete Nautico“.

A very good, large and almost uncut copy, with excellent impressions of the curious plate. The second leaf of the „Observatio“ is slightly shorter than the others. Plate 4 has a very small hole. Plate 7 is found in duplicate. Some slight tears are mended.

- 247 **Pigaetta, A.**, premier voyage autour du monde, sur l'escadre de Magellan, pendant les années 1519 à 22, suivi de l'extrait du traité de navigation du même auteur, et diune notice sur le chev. Mart. Behaim, av. la descript. de son Globe Terrestre. Av. 10 cartes et planches, dont 4 color. Paris, l'an IX (1801). Veau. 48.—  
Bel exemplaire. Titre av. petit timbre.
- 248 **Portlock, N., et G. Dixon**, voyage autour du monde, et principalement à la côte Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique en 1785—88, publ. p. G. Dixon, trad. p. Lebas. Av. carte et 21 pl. In-4. Paris 1789. D.-veau (fatig.). 30.—  
Sabin 64391. Die Reise berührte u. a. auch die Falkland- u. Sandwich-Inseln, St. Helena, Java, China.
- 249 **(Prévost d'Exiles, A. F.)**, allgemeine Historie d. Reisen zu Wasser u. zu Lande, od. Sammlung aller Reisebeschreibungen, welche bis itzo in versch. Sprachen herausgegeben worden. Aus d. Engl. Hrsg. v. J. J. Schwabe. 21 vols. With frontisp. and 652 maps and plates. 4. Leipzig 1747—74. Bound in calf. 360.—

Sabin 65406. Streit, Bibl. Miss. I, 940.

An extensive and very important collection of voyages and discoveries, with descriptions of the peoples, their customs and manners, and various accounts on the missions in the exotic countries, illustrated by many interesting maps and plates (plans, costumes, folklore).

America see vol. IX: Ulloa, Reise nach d. Königr. Peru. — Vol. XII: Voyages to the Magellan-Street, by Anson, Candish, Careri, Drake, Frezier, Froger, Le Gentil, L'Hermite and Schapenham, Narborough, Sarmiento, Spilbergen, de Noort, Weert, Wood. — Vol. XIII: Discovery and first voyages to America by Columbus, Ojeda La Cosa, Amerigo Vespucci, Nino, Pinzon, Lopez Cabral, Corte Real, Cabot, Diaz de Solis, d'Ocampo, Ponce de Lon, Nicuessa, Balboa, H. de Cordoba, Cortez; including a description of the West Indies, Central-America, and Mexiko. — Vol. XIV: Charlevoix (Soc. Jes.), allgemeine Geschichte u. Beschreibung von Neufrankreich (Canada, Louisiana, etc.). — Vol. XV: Voyages in North and South-America, by Las Casas, Verazzani, Cartier and Roberval, Pizarro, Diego d'Almagro, Vacca de Castro, P. de la Gasca, George Juan a. A. de Ulloa, Fr. Correal; with 20 plates and maps of Peru (one map showing the Amazonas). — Vol. XVI: Voyages and settlements in South-America (Guyana, Brasilia, La Plata) by Quiroga, P. de Mendoza, A. de Cabrera, Raleigh and Keymis. History of the settlements in North America incl. a voyage on the Mississippi in the year 1721, by the Jesuit Charlevoix. With plans and illustr. (Quebec, Chesapeake Bay, Lawrence river, Hudson Bay, Niagara Falls). — Vol. XVI: Voyages in North East and North West-America by Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Wood, Ellis. History and description of the Antilles (p. 379—726).

Philippine Islands: Vol. I, map 81; vol. XI, p. 390—449, and maps 18 to 20; vol. XVIII, map 15.

Australia and South Sea: Vol. XI, p. 377—389; vol. XII, p. 207—268; vol. XVIII, p. 206, 437, 478 ff., 542, 549, 550 ff.

Aretis and Antaretis: Vol. XI, p. 450; vol. XVII—XX. — In vol. VII a world map.

- 250 **(Prévost d'Exiles, A. F.)**, *hist. générale des voyages ou nouvelle collection de toutes les relations de voyages par mer et par terre, qui ont été publ. jusqu'à présent. Nouv. éd. Tome 1—18 (au lieu de 25). Av. portr. 120 cartes, 474 planch. et 46 vign. 4. La Haye 1747—63. Veau, dos orne.* 120.—

Sabin 65 404. Contient: Vol. 1—2: Voyages des Portugais et Anglais aux Indes orient. — 3—6: Voy. en diff. parties de l'Afrique. — 7—9: Chine, Tartarie. — 10—11: Voy. des Hollandais et Français aux Indes orient. — 12: Siam. — 13: Hindoustan. — 14—15: Japon, Philippines, Celebes, Borneo. — 16: Voy. aux terres australes. — 17: Hist. des possessions holl. en Asie. — 18: Premiers voyages en Amérique.

- 251 **Rafn, C. C.**, *antiquitates Americanae sive scriptores septentrionales rerum ante-Columbianarum in America. With 18 plates. Large 4 to. Copenhagen 1837. Paper wrapper.* 90.—

Sabin 67 470: „The fullest and most important work that has yet been published relating to the discovery of America by the Northmen. It comprises a collection of the original accounts in Icelandic, with Danish and Latin translations and learned notes by the editor.“ One of the few copies printed on large paper.

- 252 **Sammlung neuer u. merkwürdiger Reisen zu Wasser u. zu Lande.** 11 vols. With 68 maps and plates. Göttingen 1750—63. H. calf, back richly gilt. 80.—

Not in Sabin. — A collection of voyages rarely found together. It was published under the direction of A. v. Haller and contains the voyages made in America by H. Ellis, Barrere, Bouguer, La Condamine, Diereville, and P. Kalm. In addition, it includes Gmelin's travels through Siberia and Armstrong's description of Minorea.

- 254 **Schäffer, D. F.**, *der Weltumsegler oder Reise durch alle 5 Teile der Erde. Vol. 1—5. With 39 (instead of 40) coloured plates and 2 col. maps. 4. Berlin 1801—08. Bds.* 40.—

Sabin (vol. I ed. of 1813) 77 480. Tom. I: America and West Indies — t. II: Africa — t. III: Australia, Southern and Central Asia — t. IV: Northern Asia, Caucasus — t. V: European Russia. With costumes and popular sceneries on fine coloured engravings. Vol. IV, pl. 5 in missing. The 2 maps in vol. I and II torn and mended.

- 255 **Scherzer, K. v.**, *traveller and writer on political economy, 1821—1903, manuscript diary of his (second) voyage round the world undertaken as the head of the mercantile committee of the Austro-Hungarian Far East Expedition 1868—71. 2 vols. in 4 to of 297 and 127 written pages. Full cloth.* 280.—

The object of the Austro-Hungarian Far East Expedition was to conclude commercial treaties with Siam, China, and Japan. Karl von Scherzer, after having visited the Suez Canal (vol. I, pp. 3—24) and Bombay (pp. 32—43) joined the expedition at Singapore (pp. 49—88), from which place the voyage went on via Packnam (pp. 89—143), Saigon, Hongkong (pp. 150—162), Shanghai (pp. 165—173), Taku Forts, Tientsin, Peking (pp. 183—277), Nagasaki (pp. 286—88), Strait of Shimonoseki till Yokohama (vol II, pp. 1—88). The result of the voyage, so far as political economy is concerned, is the author's well-known work „*Fachmännische Berichte übre die öst.-ung. Expedition nach China, Siam und Japan*“ (1868—71). Stuttgart 1872.

The present unpublished diary gives, besides personal impressions, something of a history of the expedition up to Yokohama. It is especially full as to the lengthy negotiations which finally led to the conclusion of treaties with the aforesaid countries.

In Yokohama Scherzer parted with the expedition, crossed the Pacific and reached San Francisco at the end of November 1869. The following part relating to Scherzer's stay in California and Guatemala, is especially noteworthy as containing materials which have not been published. The author visited the Salt Lake district

(Mormon sect) as well as the goldmines of California and the quicksilver mines at New Almaden. In addition there are interesting notes on the Californian railway and the Chinese immigration into that country (vol. II pp. 44—88). The description of Scherzer's stay in Guatemala covers pages 88—110 and treats amongst others of the conclusion of a commercial treaty with the country. The home journey went via Panama and Antigua.

Some authenticated documents relating to the voyage are added at the end.

- 256 **Schmarda, L. K.**, Reise um die Erde 1853—57. 3 Bde. Braunsch. 1861. Hlwdbde. 12.—
- 257 **Schouten, Guill.**, journal ou description du merveilleux voyage fait 1615, 1616 et 1617. Comme (en circum-navigeant le globe terrestre) il a decouvert vers le zud du destroit de Magellan un nouveau passage, jusques à la grande Mer de Zud. Av. vignette et 9 cartes et planches. In-4. Amsterd., Pierre du Keere, 1619. Vél. 650.—

Tiele, memoire No. 41. Sabin 77 951. Rodriguez 2218.

One of the first French editions of one of the most remarkable voyages ever undertaken, translated from the original Dutch ed. of 1618.

The expedition was undertaken by Wm. Schouten and Is. Le Maire at the expense of some of the chief citizens of Hoorn. Many important geographical discoveries were made, Cape Hoorn was circumnavigated from the East for the first time and by discovering the Le Maire straits the continuity of the Pacific and the Atlantic Ocean was peremptorily proved.

The narrative was compiled from log books of the voyage by an unknown author, perhaps by W. J. Blacu.

The book is illustrated by a copperplate vignette showing the 2 ships of the expedition sailing from Hoorn, 1 mappemonde and 3 other very important maps representing islands of the Pacific, which were visited for the first time, among which also part of New Guinea.

The 9 plates are the same as described by Sabin under No. 77 949 with the exception that plate 6 has no descriptive text on the verso and plate 7 no reference letters and no descript. text on the verso.

Somewhat waterstained otherwise well preserved copy.

- 258 **Smith, W.**, voyages autour du monde et dans les contrées les plus curieuses du globe depuis Christophe Colomb, p. les plus célèbres navigateurs. 12 vol. avec 100 grav. s. acier et 8 cartes géogr. Paris (1841—50). D. chagrin vert. 60.—

I. Anson 1740—44 u. Byron 1764—66. Bougainville 1766—69 (Südamerika, Mexico, Ozeanien, China). — II.—V. Cooks Weltreisen (Australien—Ozeanien, Nordwestküste v. Amerika, Nordpolarreisen). — VI. La Pérouse, Baudin, Freycinet, Duperry, Dumont d'Urville. — VII.—IX. Afrika: Bruce, Le Vaillant, Mungo Park, Caillie (Timbuktu), R. u. J. Lander. — X. Asien: Chardin (Persien), Skinner, Graham, Heber (Indien). — XI. Macartney (China, Tartarei), Klaproth (Kaukasus), Niebuhr (Arabien—Ägypten), Kotzebue (Tauris); Burckardt, Rupel, Laborde. — XII. Amerika: Columbus, Cortes, Pizarro. — Basil-Hall, Levasseur, G. de Beaumont, Castelnau (Nordamerika). — Ross (Arktis). — Pouqueville (Griechenland u. Konstantinopel).

Die ethnographisch wie kostümgeschichtlich gleich interess. Stahlstiche sind von Pardinel u. Bosrodon gestochen.

- 259 **Taylor, B.**, traveller and author, b. 1825, a. l. (in German), s. to Alex. v. Humboldt, soliciting the favour of calling on him before setting out on his journey to Lapland, Russia etc. (Berlin), Meinhardt's Hotel, no. 41. Nov. 21, 1856. 2 pp. 8 vo. 40.—

This interesting document, containing the names of the two great travellers, begins: „Meiner (sic) Name, als amerikanischer Reisender, wird Ihnen vielleicht bekannt sein . . .“ It ends: „Ich bin zwar jung, und habe wenig geleistet, doch hoffe ich später, mit Gottes Hülfe, auf irgend eine Weise der Menschheit dienen zu können.“ The letter has been torn into two pieces and pasted again, possibly by the addressee himself. Small stain on first page.

- 260 **Toscanelli da Pozzo, P.** — **Vignaud, H.**, la lettre et la carte de Toscanelli sur la route des Indes par l'Ouest adress. en 1474 à Fern. Martins et transmises plus tard à Colomb. Av. 2 facs. Paris 1901. D. bas. 25.—  
Étude crit. sur l'authenticité et la valeur de ces documents et sur les sources des idées cosmograph. de Colomb.
- 261 **Vancouver, G.**, voyage de découvertes à l'Océan Pacifique du Nord et autour du Monde, dans lequel la côte N.-E. de l'Amérique a été soigneusement reconnue (1790—95). 3 vol. de texte. Avec 18 pl. (gr. p. A. Tardieu). In-4. Paris an VIII (1800). Cart. (endomm.) Sans l'atlas. 200.—  
Première édition française, illustrée de 18 planches gr. p. Tardieu. Ces relations de voyages comptant parmi les plus importantes du 18<sup>e</sup> siècle sont du plus grand intérêt pour l'histoire de la Californie, de l'île de Vancouver, et de la côte de la Colombie Britannique. Avec des notes curieuses sur les îles Sandwich, l'Australie, sur les diverses peuplades indigènes de la côte nord-ouest, sur les comptoirs russes, les colonies espagnoles etc. du grand Océan. Titres estamp.
- 262 — — Trad. p. P. F. Henry. 5 vol. de texte et atlas de 17 pl. (gr. p. A. Tardieu) et 9 cartes pliées. Paris an X (1802). D. veau. 120.—
- 263 **Van Tenac**, hist. générale de la marine compr. les naufrages célèbres, l'hist. des pirates, corsaires etc., guerres et batailles navales. 4 vols. Av. frontisp. color., 6 portr. et 34 (au lieu de 35) planches (dont 9 en couleurs). Paris (1847—48). D.-chagrin rouge, dos dor. 60.—  
Premier tirage. — Bel exemplaire, orné de nombreuses jolies gravures sur bois et acier par les plus célèbres artistes français. Les 8 planches de costumes et un plan de pavillons sont en couleurs.
- 264 **Vélez, B.**, descubrimiento precolombino de la America. Paris 1894. D. toile. Palau y Dulcet VII, 142. 6.—
- 265 **Verne, J.**, hist. des grands voyages. 1. les grands navigateurs du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2. les voyageurs du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 vol. Av. 2 frontisp., 2 vign. et nombr. ill. dans le texte. 4. Paris, s. d. (1879—80). D.-maroq. 20.—
- 266 **Wahlstedt, J. J.**, iter in Americam. 12. Upsalae (1725). 48 pag. Grüner Seidenbd. m. Goldschnitt. 150.—  
Sehr seltenes Werk, das die Entdeckungsfahrten nach Amerika vor Columbus behandelt. Z. T. m. leichtem Wasserfleck am oberen Rand.
- 267 **Watson, P. B.**, bibliography of the Pre-Columbian discoveries of America. 4. (N. York 1882.) Extr. 18 pp. 5.—
- 268 **Vespucci, A.**, mundus novus. E. Bericht an L. de Medici üb. s. Reise nach Brasilien in d. J. 1501/02. Noch e. Exemplar der zu Rostock v. H. Barkhusen gedruckten Folioausg. in Faksimile. Hrg. v. E. Sarnow u. K. Trübenbach. 4. Straßb. 1903. Hlwdbd. 6.—
- 269 — Americus Vesputius. Portrait (bust) within rich cartouch. Copperplate-engraving. 29 : 18 cm. 17<sup>th</sup> cent. (Taken from a book.) 8.—
- 270 — **Varnhagen, F. A. de**, Amerigo Vespucci, son caractère, ses écrits (même les moins authentiques), sa vie et ses navigations. Av. 1 carte. In-fol. Lima 1865. Hltdrbd. 48.—  
Leclerc 591, I. Rodrigues 2431, I. Garraux p. 302.
- 271 — — le premier voyage de A. Vespucci définitivement expliqué dans ses détails. Fol. Vienne 1869. V, 50 S. — **Varnhagen**, nouv. recherches sur les derniers voyages du navigateur Florentin, et le reste des documents

et éclaircissements sur lui. Av. 1 carte (facsim. de la carte de l'Amérique du Ptolémée de 1513) et le postface. In-fol. Vienne 1870. D. veau. 58 pags. (60.—) Garraux 303. 30.—  
— s. auch Nr. 103—104.

#### 4. Cartography

- 272 **America.** — Novissima et accuratissima totius Americae descriptio per G. A. Schagen. F a k s i m i l e d. gestochenen Karte. 42 : 53,5 cm. (Amsterdam 1673.) 10.—  
Photolith. Nachdruck der meist fehlenden Karte aus (Montanus), unbekannte Welt.
- 273 — Nouveav continent avec plusieurs isles et mers. Engr. map (hemisphere). 14 : 10 cm. Ca. 1680. 6.—
- 274 — Les deux Amériques diuisées en leurs princip. parties et tirées de toutes les relations qui ont paru jusques à présent par Louis de Lépine. Engr. map. 46 : 58 cm. Paris 1695. 25.—  
Rare. Not in Winsor. Includes the whole of the Pacific and the South Sea archipelago.
- 275 — **America c. suppl. polyglottis.** Karte in kolor. Kupfertaf., v. G. Hensel (S. Dorn sc.), 15 : 12,5 cm., m. persisch. u. brahman. Schriftprobe. Nürnberg, Homann, ca. 1720. 8.—
- 276 — **Totius Americae septentr. et merid. noviss. representatio.** Coloured engr. map, with 2 cartouches. 48 : 57,5 cm. Norimb., J. B. Homann, ca. 1720. 30.—
- 277 — **Der neuen Welt Begriff: Nord- u. Südamerika worinnen d. 1. Meridian n. h o l l ä n d. Art gezogen.** Coloured engr. map. 15 : 13 cm. Ca. 1730. 6.—
- 278 — **Novus orbis sive America meridionalis et septentrionalis.** Col. engr. map. 50 : 58 cm. Aug. Vind., M. Seutter (about 1730). 80.—  
This map is of particular interest as it shows the tracks of the Pacific explorers. California is laid down as an island, the Great Lakes occupy most of the middle west. Fretum Anian borders on the north of California. New Mexiko extends from the mouth of the Mississippi to Anian River.  
Very slightly waterstained at bottom margin. The fold is mounted. Fine impression with two large pictorial cartouches (uncoloured).
- 279 — **America generalis sec. Hasium del. A. G. Boehmius.** Engraved coloured map. W. ethnogr. vign. 47 : 54 cm. Nürnberg, Homann, 1746. Phillips, p. 108. 25.—
- 280 — **America laid down from the observations of the Royal Academy of Sciences and compared with the maps of Sanson, Nolin, Du Fer, de l'Isle containing the several European settlements both in the north and south parts of America agreeable to the latest accounts, particularly the British Empire in the northern part of America with the adjacent settlements of the French and Spanish agreeable to Mr. Henry Popples large map, Moll and other the newest and best authorities.** Coloured engraved map measuring 110,5 : 126 cm. London, printed for Carington Bowles Map & Printseller, at No. 69 in St. Paul's Church Yard (about 1770). 480.—  
Not in Phillips, a list of maps of America. Cf. Th. Chubbs, printed maps p. 424.  
An extremely rare map of America, printed on four sheets. Apart from a few very insignificant flaws in the folds our copy is in a very good state of preservation. It contains 17 inset maps: Town and harbour of South. Carolina, the Bermudas, St. Augustin,



Providence, The Havana, Bay of St. Jago in Cuba, Barbadoes, Antigua, Cartagena, Porto Bello, Jamaica, Port Antonio in Jamaica, Port Royal, Harbour of Placentia, Anapolis Royal, Boston, New York.

- 281 **America.** — Charte v. America, von F. L. Güssefeld. Coloured engraving (J. Rausch sc.). 57,5 : 44,5 cm. Nurnberg, Homann. Erben, 1796. 25.—
- 282 — A m e r i c a n. Arrowsmiths Weltkarte enth. v. C. Mannert. Coloured engr. map. 52,5 : 60 cm. Nürnberg, Schneider u. Weigel, 1796. 15.—
- 283 — Die westl. Halbkugel. Coloured engr. map (after Arrowsmith). 53 : 63 cm. Nürnberg, Schneider & Weigel, 1797. 8.—
- 284 — Karte in Kupfertaf. v. J. C. M. Reinecke, teilw. koloriert. M. Nebenkarte d. arktischen Amerika etc. 50,5 : 60,5 cm. Weimar 1800. 12.—
- 285 — Charte v. America nach Olmedilla, Arrowsmith, Azara u. a. entworfen v. F. W. Streit. M. Spezialkarte d. Meers v. Kamtschatka. Coloured engr. map. Nürnberg, Fr. Campe, 1817. 59,5 : 45 cm. 8.—
- 286 **Arrowsmith, A.**, chart of the world on Mercator's projection exhibiting all the new discoveries to the present time with the tracks of the most distinguished navigators since the year 1700 from the best charts, maps, voyages, etc. extant. And regulated from the accurate astronomical observations made in three voyages, performed under the command of Capt. James Cook in the years 1768—1780. 8 engraved sheets, total size 126 : 201,5 cm. Mounted on linen. London, publ. acc. to Act April 1st. 1790 by A. Arrowsmith, Castle Street, Long Acre. Portfolio. 140.—

Very rare original issue of Arrowsmith's first world map. Well preserved copy with the outlines coloured.

Arrowsmith's thorough knowledge enabled him „to utilise, in a way peculiarly his own, all the vast store of information and material placed at his disposal by his friends Dalrymple and Rennell, and the Directors of the Hudson's Bay and the East India Companies. His elephantine maps will always remain monuments of his untiring industry and unshaken faith in honest work“ (D. N. B. II, 123).

- 287 **Atlas v. 145** kolor. Karten v. Seutter, Lotter, Homann, Danckerts, Mortier, Jansson-Blaeu, Schenck u. Falk u. a. in 2 Bdn. M. Kartuschen, kl. Stadtplänen etc. Fol. Augsburg, Nürnberg, Amsterdam ca. 1660—1780. Hlrbde. 145.—

Reichhaltige Kartensammlung enth. u. a. 1 Weltkarte, 9 Karten v. Asien, 3 v. Afrika u. 11 v. A m e r i k a (Generalkarte 1746 v. Homann, dieselbe v. Seutter, Nova Hispania, Brasilia, Hispaniola, Insulae Americanae, Peru, Ptie orient. du Canada, Louisiana, Chili et Paraguay m. Plan v. Santiago, Virginia, Marilandia et Carolina), darunter einige Seekarten. Außerdem finden sich Karten v. Rußland (6), Polen, Litauen, Ungarn, Jugoslawien (m. 15 kl. Plänen), Tschechoslow. Republik (2), Deutschland (48), Frankreich (9), Italien (12), Spanien-Portugal (6) etc.

- 288 **Atlas** enth. 170 Karten v. J. Jansson, N. Visscher, F. de Wit, C. u. H. Allard, G. u. J. Blaeu, Ortelius, Mercator u. Hondius. M. 1 Weltkarte (N. Visscher), 10 Karten v. Amerika (H. Hondius, J. Jansson u. a.), 12 Karten v. Asien (N. Visscher u. J. Jansson), 7 Karten v. Afrika (Ortelius u. Jansson) etc. Fol. Amsterdam ca. 1630—90. Pgtbd. 450.—

Stattliche Kartensammlung d. 17. Jh., z. Tl. m. schönen gest. Kartuschen, Wappenemblemern, Ansichten (z. B. Antwerpen, Osnabrück, Candia) u. a. m., darunter eine größere Anzahl Seekarten. Die Weltkarte enth. e. Teil v. Australien (Hollandia Nova). Die 10 Karten v. Amerika enth. d. Gesamtkarte (F. de Wit), Groenlandia & Fretum Davidis, Virginia & Florida, Nova Virginia (H. Hondius), Nova Hispania & Nova Galicia, Venezuela et pars Andalusiae, Terra Firma & Novum regnum Granatense et Popayan, Brasilia, Peru, Terra Magellanica (J. Jansson). — Von d. Karten A s i e n s ist besonders bemerkenswert Nova Zemla & Terra Samoiedum.

- Europa enth. u. a. Karten v. Spanien-Portugal (11), Island (1), Livland (1), Litauen (1), Polen (1), Jugoslawien (1), Rumänien-Siebenbürgen (2), Tschechoslow. Republik (2), Ungarn (1), Elsaß (4), Gricchenland (3), Rußland (2), Frankreich (14), Deutschland u. Österreich (51) etc.
- 289 **Atlas moderne** ou collection de (74) cartes sur toutes les parties du globe terrestre par plusieurs auteurs (Janvier, Bonne, Zannoni etc.). Fol. Paris, Lattré et Delalain, 1771—1783. Hldrbd., beschabt. 90.—  
Phillips, a list of geogr. atlases, I, 646.  
Mit schönem Titel, gest. v. Prevost. Der Atlas enthält neben einer Himmels- u. e. Weltkarte 12 Karten von Asien, 7 Karten von Afrika, 10 Karten von Amerika u. 4 Karten über die biblischen Länder; alle übrigen Karten entfallen auf Europa.  
Die Grenzen der einzelnen Länder sind koloriert; die Erhaltung des Exemplares ist vortrefflich.
- 290 **Bertius, P.**, tabularum geographicarum contractarum libri IV. With 171 engr. maps. 8 vo obl. (Amstelodami, ca. 1600.) Contemp. limp vellum. 120.—  
Sabin 5014. — Collation: 7 unu. ll. (the eighth leaf, end of authors' index, missing), 645 pp., 24 unu. ll., containing in all 171 plates printed in the text.  
An important pocket atlas particularly rich in maps on India and America. The following 17 maps relate to America: Typus orbis terrarum. — De globo terrae. — Europa. — Asia. — America. — Tercera. — Yucatan. — Cuba et Jamaica. — Hispaniola. — America Australis. — Brasilia. — Chili. — Peruvia. — Potosi. — Nova Hispania. — Terra Nova. — Fretum Magellanicum.  
A few leaves very slightly waterstained.
- 291 **Blaeu, J.** (Atlas major) geographia quae est cosmographia Blaviana. 11 Bde. M. 13 Frontisp., 37 Figuren, 52 Münzabbild. u. 2 Karten im Text u. 591 meist doppelblattgroßen Karten m. Kartuschen, Wappen, Kostümfiguren u. Emblemen in Kupferstich, sämtlich in prachtvollem gleichzeit. Kolorit z. T. m. Gold gehöht. Gr.-Fol. Amsterdam, J. Blaeu, 1662. Marmorierte Originalkalblederbd. m. reicher Vergoldung, doppelter Rahmeneinfassung, Rosette m. Figur d. Atlas die Weltkugel tragend als Mittelstück, in d. Ecken u. auf d. Rücken Armillarsphaeren, Goldschnitt. 10 000.—  
Tiele 85. Phillips 3430. Die erste Ausgabe des vollständigen Atlas, der durch die Kostbarkeit seiner Ausstattung alle ähnlichen Publikationen von gleichem Umfang übertrifft.  
Breitrandiges, prachtvoll erhaltenes Exemplar im alten Originaleinbände u. hervorragend gutem alten Kolorit.  
Vol. I. Die Welt, die Arktis, Norwegen, Dänemark, Schleswig. (Die Karte v. Spitzbergen m. Walfischfang. Dänemark m. 1 Karte d. Insel Hven u. 14 Taf. m. Ansichten d. Observatoriums u. d. Instrumente v. Tycho Brahe). 2 Frontisp. u. 59 Kartep.  
Vol. II. Schweden, Rußland, Polen, Balkanländer. (M. Ansichten d. Kreml.) 38 Karten.  
Vol. III. Deutschland m. Österreich u. Böhmen. 96 Karten.  
Vol. IV. Belgien u. Holland. 2 Frontisp. u. 63 Karten.  
Vol. V. England. Frontisp. u. 58 Karten.  
Vol. VI. Schottland u. Irland. Frontisp. u. 55 Karten.  
Vol. VII. Frankreich u. Schweiz. (Ohne d. gedr. Titel.) Frontisp. u. 70 Karten.  
Vol. VIII. Italien. Frontisp. u. 60 Karten.  
Vol. IX. Spanien, Portugal, Afrika. (M. 7 Bl. Ansichten d. Escorial. Die S. 11—32 sind in d. Paginierung übersprungen.) 2 Frontisp. u. 41 Karten.  
Vol. X. Asien (der 2. Teil dieses Bandes enthält Atlas Sinensis v. Mart. Martinius). 2 Frontisp. u. 28 Karten.  
Vol. XI. Amerika. Frontisp. u. die folgenden 23 Karten: America, Nova Francia, Anglia Nova et Nova Belgica, Virginia, Florida, Nova Hispania et Nova Galicia, Yucatan et Guatimala, Insulae Americanae, Insulae Canibales, Bermudas, Terra Firma m. Nova Granada et Popayan, Peruvia, Chili, Magellanica, Paraquaria, Brasilia, Sinus omnium Sanctorum, Seregippe del Rey, Pernambucoe pars borealis et merid. (2 K.).

Parayba, Guajana, Nova Andalusia et Venezuela. (Darunter besonders bemerkenswert die Karte v. Pernambuco mit einer großen Ansicht die Zuckergewinnung veranschaulichend u. die Karte v. Paraiba mit einer schönen Ansicht einer frühen Niederlassung m. einer ausmarschierenden Karawane.)

Diese große Monumental Ausgabe des Blaeu'schen Kartenwerkes bildet einen unerläßlichen Bestandteil jeder wichtigen kartographischen od. geographischen Sammlung.

292 **Blaeu, Willem Jansz.,** terrestrial globe. Amsterdam 1602. Papier-mâché ball of 24 cm in diameter with graduated brass meridian. Mounted on a wooden base of later date. 2800.—

Stevenson II, 27—30, 252—53. Fiorini 235—37.

One of the earliest and rarest Blaeu globes, being at the same time the first globe to trace the route of Olliver van Noort's expedition.

Among the six types of globes known to have come from Blaeu's office, the present one takes the second place; being only preceded by the globe of 1599. According to Stevenson (I. c.) there is no copy of this issue in the U. S. A. and the copies known to exist are only 5 in number. This great rarity has induced Fiorini to suppose that only a very limited number of copies were issued. „La rarità dei globi del Blaeu colla data del 1602 lascia supporre che l'autore ne abbia messi fuori ben pochi esemplari.“

The globe, when published, must have aroused the greatest interest with all people concerned with maritime discoveries, as it traces for the first time the route of the expedition undertaken by Olliver van Noort, who after circumnavigating the world, had returned to Holland just the year before (1601). In the large cartouch south of the Moluccas Blaeu points out that this his new globe has been considerably improved and enlarged upon the preceding one: „ . . . globum quam antehac unquam emendatius et auctius confectum.“ In fact, considering its size, the globe is admirably full of geographical information.

The circumference of the globe is 72 cm. The 12 gores are pasted on the ball without being cut either at the poles or at the equator. Meridians and parallels are drawn at intervals of 10 degrees, the prime meridian passing through the island westernmost of the Azores group. The dedication with the year is in a conspicuous cartouch placed in the southern hemisphere and reads as follows: „Nobiliss. Illustriss. Hollandiae Zelandiae ac Westphrisiae ordinibus, P. P. P. Clementiss. hanc terrae marisque sphaeram summa diligentia accuratissime fabricatam: debiti honoris gratique animi testimonium L. M. D. D. Amstelodami. Guillelmus Jansonius Blaeu 1602.“ Over this legend are the coats of arms of the three provinces designated. There are legends referring to Christopher Columbus, Vespucci, Vasco da Gama and Olivier van Noort, the latter saying: „Magellanicum fretum . . . nunc demum pleniori cognitione ab Oliverio van Noort illustratum Anno 1600.“

With regard to American geography the first thing to be noted is the large westward expansion of the northern continent. California is fairly accurately laid down as a peninsula, a very remarkable feature, as Blaeu in its later globes, in accordance with other map-makers, has made of it an island. The cartographical detail as to Norumbega, Nova Francia, Ile de Bacalaos, Terra Corterealis, Fretum Davis is comparatively very full. Above Estotiland appears the name Canada.

Of still greater interest is the mapping of the South Sea Archipelago, as it presents the state of knowledge prior to the discoveries made by Schouten (1616). A rather large continent called Nova Guinea is connected with the huge Terra Australis which centers round the South Pole and extends in two places over the Tropics Capricorni. The seas are decorated with many ships, mermaids, tritons and sea-monsters. Loxodromic lines, radiating from wind-roses, made the globe particularly valuable to navigators.

Considering its size and age, the globe is in a very good condition. Only in 3 small places, measuring from 1—2 cm. in length by  $\frac{1}{2}$ —1 cm. in breadth, where the map had been slightly rubbed off, the text has been very carefully restored (at the southern coast of England, the coast of Brazil and in the Antilles). The old colour applied to the boundary-lines and cartouches, has partly somewhat faded away. The wooden support is of ca. 1800.

The famous Dutch map-maker Willem Jansz. Blaeu was born in 1571 at Alkmaar. About 1594 he came into intimate relations with Tycho-Brahe and passed with him at least two years at Uranienburg, where he was engaged in the study and construction

of mathematical and astronomical instruments. At the turn of the year 1596 Blaeu must have returned to Amsterdam where he set up for himself as a maker of mathematical instruments, maps and globes, as engraver and printer. The splendid career of Blaeu's firm, which in point of cartographical publications surpassed by far all contemporary undertakings of a kindred character, is universally known. After the father's death, his son Johannes succeeded to his business (1638).

- 293 **Brouckner, J.**, nouvel atlas de marine composé d'une carte générale et de XII cartes particulières qui représentent le globe terrestre jusqu'à 82° de degré du côté du nord, et jusqu'à 60° du côté du sud. Le tout dressé sur les observations les plus nouvelles et les plus approuvées. 13 double-page maps, the outlines colour. Fol. Berl. 1749. H. vellum. 380.—

Phillips no. 612. — The first Prussian maritime atlas issued by the Royal Academy of Science under the direction of Count Samuel von Schmettau. The cartographer Isaac Brouckner, a Swiss by birth, lived from 1686 to 1762. This atlas represents the turning-point in the history of German maritime maps, it being probably the first German maritime atlas with maps on Mercator's projection (Cl. W. Wolkenhauer, *Aus der Gesch. der Kartographie, deutsche geogr. Blätter*, vol. 36 p. 157). It accounts for both the importance and rarity of the atlas that a reproduction of it was issued in 1912 by M. Groll under the title: „Der erste preussische Seeatlas“.

The following maps relate to America: No. 1. Carte générale du globe terrestre. — No. 4. Carte marine de la baie de Baffin et une partie d'Hudson, d'Island et Groenland. — No. 7. Carte marine entre Californie et une partie de l'Asie la plus orientale. — No. 8. Carte marine de l'Amérique septentr. et une partie de la baie d'Hudson. — No. 12. Carte marine de l'Amérique méridionale. — Two other maps are of the greatest importance for Australian cartography: No. 10. Carte marine des isles mérid. des Indes et de la Nouvelle Hollande. No. 11. Carte marine de la Nouv. Zelande, des isles Salomon et de plusieurs isles meridionales.

A very well preserved copy. The title is on map 3. There is also added an „Avertissement sur l'Atlas de marine publ. à Berlin“ with the following title: *Nouvel Atlas du globe terrestre p. Brouckner. La Haye, P. van Os, 1759. 4 ll. roy. fol. W. 1 map and 1 plate of compass-roses.*

- 294 **Bruzen de la Martinière, A. A.**, histor.-polit.-geogr. Atlas der gantzen Welt. Übers. v. Ch. Wolff. 12 vols. and 1 suppl. vol. = 13 vols. Fol. Leipz. 1744—50. Old calf, back gilt. 52.—

- 295 **Châtelain, H. A.**, atlas historique ou nouvelle introduction à l'histoire, à la chronologie et à la géographie ancienne et moderne. Avec des dissertations sur l'histoire de chaque état par (Nic.) Gueudeville. Vol. 1—3, 5, 6 (désignés I, II 1 et II 2, V, VI) = 5 (au lieu de 7) vol. Avec 2 frontisp. 200 planches et cartes. In-fol. Amsterdam, chez les frères Châtelain et chez L'Honoré et Châtelain, 1708 et 1719. Vol. 1—3 bound in contemp. calf, back gilt, 5, 6 bound in vellum. 240.—

Phillips 548. — Fine clean copy.

Contents: I. Greece, Italy, France, Spain, and Netherlands. — II. Germany, Hungary and Bohemia. — III. Great Britain, Switzerland, Savoy, Lotharingia, Venice. — V. Asia. — VI. Africa and America. — The two missing volumes contain Scandinavia, Russia, Turkey (IV) and chronological, genealogical and historic matter (VII). 16 maps relate to America: vol. I no. 2. Mappemonde — no. 4. Plan où l'on voit les quatre parties du monde — no. 34. Les Antilles et Philippines — no. 35. L'Amérique sept. et mérid. — no. 43. Mappemonde — Vol. II no. 43. Inset: . . . l'Amérique — Vol. VI no. 20. Canada — no. 21. Fleuve Saint Louis — no. 23. La Nouvelle France — no. 26: Eleven inset maps (Barbades, Bermuda, Jamaïque, Maryland, Virginie etc.) — no. 27. Mexique — no. 30. Amérique sept. et mérid. — no. 31. Pérou, Brésil — no. 32. Pérou et plan de la ville de Lima — no. 33. Le Paraguay, le Chili — no. 35. Les Antilles françaises.

Of particular Australian interest is the large map (4 sheets) of the South Sea (vol. VI no. 30).

The first three volumes with heraldic bookplate of Cte. Leon Vandalin Mniszech stamped in gold on front covers.

- 296 **Covens, J., et C. Mortier**, atlas nouveau contenant toutes les parties du monde, où sont exactement marqués les empires, monarchies, royaumes, états républicques etc. Le tout recueilli par les meilleurs géographes. 3 vols. With 3 frontispieces and 499 finely coloured maps. Large fol. Amsterdam, P. Mortier et Co. (about 1730). Contemporary calf, back richly gilt, the sides surrounded by 5 elaborate gilt ornamental borders and adorned with varied leather. **1800.**—

An important and voluminous atlas containing a fine collection of clean and most carefully coloured maps brought together by the publishers, representing chiefly the works of Covens, de Wit and C. Allard, but also containing maps by other cartographers as N. Visscher, van Keulen, Jaillot, Delisle, P. Schenk a. o.; numerous charts with sailing directions.

Vol. I contains the engraved coloured title-page of Sanson's „Atlas nouveau“ and 202 plates, including 2 maps of the globe, 8 plates representing „planisphaerium coelestis“ and „globi coelestis“, 43 maps of America of which 11 are relating to North America (1 general map; l'Amerique septentrionale; Noord Occiaen van Hifland tot inde Straet Davids; Canada ou la Nouvelle France [3]; la Nouvelle France: Floride, Louisiane, Virginie, Marie-Lande, Pensilvanie, le nouveau Jersey, la nouvelle York etc.; Amerique la plus septentrionale; borealioris pars Americae; Belgium Novum a. o.), 12 maps relate to Central America (tabula Mexicae et Floridae, Nova Virginia, Nova Hispania, Yucatan, Guatemala, insulae Americanae in Oceano septentrionali, Jamaica, insula Martonico, Eyland St. Thomas etc.) and 20 maps are relating to South America (carte de Pérou et Brésil, Pernambuco — Paraibo, sinus omnium Sanctorum, la nouvelle Hollande, Venezuela, Surinam, tabula Brasiliae, Peru, Paraguay — Chile, tabula Magellanica etc.); 18 maps relate to Africa, 52 to Asia, 12 to Spain and Portugal, 55 to France.

Vol. II comprehend the engraved colored title-page of F. de Wit's „atlas maior“ and 186 plates, including 5 maps of Switzerland, 110 of Germany and Austria, 28 of Scandinavia, 18 of Russia, 21 of Hungary and the Balcanes, also 1 curious map entitled: „Utopia tabula das ist der neu entdeckten Schaleck Welt (Schlaraffenland)“.

Vol. III contains the engraved colored title-page of C. Allard's „atlas maior“ and 111 plates, including 10 maps of Gr. Britain, 57 of the Netherlands and Belgium, 42 of Italy and the Mediterranean a. o. Covens and Mortier's atlases are rightly sought for on account of the interesting insets placed ont the large maps, giving city views, harbours, city plans etc. — Very fine copy, the maps are well preserved and the colouring is most beautifully executed.

- 296a **Doppelmaier, J. G.**, Erd- u. Himmelglobus. 2 Hohlkugeln von 20 cm Durchmesser mit je 12 Globussegmenten in kolor. Kupferstich beklebt. Gest. v. J. G. Puschner. Nürnberg 1736. Beide Globen haben graduerten Vollmeridianring aus Messing und stehen in vierfüßigem Holzgestell mit Aequatorialring. Höhe 28 cm. **800.**—

Vgl. Stevenson, terrestrial and celestial globes II, S. 162.

Seltenes Globenpaar. Dem Kartenbilde des Erdglobus liegen die kartographischen Publikationen der Homannschen Offizin zugrunde. Von besonderem Interesse ist die Darstellung der Polargebiete Amerikas u. Australiens mit der weit davon entfernten Nova Zeelandia, der Terra de Quir u. den Südsee-Inseln. Tasmanien fehlt. Die Reiseroute Dampier's (1688) ist eingezeichnet. Im Stillen Ozean eine lateinische Erklärung über den als Nullmeridian gewählten Längengreis von Ferro. — Die Zeichnung der Sternbilder auf dem Himmelsglobus entspricht der Darstellung Doppelmeiers auf seiner Himmelskarte von 1730. Zugrunde liegen die astron. Beobachtungen des Danzigers J. Hevelius. Die einzelnen Fixsterne sind nach Größen (1–6) unterschieden.

Sehr gut erhaltenes Globenpaar, nur von dem auf den Horizontalring aufgeklebten Kupferstreifen m. Gradeinteilung, Kalender etc. sind einige kleine Teile abgesprungen.

- 297 **Dunn, Sam.**, a new atlas of the mundane system or of geography and cosmography: describing the heavens and the earth, the distances, motions and magnitudes of the celestial bodies, the various empires, king-

doms, states, and republics throughout the known world. Third ed. With 6 plates and 44 maps on 64 copperplates. Fol. London (1786—89). Contemp. calf. 180.—

Phillips 659. — 2 prel. ll., 20, 4 pp., 44 maps, 6 plates.

8 maps refer to America: The world on a new projection — The world in two hemispheres — The world according to Mercator's projection — America, North and South — North America — The United States of N. A. with the British dominions — The West Indies — South America.

Samuel Dunn was member of the Philosophical Society at Philadelphia in America. The present copy bears the imprint of Laurie and Whittle pasted upon the original one. It has the borderlines of the countries coloured by hand and, apart from a few water-stained maps, is in a very good state of preservation. Joint of binding is broken.

- 298 **Du Val, Pierre** (1618—1683). — Cartes / de / Géographie / Les plus Nouvelles et les / plus fideles, Auecque leurs / Diuisions Régulieres, par / P. Du Val Géographe / Ordinaire du Roy. / A Paris / Chez l'Auteur, pres le Palais / Sur le Quay de l'Orloge, au coin de la Ruë de Harlay. / Auec Priuilege du Roy. / M. DC. LXXVII. / Fol. Atlas consisting of 1 frontispiece, 2 printed pages of introductory text, 82 double-page engraved maps, and 5 double-page plates with engraved text. Paris 1677. Old leather binding, somewhat damaged. 2800.—

See Phillips no. 501 (only later edition dated 1688). The exceedingly rare folio atlas by Pierre Du Val. According to the Intelligence Department of German Libraries no copy of this atlas is known to exist in the public libraries of Germany. A copy (without title-page) preserved in the British Museum, seems rather a miscellaneous collection than the genuine edition, as it includes also maps by other cartographers (information due to the kindness of Mr. F. P. Sprenst, Brit. Mus., map-room). No copy in the English Book-Price-Current and Book-Auction-Records.

The present folio atlas is not to be confused with the various works by Du Val published in smaller size (8 vo, 16 mo, 24 to). The engraved surface of the double-page maps measures 40 : 55 cm., and the whole sheet with margin 55 : 60 cm. The title as given above, is placed within an architectural border, surmounted by the globe and the crown of France, and flanked by various figures. The maps have coloured boundary-lines and bear all the address of Pierre Du Val. The dates vary from 1654 to 1677. The last numerals (. . . VII) of the date on title-page seem to have been erased and changed.

Contents: 2 world-maps, 1 „Grand Continent“, containing Europe, Asia, and Africa, 6 maps of America (America, North America, South America, Canada, Lesser Antilles, Guaiana), 5 maps of Africa (Africa, Barbary and Tunis, Algiers, Guinea, Madagascar), 7 maps of Asia, including partly also Australia (Asia, Tartary, China, „Indes Orientales“, „Terres Australes“, Asiatic Turkey with Arabia and Persia), 53 maps of Europe (Europe 1, France 13, Spain and Portugal 3, Netherlands 8, Luxemburg 1, Switzerland 1, Italy 7, Germany 5, Scandinavia 2, Poland 1, Russia 1, European Turkey 1, Hungary 2, Greece 1, Great Britain 1, The Mediterranean 2, Malta 1, Candia 1, Dalmatia 1). Furthermore: Western coast of Europe 1, North-west coast of Europe 1, Orbis vetus 1, the Roman Empire 1, the Holy Land 2, the Patriarchates 1, map of the Councils 1.

Many of the maps are of great interest as exhibiting cartographical detail not easily to be found elsewhere. We point out the following maps, the numbers set within brackets referring to the pencil foliation:

America: (no. 7) North America. The arctic regions are treated particularly fully and there is laid down the route followed in 1665 in order to reach Japan and China by the north-west passage. Butten Bay has a southern opening suggesting a connection with the Street of Anian. — (no. 11) Canada inscribed „Le Canada fait par le Sr. de Champlain . . . suivant les memoires de P. du Val. No date. The engraved surface measures 35,5 : 54,5 cm. The map preserves much of the characteristics of the genuine Champlain map of 1632, though stretching the plot farther west. Its nomenclature is exceedingly rich containing as it does, besides the names inscribed on the map itself, 55 references explained on a table put in the left-hand

bottom corner. As to this interesting map cf. Kohl Collection 178, Dionne 59, 101 A., HARRISSE 331, 348, and Winsor IV, p. 388 note.

No less than 6 maps refer to Australia and the South Sea Archipelago (nos. 1, 2, 7, 8, 9, 23). The two world-maps (nos. 1, 2) contain the usual delineation and nomenclature of Australian cartography. These are much enriched in the three following maps (nos. 7, 8, 9) and especially in that of the „Indes Orientales“ (no. 23), dated 1665, and giving the Gulf of Carpentaria the name of Mer de Lançhidol. This map abounds also in cartographical detail concerning the islands of the Indian Ocean and taken probably from documents not yet published at that time.

The great interest shown in the possibility of a north-east passage is evidenced by the fact that 7 maps (nos. 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 21, 69) depict, either wholly or partially, the northern coast of Asia. These maps contain also much detail about Siberian geography.

Pierre Du Val was born at Abbéville in 1618. He was the nephew and pupil of Nicolas Sanson, became himself teacher of geography and was appointed Royal Geographer. The *Nouv. Biogr. Gen.* particularly emphasizes the reliability and precision of his cartographical work. He died at Paris in 1688.

299 **Eckert, M.**, d. Kartenwissenschaft. 2 Bde. M. 2 Taf., 1 Karte u. 43 Abb. 4. Berlin 1921—25. Lwdbde. 60.—

Universales Handbuch der Kartenwissenschaft.

300 **Fer, Nic. de**, l'atlas curieux ou le monde. Front. gr., 182 cartes, plans et planches et 107 ff. de texte, tous gr. s. c. In-fol.-obl. S. l. ni d. (Paris ca. 1701—05). Kalbldrbd. d. Zeit, Rücken schadhaf. 200.—

Vgl. Phillips 532 u. 546.

Ein besonders wegen seiner vorzüglichen Stadtpläne u. Prospekte (Paris, Versailles, Konstantinopel, Madrid usw.) geschätztes Kartenwerk.

12 Karten haben Bezug auf Amerika: 2 Weltkarten — Canada — Mississippi — Californie et Nouveau Mexique — Noveau Espagne — Antilles — Martinique — Carthagène — Terre ferme et Le Pirou — Le Chili — Détroit de Magellan.

Zwei Karten ausgebessert. Am Anfang sind einige nicht zugehörige Karten eingeklebt. Auf der Rückseite von 6 Tafeln sind 23 emblamat. Kupferstiche eines holländ. Künstlers von ca. 1625 im Format v. ca. 8:12 cm aufgeklebt. Ferner 1 Portrait v. Moritz v. Massau u. 5 Wappen. Ferner im Vorderdeckel ein „Catalogue des ouvrages du S<sup>r</sup>. de Fer jusqu'en 1705“ in Kupferstich mit großer Innenansicht einer Bibliothek.

301 **Fischer, J.**, and **R. v. Wieser**, the oldest map with the name America of the year 1507 and the Carta Marina of the year 1516 by M. Waldseemüller. W. 26 double-sized maps and 9 illustr. 55 pages of letter-press in Engl. and Germ. Imp.-fol. Innsbruck 1903. Hfrzbd. 80.—

302 **Glareanus, H.** — **Elter, A.**, de Henrico Glareano geographo et anti-quissima forma „Amerika“ commentatio. M. 7 Taf. 4. 1896. 4.—

303 **Goos, P.**, de Zee-Atlas ofte water-wereld, waer in ver-toont werden alle de zeekusten van het bekende des aerd-bodems. With fine engrav. title-page and 40 (instead of 41) engrav. maps. Atl.-Fol. Amsterdam 1669. 18 p. of text. Old full calf. 600.—

Phillips 474. Sabine 27962. Second edition of one the most important early sea-atlases, containing a series of 40 navigation charts for all parts of the world. Of especial importance are the 12 last maps relating to America: Greenland, Nova Anglia, Virginia, New Netherland, California (shown as an island), West-India with Florida, Caribbean Islands, Brazil, South America from the Rio de la Plata to the Cape Horn, Chile—Peru—Guatemala etc. The last map shows the Islands of the Pacific (including New Zealand, New Guinea and Tasmania). Nearly all the charts are adorned with coats of arms, costumes, emblematic figures etc. — The present copy lacks the map of the world; in its place there is an extra map of West Africa (Cape Verde Islands). A well preserved copy.

- 304 **Greuther, Matthaeus**, Erdglobus. Hohlkugel von 50 cm Durchmesser mit 2:12 altkolorierten Globussegmenten in Kupferstich beklebt. Originalausgabe. Rom 1632. Drehbar auf altem Holzgestell mit gewundenen Füßen u. Meridianring aus Messing montiert. Ganze Höhe 72 cm. 4500.—

E. L. Stevenson, terr. and celest. globes II (1921) S. 54—60, Taf. 102.

Gut erhaltenes Exemplar der Originalausgabe. Stevenson sagt, daß mit diesem, seinem ersten Globus, Greuter sich den besten Globusverfertigern der Niederlande gleichberechtigt an die Seite gestellt habe und bezeichnet den Globus als eins der wertvollsten Stücke in der Sammlung der Hispanic Society of America. Außer jenem Exemplar ist laut Stevenson kein weiteres in den U. S. A. vorhanden.

Eine zweite Ausgabe des Greuterschen Globus erschien 1636, eine dritte von 1695 ging bisher stets unter dem Namen des römischen Stechers und Kunsthändlers de Rossi. Die vorliegende Erstaussgabe blieb bevor Stevenson's obenerwähnter ausführlicher Beschreibung dem Kartographen so gut wie unbekannt. Sie findet sich weder im Kartenkatalog des British Museum, noch bei Nordenskjöld, Faksimilie-Atlas u. Periplus Fiorini Günther, Erd- und Himmelsgloben oder E. Verga, il Mercurio geografico erwähnt.

Greuters Quellen sind die Karten des älteren Blacu und Jansson's; de Rossi's Weltkarte in seinem Mercurio geografico hat er nicht benutzt. In das von seinen niederländischen Vorgängern überlieferte Kartenbild hat er die Entdeckungen der Holländer, Engländer u. Portugiesen bis zum Jahre 1628 eingetragen; für China und Japan scheinen ihm gute Karten von den Jesuitenmissionaren vorgelegen zu haben. Korea ist als Halbinsel, Yezo als Insel mittleren Umfanges gezeichnet.

Die geographischen Aufzeichnungen über Nord-, aber auch Süd-Amerika sind von besonderem Interesse. „Hudson Bay, which is left nameless, is represented without a definite coast line in the north, but through a wide and extended channel it opens into Fretum Davis! The St. Lawrence river appears to drain a lake, which may be taken from its location to be Lake Ontario; but the remaining four great lakes appear as one great inland sea with an outlet of somewhat uncertain character northward towards Hudson Bay" (Stevenson). Californien ist als Halbinsel richtig gezeichnet. Die Gegend um New York trägt noch die Bezeichnung Nieu Nederland. In Südamerika läßt sich der Lauf des Río de La Plata, Amazonas und Orinoco deutlich verfolgen. An Stelle des Casiquiare steht noch der große Lacus Parime. Am Río de La Plata ist die Ansiedlung „Bonnes Ayeros" eingezeichnet. Mehrere Legenden berichten von den Entdeckungen des Magalhaens, Lemaire, Drake, Hudson, Frobisher und Davis.

Die „Terra Australis", d. h. der antarktische Kontinent, erstreckt sich in ungeheurer Ausdehnung mit zwei Spitzen bis über dem Wendekreis des Krebses. Ihr vorgelagert ist eine zweite, deutlicher gezeichnete Küstenlinie, sowie Inseln mit spanischen, portugiesischen u. niederländischen Namen. Als Entdecker werden erwähnt Willem Schouten u. Martin Alfonso de Melo. Noch deutlicher tritt das nördliche Polynesien, von den Salomoninseln an, hervor, dagegen fehlt die südliche Küstenlinie von Java. Im Norden ist noch die fabelhafte Insel Friesland und an der Ostküste von Grönland das Thomaskloster verzeichnet.

Der Titel befindet sich in einer reichen ornamentierten Kartusche auf der Terra Australis. In einer kleineren Kartusche östlich von Brasilien steht die Widmung. Mehrere Windrosen, reiche Staffage von Schiffen, Tritonen u. Seeungeheuern beleben die Meere. Küsten und Landesgrnzen sind grün koloriert, die Wendekreise rot, der Äquator, Meridian u. die Elliptik rot u. blau markiert. Abgesehen von einigen geringen, bei Stücken dieses Alters selten fehlenden Schürfungen, ist der Globus recht gut erhalten.

- 305 **Gy, Ch. de**, description et usages de la mappemonde projetée sur l'horizon de Paris. Av. beauc. de tables. Paris 1774. Br. n. r. 6.—
- 306 **Hémisphère septentrional** p. G. de L'Isle. Karte in kolor. Kupferstich. 46:52 cm. Amsterdam, Covens & Mortier, ca. 1740. 25.—
- 307 **Homann, J. B.**, grosser Atlas. Sammlung von 485 meist fein kolorierten Doppelblatt, enth. 406 Karten, 78 Ansichten u. Grundrisse sowie 1 Doppelblatt Text, über Europa, Asien, Afrika u. Amerika. In 2 Bdn. Fol. Nürnberg. u. a. O. ca. 1690—1793. Orig.-Lrdbde., m. Monogr. 820—



Schöner umfassender Atlas; wie gewöhnlich ohne Titelblätter. Etwa 125 Karten u. Tafeln stammen von anderen Verlegern: Nolin, Schenk-Valk-Lotter, Seutter, Danckerts-Ottens u. a. (davon 1 von Mercator u. 1 von N. Visscher).

Unter d. Karten behandeln 2 d. Weltkugeln, 29 Asien, 4 Afrika, 21 A m e r i k a u. d. Rest Europa, davon 23 Spanien-Portugal, 25 Belgien u. Holland, 5 Britannien u. Irland, 10 Skandinavien u. Island, 35 Frankreich, 17 Italien, 3 Finnland, Lettland, Estland, 3 europ. Rußland, 4 d. Donaulauf, 4 Rumänien, 8 Südslawien, Bulgarien u. Griechenland, 22 d. Tschechoslowakische Republik usw., u. über 180 Karten enth. d. einzelnen Gebiete Deutschlands.

Die Grundrisse u. Ansichten enth. u. a. Lissabon, Madrid, Gibraltar, u. a. Plätze Spaniens, Paris, Haag Amsterdam, London, Kopenhagen Stockholm, Leningrad, Venedig, Genua, Mailand, Florenz, Neapel, Rom, Belgrad, Istanbul, Batavia u. zahlr. deutsche Städte (dav. 4 Blatt m. 38 Abb. v. Erlangen).

Am Schluß die Sonnenfinsternis v. 1750, 1 Flaggentafel, Meilenzeiger u. a. m.

A m e r i k a enthalten folgende Karten: 1) Americae tab. gen. 1746; 2) Charte d. vereint. 13 Saaten v. Nord-America 1784; 3) Vorstellung einiger Gegenden u. Plätze in North-America (Louisbourg, Quebec, Halifax), 1756; 4/5) Canada 1755; 6) d. großbritann. Kolonie-Länder; 7) Regni Mexicani tab. (m. Louisiana u. Pennsylvania); 8) Mittelamerika; 9) Caraïben u. Nordrand v. Südamerika; 10) Panama u. Cartagena; 11) India Occid. (m. Stadt Mexico) nach 1740; 12) America Septentr. 1756; 13) Virginia, Marylandia et Carolina; 14) Nova Anglia; 15) Mississippi; 16) Peru; 17) Brasilia (Seutter); 18) Chili et Paraguay 1733; 19) Engl. Kolonie-Länder auf d. Inseln (große Antillen) v. Amerika; 20) Martinique 1762; 21) Martinique (v. Seutter).

Abgesehen von einigen wenigen schadhafte Rändern oder Flecken sind die meisten Karten u. Tafeln von guter Erhaltung.

- 308 **Homann, J. B.**, atlas novus terrarum orbis imperia, regna et status exactis tabulis geogr. demonstrans. Frontisp. u. 52 doppelblattgr. altkolorierte Karten. Fol. Nürnberg ca. 1710—30. Hldrbd. 60.—

Enth. d. Tychonian u. kopernikan. Weltsysteme, d. Mondtafel Riccioli's, je 1 Karte v. Europa, Asien, Afrika, Amerika, Hinterindien m. Neuguinea u. d. Philippinen, d. große Tartarei, d. Türkei u. Palästina, 21 Karten v. Deutschland u. 20 Karten d. übrigen Europa. 5 Karten stammen v. Schenk & Valk, 1 Karte v. Seutter. 2 Karten im Falz eingerissen.

- 309 **Hues, Rob.**, traité des globes et de leur vsage. Trad. du latin et augmenté de plusieurs notes et opérations du compas de proportion par D. Henrion. Paris, Abr. Pacard, 1618. Vellum, 4 ll., 184 pp. 100.—

Sabin 33 563. One of the most important works on old globes, being descriptive of the globes constructed by Emery Molyneux. This is the first edition brought out and revised by the famous French mathematician Henrion (Cf. Nouv. Biogr. Gén. XXIV, 170). Page 83 refers to America (Vesputius, Magellan, M. Frobisher, Labrador, Virginia, Florida, Brazil etc.).

- 310 **Jansson, J.**, nouveau théâtre du monde ou nouvel atlas comprenant les tables et descriptions de toutes les régions de la terre divisé en 3 tomes. 3 vol. Avec 3 frontispices et 321 cartes gravées de double grandeur de la page. Grand-in-fol. Amsterdam, Joh. Jansson, 1644. Cont. brown calf with double gilt fillets (mended). 2400.—

Phillips 3422. Tiele, nederland. Bibliogr. 121.

A well preserved copy of one of the first atlases published by Jansson. Quite complete and as such of extreme rarity. The copy described by Phillips under no. 3422 was defective.

The present edition is a French translation of the Nieuwen Atlas, that was published in 1638 in two parts containing 248 maps, which in the present edition are brought to the number of 321. Jansson was a brother-in-law of Henricus Hondius and associated with him in business. When Hondius died in 1638, Jansson carried on the work. The name of Hondius does not appear on the frontispice, but the preface is signed by him together with Jansson. The dates on maps vary from 1624 to 1634.

Collation: Vol. I: Front., 2 ll of preface, 4 ll. of introduction, 111 maps (World map and Europe 5, British Islands 21, Scandinavia 4, Baltic provinces 1, Russia 3, Prussia 1, Poland 1, Denmark 4, Germany and Austria 65, Hungary 2, Jugoslavia 1,

Tchecoslovaquia 2, Roumania and Bulgaria 1), 1 l. of index; 1 l. of „Ordre des Feuilles“.

Vol. II: Front., 98 maps (France 62, Netherlands 36), 1 l. of index, 1 l. of „Ordre des Feuilles“.

Vol. III: Front., 112 maps (Spain 13, Italy 55, Greece 6, Asia 14, Africa 6, America 18), 1 l. of index, 1 leaf of „Ordre des Feuilles“.

The following 22 maps relate to America: Vol. I: Worldmap, Arctic region. Europe. Vol. III: Asia, America. North America, New England, Bermudas, Virginia, Florida, New Spain, Terra Firma, Westindian Islands, South America, Venezuela, Guiana, Brasil, Peru, Paraguay, Chili, Fretum Magellanicum, Antarctic region.

The first fifteen leaves of the first volume have a wormhole, and the first 30 leaves of the third volume are damaged at the blank bottom corner by mice, but the text is intact. 11 maps are neatly mended in the fold, on two of them (Spain and Montferat) a small hole has been carefully supplied by hand. On the whole a good copy with broad margins and sharp impressions.

- 311 **Kitchin, Th.**, a general atlas describing the whole universe being a complete collection of the most approved maps extant. The whole being an improvement of the maps of d'Anville and Robert. 1 leaf of title and 35 maps engraved on 62 copper-plates. Fol. London (1788—94). Contemp. calf. **160.—**

For other editions see Phillips 3521, 3522, 3529, 3533.

The present atlas by Kitchin is the first to devote special attention to the important discoveries made at the end of the 18<sup>th</sup> century in the South Sea and Australia. The maps are folded and measure sometimes 58 : 125 and 60 : 100 cm.

10 maps refer to America: 1/2 General map of the world — 28/29 America — 30/31 North America — 32 The River St. Lawrence — 33 The River Mississippi — 34/35 South America.

The present copy bears the imprint of Laurie and Whittle pasted upon the original one (Robert Sayer). The borderlines of the countries are all coloured. 2 maps are slightly torn into, otherwise a well preserved copy.

- 311a **\*Kretschmer, K.**, die Entdeckung Amerikas in ihrer Bedeutung für die Geschichte des Weltbildes. M. Atlas v. 40 kolor. Taf. Fol. Berlin 1892. Halbleinenbde. **80.—**

Das Werk bringt den geschichtlichen Entwicklungsgang der Vorstellungen vom Weltbild u. d. Umgestaltgn. desselben durch die Entdeckung Amerikas zur Darstellung. Der Atlas bietet 22 hier zum erstenmal publizierte Karten.

- 312 **Laet, J. de**, novus orbis s. descriptionis Indiae Occidentalis II. XVIII. C. frontisp., 14 tab. geogr. et 60 fig. Fol. Lugd. Batav., Elzevirii, 1633. Old vellum. — 16 ff., 690 pp., 9 ff. **420.—**

Sabin 38 557. Willcims 382. Phillips 1149. Rodrigues 1352.

The first Latin edition. „Laet's work was the standard atlas of the western hemisphere for nearly a century and a half. The text embodies the discoveries of Champlain, Lescarbot, Acosta, Hakluyt, Herrera, and others, but its special value consists in its maps of North America, New England, and New Netherlands, from which succeeding writers copied. In the map of Virginia we find marked „N. Amsterdam“, „Manhattan“, „Helle Gat“ etc., one of the earliest appearances of New York and its surroundings in printed maps.“

Good clean copy.

- 313 — beschrijvinghe van West-Indien. 2de druck: In ontallycke plaetsen verbeteret, vermeerderet, met eenige nieuwe caerten beelden van verscheyden dieren ende planten verciert. With front., 14 maps and illustr. in the text. Fol. Leiden, Elzeviers, 1630. Vellum. **700.—**

Willcims 327. Sabin 38 555. Rodrigues 1351. — Best edition of a work which is of the greatest importance for the history of America and especially of New York State, as de Laet's work is considered to be the standard work on the New Netherland, besides containing the first printed map in which New York and its surroundings are appearing, viz. in the map Nova Anglia we find marked „N. Amsterdam“, „Manhattan“, and „Helle Gat“.

- 314 (**La Haye, J. de**), thésor de chartes, contenant les tableaux de tous les pays du monde enrichi de belles descriptions, reveu et augmenté. 2 parties en 1 vol. Av. front. et 172 (au lieu de 176) cartes coloriées. In-8-obl. S. l., impr. p. Christoffle Guyot pour Corn. Nicolas, 1602. Neuer Pgtbd. m. Goldpressung. 40.—  
Es fehlen: Tl. I: 2. u. 7 unv. Bl., SS. 5/6, 11/12, 19/20, 89/90. Tl. II: Titel, SS. 161/62, 193/94, letztes Blatt der Table.  
Einige Karten beschädigt. — 15 Karten beziehen sich auf Amerika.
- 315 **Leardo, G.** — **Durazzo, P.**, il planisfero di G. Leardo. Con facsim. in cromolit. e 4 tav. inc. 4. Mantova 1885. 4 ff., 61 pp. m. dela. 17.—  
200 copie. No. 171.
- 316 **Le Sage (E. A. de las Cases)**, histor.-geneal.-geogr. Atlas. Deutsch v. A. v. Dusch. M. 35 farbig. doppelblattgr. Karten mit Tabellen. Gr.-Fol. Carlsruhe 1825—29. Hlbrbd. 20.—  
Sabin 40 161. Erste Ausgabe. Dem Exemplar sind folg. Taf. der 2. Ausgabe (1831) beigelegt: Nr. 36, 87 (U. S. A.), 38 (Mexiko), 39 (südamerik. Freistaaten u. Kaiserreich Brasilien) u. 42.
- 317 **Marcel, Gabriel**, French geographer (1843—1909). — Collection of Marcel's original notes, extracts, rough draughts, minutes and correspondence relating to his studies and publications. Upwards of 400 leaves. Preserved in 17 envelopes. 200.—  
Gabriel Marcel, vice-president of the Geographical Society of Paris and Chief of the Cartographical Department of the Bibliothèque Nationale, ranks among the greatest French geographers of the nineteenth century. He was, in 1892, awarded the Loubat prize for his „Reproduction de cartes et globes relatifs à la découverte de l'Amérique du XVI<sup>e</sup> au XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle“.  
The papers here offered for sale are for the most part made up of the scholar's „brouillons“ of his literary labours. They are digested into 17 envelopes, among which we point out the following headings: Iberian and Lusitanian cartography, general cartography, portulans, geographers and cartographers (P. Yves d'Evreux, Tomas Lopez, Jean Jolivet, Gomboust etc.), ancient plans of Paris, Terres Australes, Canada, Galapagos archipelago, Porto Rico, New Caledonia, Seychelles, Columbus, Pizarro expedition, boundary litigation between French Guyana and Brazil, Madagascar, etc.
- 318 **Mercator, G.**, atlas sive cosmographicæ meditationes de fabrica mundi et fabricati figura. Denuo auctus. 6<sup>th</sup> Latin edition called „editio quarta“. Collection of 122 fine coloured maps, with the text on the reverse. Fol. Amsterodami, sumptibus et typis aeneis Judoci Hondii, 1613. Old h. calf. 250.—  
Sabin 47 882. Phillips III, 3416. Averdunk & Müller-Reinhard 96.  
Contents: leaves 7, 9—11 (imperf.), pages 9—26, 49—62, 65—68, 71—84, 87—92, 95—108, 113—134, 137—167, 170—181, 184—211, 214—267, 272—311, 316—319, 322—329, 332—353, 356—365; index 35 pp.  
The following 8 maps relate to America: Tartaria, China, Insulae Indiae Orientalis praecipuae (Philippine Islands); Hispaniae Novae nova descriptio; Virginiae item et Floridae Americae provinciarum nova descriptio; Cuba insula; insets: Havanae portus, Hispaniola insula, insula Jamaica, ins. S. Joannis, ins. S. Margareta cum confinibus; America Meridionalis; Freti Magellanici facies.  
22 maps and 17 leaves of text or index torn on the margins or partly defective, and mended by an old hand. A few maps slightly stained.
- 319 — **Ceradini, G.**, a proposito dei due globi Mercatoriani 1541—51. Sulla storia della geografia nei sec. XV e XVI. Milano 1894. M. tela. 16.—
- 320 **Nordenskiöld, A. E.**, Facsimile-Atlas till Kartografiens äldsta Historia. M. Afbild. af de vigtigaste Kartor tr. före ar 1600. M. 51 Kartor och 84

- Illustr. Fol. Stockholm 1889. Hmaroquinbd. (Ecken etw. bestoßen).  
X, 139 S. Vergriffen u. selten. Phillips 257. **680.—**
- Ortelius, A.**, s. Nr. 138—138b.  
**Ptolemaeus, Cl.**, s. Nr. 140—143.
- 321 **Sanson, Nic.**, réunion de 72 cartes dont 38 à double page et 7 tables géogr. Grand-in-fol. (Paris, chez Hubert Jaillot, ca. 1690.) Hldrbd. **300.—**  
Gut erhaltene Karten aus den Jahren 1674—87, mit kolorierten Landesgrenzen. Größe: 57,5 : 89 bzw. 44 : 56 cm. Bis auf eine (Picardie 1681), tragen sämtliche Karten N. Sanson's Namen.  
3 Karten beziehen sich auf Amerika: Mappemonde (1684), Amérique Sept. (1685) u. Amérique Mérid. (1685), 3 auf Asien (Asie, Empire des Turcs, Judaea), 1 Afrika, 1 Europa, 1 England, 1 Skandinavien, 1 Dänemark, 1 Rußland, 6 Frankreich, 21 Niederlande, 28 Deutschland u. Österreich, 1 Tschechoslowak. Republik, 1 Polen, 3 Italien. Es fehlen das Frontispiz u. folg. 5 Karten: Spanien, Katalonien, Ungarn, Europ. Türkei u. Mittelländ. Meer.  
Einige Karten sind am Rand sauber unterlegt.
- 322 **\*Stevenson, E. L.**, terrestrial and celestial globes. Their history and construction. 2 vols. W. 2 front., 143 plates and illustr. and 10 tail-pieces. New Haven 1921. Cloth. **50.—**
- 323 **Vandermaelen, Ph.**, atlas universel de géographie physique, politique, statistique et minéralogique sur l'échelle de 1 : 1 641 836. 6 vols. Av. 390 cartes lithogr. p. H. Ode et coloriées. In-fol. Bruxelles 1827. D.-veau. **280.—**  
Contents: I. Europa 31 maps. — II. Asia 112 maps. — III. Africa 61 maps. — IV. North America 79 maps. — V. South America 46 maps. — VI. Oceania 61 maps. — A fine, clean copy.
- 324 **Wells, Ed.**, a new sett of maps both of antient and present geography. 2 leaves and 41 folding maps engraved by M. Burghers, R. Spofforth; Sutton Nichols, etc. Fol. London, printed by T. W. for Walthoe, R. Wilkin and others (ca. 1738). **140.—**  
Phillips, library of Congress no. 3489 (incomplete copy).  
A complete copy with all the 41 maps; the geographical treatise to accompany this atlas is wanting as in almost all copies.  
The present atlas is characterized by the juxtaposition of ancient and modern maps. 24 maps relate to Europe, 3 to Africa, 9 to Asia, 3 to America, and 2 are world-maps. A well preserved copy.
- 325 **Wieser, F. R. v.**, die Karten v. Amerika in d. Islario General des Alonso de Santa Cruz. M. d. span. Originaltext u. e. Einleitung. 15 Taf. Fol. Innsbruck 1908. Hleinenbd. **32.—**
- 327 **World map.** — Typus orbis terrarum. Engr. map (by Abr. Ortelius). 23,5 : 48,5 cm. Solis fec. Valladolid (about 1590). **50.—**  
Rare Spanish issue of Ortelius' celebrated map with the cartouch altered and inscriptions in Spanish, but in point of cartographical delineation quite identical with the Antwerp prototype (cf. Nordenskjöld, facs. atlas, pl. 46).  
Some tears are mended.
- 328 — Orbis terrarum descriptio duobis planis hemisphaeriis comprehēsa. Engr. map., Nic. Geilekerck, fec. 41 : 56 cm. Amsterd., J. Janssonius 1632. **250.—**  
Very rare map of the world, designed by Geilkercke, cartographer in Arnhem.  
The Western Hemisphere bears an inscription memorating the exploits of Vesputius, Columbus, Magellan, Drake, Candish, Oliv. v. Noort and J. Spilbergen, who „superiore anno qui fuit 1615, ingressus est illud“ (Fretum Magellan). In fine, engraved border with represent. of the 4 Seasons, Creation and Doomsday. Of particular interest is the fact that part of Brazil reaches over to the Eastern Hemisphere. In the cartouche

below the Eastern Hemisphere is pointed out that all the world maps of that time in designing the whole of America on one hemisphere only were wrong by 8 degrees. California is a peninsula, though it was generally made an island at this time. Mounted on linen.

- 329 **World map.** — *Nova totius terrarum orbis geogr. ac hydrogr. tabula auct. J. Jansson. Engr. map. 40 : 54 cm. Amsterd., about 1650. 16.—*  
 Insets: North and South Poles. California is a peninsula, though it was generally made an island at this time. With a fine border, depicting the elements, seasons, the planets, and the seven wonders of the world. — Carefully mended.
- 330 — *Orbis terrarum veteribus cogniti typus geographicus. Engr. map. 40 : 50 cm. Amsterd., J. Janssonius (about 1660). 20.—*
- 331 — *Orbis terrarum nova et accuratissima tabula, auct. N. Visscher. Engr. map with cartouches (N. P. Berchem inv.). 46,5 : 56 cm. Amsterd., about 1680. 30.—*  
 The first map of the world published by N. Visscher; representing the world in 2 hemispheres, also the poles in circular form. It contains the discoveries of van Diemensland and New-Zealand, by Tasman. California as an island.
- 332 — *Nieuw aersch pleyn. Engr. colour. map with colour. cartouches. 59 : 52 cm. (Amsterd.) J. Robyn (1683). 25.—*  
 On this map California is represented as an island. Nieuw Nederland is indicated. Round the map the names of the months are indicated.  
 A curious map of the world, designed as seen from the North Pole.
- 333 — *Nova totius terrarum orbis tabula. A. T. Danckerts. Engr. map with 4 cartouches. 46 : 55 cm. Amsterd., about 1690. 25.—*  
 The world in hemispheres, also the poles in circular form. Everything north of California is blank.
- 334 — *Planisphaerium terrestre, auctore C. Allard. (Title also in Dutch.) Engr. colour. map with a border consisting of several hemispheres. 51 : 58,5 cm. Amsterd., about 1690. 30.—*  
 Showing California as an island. Insets: North and South Poles.
- 335 — *Nieuw aersch pleyn. Engr. map. (C. Danckerts exc.) 59 : 52 cm. (Amsterd., about 1690.) 20.—*  
 Round the map the names of the months are indicated. Nieuw Nederland is indicated, California as an island.  
 A curious map of the world, designed as seen from the North Pole.
- 336 — *Carte générale du globe terrestre et aquatique, par L. de Lépine. (Title also in Italian.) Engr. map. 45 : 59 cm. Paris 1695. 80.—*  
 Interesting map, containing the indications of places in French with Italian translation.  
 Insets: *Système de l'univers selon Ptolomee, globe de Ptolomée, carte du monde de J. Castaldo, système de l'univers selon Copernic, système de l'univers selon Descartes, sphère artificielle et système de l'univers selon Tycho Brahe.*  
 Nova Hollandia is partly represented. California is shown as an island.  
 Maps, engr. by L. de Lépine are very rare.
- 337 — *Carte générale du globe terrestre et aquatique, par L. de Lépine. (Title also in Italian.) Engr. map with dedication to Fr. Morosini, Doge of Venice. 45 : 59 cm. Paris 1695. 80.—*  
 See note to no. 336.
- 338 — *Planisfero del mondo vecchio e del mondo nuovo, descr. dal P. Coronelli. 2 engr. maps, each 44 : 61 cm. (Venetia, about 1695.) 25.—*  
 On the map „planisfero del mondo nuovo“ California is represented as an island.

- 340 **World map.** — Novissima et exactissima totius orbis terrarum tabula in lucem edita per D. Funcke. Engr. colour. map with 4 colour. cartouches. 47,5 : 55 cm. Nürnberg. ca. 1700. **25.—**  
The world in hemispheres, also the poles in circular form. California as an island.
- 341 — *Diversa orbis terrae visu incedente per coluros tropicorum, ambos eius polos, ex particularis sphaerae zenith, in planum orthographica projectis.* Engr. colour map with a border composed of several hemispheres. 50 : 57,5 cm. Amsterdam., penes P. Schenk, 1706. **25.—**  
California as an island. Insets: North and South Poles.
- 342 — *Novus planiglobii terrestris per utrumque polum conspectus.* Engr. colour. map. 40,5 : 54 cm. Amsterdam., G. Valck (1709). **20.—**
- 343 — *Nova totius terrarum orbis tabula, ex officina J. Robyn.* Engr. map. 42 : 51½ cm. Amsterdam, about 1710. In the fold repaired. **25.—**  
The world in hemispheres, also the poles in circular form. California is an island; all western Canada is unexplored. There are 4 large pictorial cartouches.
- 344 — *Planiglobii terrestris cum utroq hemisphaerio caelesti generalis exhibitio.* Engr. colour. map. 48 : 55 cm. Nürnberg, J. B. Homann, about 1710. **16.—**  
With a latin text beneath the map relating to the border which represents several phenomena of the atmosphere.
- 345 — *Diversi globi terr-aeque statione variante et visu interced. in planum delineati orthogr. prospectus, cura M. Seutter.* Engr. colour. map with a border. 50 : 57,5 cm. Nürnberg., about 1730. **20.—**  
Insets: North and South Poles. California is an island.
- 346 — *Mappa totius mundi.* Engr. map by G. de l'Isle, coloured. With inset maps of the North and South Poles, and a fine cartouch. 45 : 64 cm. Aug. Vind., T. C. Lotter, 1775. **20.—**
- 347 — *Neue Welt-Karte auf zwoo Kugeln.* Coloured engr. map. 46,5 : 55,5 cm. Nürnberg., Hom. Erb., 1784. **8.—**
- 348 — *Die zwoo Hälften d. Erdkugel, m. astronom. Zeichnungen.* Coloured map, engr. by J. G. Klinger. 45,5 : 54 cm. Erlangen 1791. **8.—**
- 349 **Wyffliet, Corn.,** descriptionis Ptolemaicae augmentum sive occidentis notitia. Brevi commentario illustrata, et hac secunda editione magna sui parte aucta. With engraved frontispiece and 19 double-page maps. Fol. Duaci, apud Franc. Fabri, 1603. Contemp. limp vellum. **1200.—**

Phillips 1142. J. C. Brown Cat. II, p. 23. Winsor, bibl. of Ptolemy's geography p. 39. Collation: 4 un. ll. (includ. frontisp.), 191 pp., 19 maps.

The first general American atlas. Fine complete copy. The present Douay edition differs from the original edition only in having a changed frontispiece and a new license on verso of the fourth prel. leaf.

The atlas contains the following maps: *Orbis Terrarum — Australis terra et Chica* (showing also *Nova Guinea*) — *Chili — Plata — Brasilia — Peruua — Castilla aurifera — Residuum terrae firmae sive Paria et Cubagua — Hispaniola — Cuba et Jamaica — Jucatan regio — Hispania Nova — Nova Granata et California — Anian et Quiuira — Conibas Regio — Florida — Virginia — Noua Francia et Canada — Estotilandia et Laboratoris terra.*

Throughout the volume the extreme lower margin, though very well preserved, has been skilfully strengthened. Small ink blot on margin of Chili map, otherwise sound clean copy.

## 5. The United States

## a) Geography. Travels

- 350 **Ampère, J. J.**, promenade en Amérique (États-Unis, Cuba, Mexique. N. éd. 2 vol. Paris 1867. D.-chagrin vert, dos doré. Titre estamp. 12.—  
Sabin 1847.
- 351 **Anburey, Th.**, Reisen im Innern v. Nordamerika, welche e. Schilderung d. Sitten . . . v. Kanada, Neu-England u. Virginien, imgleichen d. Gesch. d. Feldzuges, d. Übergabe u. d. ferneren Schicksale d. Armee unt. d. General Bourgoyne enthalten. Übers. v. G. Forster. M. 2 Kupfern. Berlin 1792. Alt. Pappbd. Sabin 1370. 40.—
- 352 (—) journal d'un voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique septentr. Trad. p. Noël. 2 vol. Av. carte et 3 pl. gr. Paris 1793. Ldrbde. (beschabt u. wurmstichig). Sabin 1369. 336 u. 453 S. 60.—
- 353 **Audouard, O.**, à travers l'Amérique. Paris 1871. D.-toile. 5.—
- 354 **Back, G.**, Reise durch Nord-Amerika bis z. Mündung d. gross. Fischflusses u. an d. Küsten d. Polarmeeres 1833—35. Übers. v. K. Andrée. M. 1 Taf. Lpzg. 1836 Hldrbd. Sabin 2615. 20.—
- 355 **Bahr, M.**, Reise-Berichte über Amerika. Berl. 1906. Hlwdbd. 4.—
- 356 **Bartram, W.**, Reisen durch Nord- u. Süd-Karolina, Georgien, Ost- u. West-Florida, d. Gebiet d. Tscherokeeen, Krihks u. Tschaktahs. A. d. Engl. v. E. A. W. Zimmermann. M. 8 Kupf. Berl. 1793. Hfrzbd. Sabin 3872. 18.—
- 357 (**Bernard, J. B.**) — Recueil de voyages au nord contenant divers mémoires très utiles au commerce et à la navigation. T. 1—4 en 5 vol. Av. 2 front. et 30 cartes et planches. In-12. Amsterd., J. F. Bernard, 1716—19. Vol. 1—3 bound in contemp. calf, back gilt, vol. 4 half calf, back gilt. 40.—  
Sabin 4985. Leclerc 506. — Contains amongst others: Journal d'un voyage au Spitzbergen p. Fréd. Martens de Hambourg — Discours sur le passage du Nord-Est par Wood — Relation de Terre-Neuve trad. de l'anglois de Wite — Lettre de M. Delile touchant le Mississippi — Lettre du même touchant la Californie — Mémoire touchant la Californie — Relation d'une descente des espagnols dans la Californie — Voyage de Jean Huyghen de Linschoten au nord par le détroit de Nassaw et jusqu'à l'embouchure du fleuve Oby en 1594, etc. etc. — One map is mended.
- 357 **Bernhard, Herzog zu Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach.** Reise durch Nord-Amerika 1825—26. Hrsg. v. H. Luden. 2 vols. in 1. W. 25 vignettes, 4 plates, 4 plans a, 4 fold. maps. Weimar 1828. Cloth, uncut. 20.—  
Sabin 4958. — Very slightly stained.
- 359 **Birkbeck, M.**, Bemerkgn. auf e. Reise in Amerika v. d. Küste v. Virginien bis z. Gebiet v. Illinois. E. Wegweiser für alle, die nach d. Verein. Staaten auswandern. A. d. Engl. Jena 1818. Hldrbd. Sep.-Abdr. 60.—  
Sabin 5570. „one of the most interesting and instructive books that have appeared for many years.“
- 360 **Bowen, E.**, rambles in the path of the steam horse. With chromolith. title and numer. illustr. Philad. 1855. Morocco, g. e. W. bookplate. 20.—  
Sabin 7054.
- 361 **Brissot de Warville, J. P.**, nouveau voyage dans les États-Unis de l'Amérique septentrionale, fait en 1788. 3 vols. With 1 folding table. Paris 1791. Contempor. calf, gilt backs. 50.—

- Sabin 8035. Leclerc 215. — The work contains the authors enquiries and treats of the character of the people and government, of the agriculture, commerce, manufactures, finances; of the progress of the settlements on the Ohio and Mississippi; of the political and moral character of the Quakers; of the state of the blacks etc. — Fine copy.
- 362 **Bryan, W. S.**, our islands and their people as seen with camera and pencil. Introd. by J. Wheeler, with special descript. matter and narrat. by J. de Olivares. 2 vols. With more than 1200 fotogr., 24 collotypes, and 3 colored maps. Fol. New York, Chicago 1899. Orig. cloth. 50.—
- 363 **Bryant, E.**, voyage en Californie. Trad. p. X. Marmier. Paris (1849). Hmaroquinbd. Die Karte fehlt, Tit. gestempelt 5.—
- 364 **Cabot, J. u. S.** — Avezac, M. A. P. d', les navigations terre-neuviennes de J. et S. Cabot. Paris 1869. Pappbd. 6.—
- 365 — **Harrisse, H., J. et S. Cabot**, leur origine et leurs voyages. Étude d'histoire crit. suivie d'une cartographie, d'une bibliographie et d'une chronologie des voyages au Nord-Ouest de 1497—1550. Av. un portulan de 1544 en facsim. color. Paris 1882. Hmaroquinbd. Vergriffen u. selten. 80.—  
Exemplar auf Whatman. M. eigenhänd. Widmung d. Verf. an Ch. Schefer.
- 366 **Carver, Jon.**, voyage dans les parties intérieures de l'Amérique Septentrionale pendant les années 1766—68. Trad. sur la 3<sup>e</sup> éd. angl. Av. 1 carte. Paris 1784. 24, XXVIII, 451 pp. 30.—  
Sabin 11 188. With remarks and additions by the translator Chanla (pseudon. for Montucla).
- 367 **Comettant, O.**, 3 ans aux États-Unis. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris 1858. D.-toile. Titre estamp. Sabin 14 939. 4.—
- 368 (**Crèveœur, H. Saint John de**), voyage dans la Haute Pensylvanie et dans l'État de New York, par un membre adoptiv de la nation Onéida. 3 vol. Paris au IX (1801). Veau marbré de l'époque, bord.; dos orné, double étiquette rouge. — Les 11 cartes et pl. manquent. 40.—  
Sabin 15 701. Leclerc 407. — XXXII, 427, XIV, 434, XII, 409 pp.
- 369 **Deckert, E.**, Nordamerika. 2. Aufl. M. 12 Karten, 21 teils farb. Taf. u. 130 Abb. Leipzig 1904. Orig.-Hfrzbd. 6.—
- 370 — **A. M.** 13 Karten, 37 Taf. u. 86 Abb. Leipzig 1913. Pappbd. 8.—
- 371 **Ebeling, Ch. D.**, Erdbeschreibung u. Geschichte v. Amerika: Die Vereinigten Staaten v. Nordamerika. 7 Bde. Hamburg 1793—1816. Hldrbd. 30.—  
Sabin 21 748. — Die beste statist. Beschreibung d. Zeit von U. S. A.
- 371a **Farnham, T. J.**, Wanderungen über d. Felsengebirge in d. Oregon-Gebiet. Aus d. Engl. v. Fr. Gerstäcker. Leipz. 1846. 12.—
- 372 **Fearon, H. B.**, Skizzen v. America, entworfen auf e. Reise durch die Vereinigten Staaten 1817—18. Jena 1819. Pappbd. Sabin 23 957. 12.—
- 373 **Gazzettiere americano** contenente un distinto ragguaglio di tutte le parti del nuovo mondo, della loro situazione, clima, terreno, prodotti etc. Trad. dall'inglese. 3 vol. Con front., 39 tav., 38 carte geogr. ed alcune vignette. 4. Livorno 1763. Kabldrbd. d. Zeit mit reicher Rückenvergoldg. 120.—  
Sabin 26 814. Leclerc 233. — Wegen seiner zahlr. Karten u. Kupfertafeln sehr gesuchtes Werk. Sauberes breitrandiges Exemplar.



- 374 **Gerstacker, F.**, Streif- u. Jagdzuge durch d. Verein. Staaten Nordamerikas. M. Vorwort v. Tr. Bromme. 2 Bde. Dresden 1844. Hldrbd. d. Zt. 30.—  
Sabin 27 194.
- 375 (**Gonzalez Barcia, D. A.**), ensayo cronologico para la historia general de la Florida, contiene los descubrimientos y principales successos, acaecidos en este gran Reino,  los espaoles, franceses, suecos, dinamarqueses, ingleses y otras naciones, entre si, y con los Indios. En folio. Madrid, oficina real, 1723. Piel de epoca con orladura dorada en ambas las tapas, lomo dorado. 320.—  
Sabin 3349. Medina, bibl. hisp.-americ. 7885. Leclerc 808. Palau y Dulcet III, 371. Colacin: 20 hh. no num., 366 pags., 1 h. plegada y 28 hh. no num.  
Obra rara. Es sabido que el autor de este libro es Andrs Gonzalez Barcia y resulta una de las mejores obras espaoles acerca de la historia de la Florida y otras regiones de la America Septentrional. La hoja plegada contiene el arbol genealgico de la „Casa de los Adelantados de la Florida, Condes de Canalejas“.  
Ejemplar limpio y bien conservado.
- 375a (**Hachard, Madeleine**), relation du voyage des dames religieuses Ursulines de Rouen  la Nouvelle-Orlans, av. introduction et not. p. G. Gravier. 4. Paris 1872. D.-maroq., pap. verg de Hollande. 60.—  
Sabin 29 471. Reprint of the rare original edition printed at Rouen in 1728. An interesting set of letters from Louisiana by a young nun, who went out to America in 1727. Only 100 copies were printed, whereof only 50 for sale.
- 376 (**Hall, Jos.**), mundus alter et idem, sive terra australis antehac semper incognita; longis itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime lustrata. Authore Mercurio Britannico. Accessit propter affinitatem materiae Th. Campanellae, civitas solis; et nova Atlantis Franc. Baconis. With frontisp., 5 folding maps and 1 plate. 12. Ultrajecti, J. a Waesberge, 1643. Contemp. calf, gilt backs, dentelle frame on sides, (a little rubbed). 80.—  
Sabin 29 819. Brunet I, 1519. — Rare. A satirical romance in the style of Gulliver's travels (of which it is said to have been the prototype). The maps contain fanciful representations of the great Southern continent, the „Terra Australis“. Two maps include a delineation of America, one of them showing California (as a peninsula), Florida, Virginia, and South America including the Straights of Magellan, while the second one shows a part of South America. The other works of Campanella and Franc. Bacon are also utopian romances.
- 376a **Heinzelmann, F.**, Reisebilder u. Skizzen aus d. pyrenaischen Halbinsel, nebst Blicken auf d. Lander des mejicanischen Golfes u. Californien. M. 1 Stahlst. u. 1 Karte. Leipz. 1851. Lwdbd. 14.—
- 377 **Huret, J.**, de New York  la Nouvelle-Orlans. Paris 1904. Hldrbd. 3.—
- 378 **Irving, W.**, Abenteuer des Capitain Bonneville od. Scenen im Felsengebirge Nordamerikas. bers. v. E. Freisleben. 3 Bde. Leipz. 1837. 8.—  
Sabin 35 127.
- 379 **Koch, A. C.**, Reise durch e. Theil der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika i. d. J. 1844—46. W. 2 plates (1 col.). Dresd. 1847. Orig. wappers. 2 ll., 162 pp. 12.—  
Sabin 38 198. — Tour through Pennsylvania, Indiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Alabama, Iowa, etc.
- 380 **La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt**, duc de, voyage dans les tats-Unis d'Amrique fait en 1795—97. 8 vol. Av. 3 cartes et 9 tables. Paris an VII (1799). Pappbde. d. Zt. Sabin 39 056. 60.—
- 381 — Reisen in d. J. 1795—97. 3 Bde. Hamburg 1799. Unbeschnitten. 35.—  
Sabin 39 058 (= Neuere Geschichte d. See- u. Landreisen Bd. 9—11).

- 382 **La Salle, R. Cav. de.** — Gravier, G., découvertes et établissements de Cavalier de La Salle de Rouen dans l'Amérique du Nord (lacs Ontario, Erié, Huron, Michigan, vallées de l'Ohio et du Mississippi et Texas). Av. 1 portr., 1 pl. color. et 3 cartes. Paris 1870. — Le même, Cavalier de La Salle de Rouen. Av. 1 portr. Paris 1871. D.-mar., tête dor. **40.**—  
Sabin 28 858.
- 383 **Laudonnaire, R. Goulaine de,** l'hist. notable de la Florida située es Indes Occidentales conten. les 3 voyages faits en icelle par certains capitaines et pilotes françois. . . Mis en lumière p. Basanier. Paris 1853. XVI, 228 pp. Toile; non rogné. Taches d'humid. **48.**—  
Sabin 39 235. — Édition de la biblioth. elzévir. Tirage de 100 exempl. Rare.
- 384 **Leclercq, J.,** un été en Amérique. Av. 16 grav. Paris 1877. D.-chagr. **5.**—
- 384a **Leiste, Chr.,** Beschreibung des Brittischen Amerika zur Ersparung der engl. Karten. With coloured folding map. Wolfenbüttel 1778. H. calf. **140.**—  
Sabin 39 937. This work deals with Canada, New-Foundland, Ohio, Mississippi, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Florida, and is especially remarkable for its large folding map (Pingelung sc.) measuring 38 : 31 cm. and containing German and English denominations. This map is dated Hamburg 1778. It does not figure in Phillips, „List of maps of America in the Library of Congress“.
- 385 **Lewis u. Clarke,** Tagebuch e. Entdeckungsreise durch Nordamerika v. d. Mündung des Missouri an bis z. Einfluß d. Columbia in d. Stillen Ocean 1804—06. Übers. v. Ph. Ch. Weyland. M. 1 Karte. Weimar 1814. Hldrbd. d. Zt. Sabin 40 835. **55.**—
- 386 **Margry, P.,** découvertes et établissements des Français dans l'ouest et dans le sud de l'Amérique Septentrionale 1614—1754. Mém. et doc. p. s. à l'histoire des origines françaises des pays d'outre-mer. 6 vol. Avec 3 portr. gr., 2 cartes et 1 pl. de facsim. Paris 1876—89. Gr.-in.-8 jésus. Demi maroquin rouge à coins larges, fil. dor., dos ornés de fleurs-de-lis dor., avec étiquette de maroq. bleu. Têtes dor. **400.**—  
Exemplaire à gr. marges, sur papier vergé de Hollande (tirage de 25 expl. s. ce papier). Exempl. de l'auteur, dédié à l'aide de camp du Président de la République, Robert Cordier (voir la dédic. autogr.).  
Tome I. — Voyage des Français sur les grands lacs. Découverte de l'Ohio et du Mississippi (1614—1684), 618 pages, portrait de Cavalier de La Salle par Waltner.  
Tome II. — Lettres de Cavalier de La Salle et correspondance relative à ses entreprises, 617 pages et carte.  
Tome III. — Recherches des Bouches du Mississippi et voyage de l'abbé Jean Cavalier à travers le continent depuis les côtes du Texas jusqu'à Québec (1669—1678), 556 pages, carte.  
Tome IV. — Découverte par mer des Bouches du Mississippi et Etablissements de Lemoigne d'Iberville sur le golfe du Mexique, 1694—1703. LXXII, 653 pp., portrait d'Iberville, par Laguillermie.  
Tome V. — Première formation d'une chaîne de postes entre le fleuve Saint-Laurent et le golfe du Mexique, 1683—1724. CLX, 697 pp., et une planche de fac-similes des signatures de 38 chefs indiens.  
Tome VI. — Exploration des affluents du Mississippi et découverte des montagnes rocheuses 1679—1754. XIX, 759 pp. et portrait de Lemoigne de Bieuville, par Laguillermie.
- 387 **Melish, J.,** Reisen durch die Vereinten Staaten v. America 1806—11. Deutsch v. J. E. L. Brauns. M. 8 Karten. Weimar 1819. Hldrbd. **10.**—  
Sabin 47 437.
- 388 **Michaux, F. A.,** voyage à l'ouest des Monts Alléghans, dans les états de l'Ohio, du Kentucky et du Tennessee et retour à Charleston par les Hautes-

Carolines, entrepris pendant l'an X = 1802. Avec 1 carte pliée. Paris, Levrault, Schoell et Comp., 1804. Contemp. calf. 65.—

Sabin 48 708. First edition. A material contribution to the early history of Ohio. Kentucky, and Tennessee, dealing with the agricultural conditions, the natural produce, and the commercial relations with the Eastern States and with Lower Louisiana. The large map is by Dupuis fils.

389 **Mississippi.** — **Arends, Fr.**, Schilderung d. Mississippithales, oder d. Westens d. Verein. Staaten v. Nordamerika. Nebst Abriss meiner Reise dahin. Emden 1838. Orig.-Umschl. XVI, 630 SS. u. 1 Bl. Sabin 1938. 48.—

390 — (**Buechler, J. H.**), Land- u. Seereisen eines St. Gallischen Kantonsbürgers nach Nordamerika u. Westindien über Amsterdam nach Baltimore, Pitsburg, Gallipoli, Sensanetta, Neu-Vevay, die Gegend Wabasch am Ohio, Naschet, Battonrouge u. Neu-Orleans am Mississippi etc. i. d. J. 1816—18. St. Gallen 1820. H. calf. 228 pp. 50.—

First edition. Sabin 8873 quotes only a second edition. An interesting booklet written in a plain style by one who went over to America with only five louis'd'or in his pocket. In the preface the author states that he wrote his book primarily for the use of intending emigrants. Contains also some interesting notes on the customs of the Indians.

391 — **Joutel, M.**, a journal of the last voyage perform'd by M. de la Sale to the Gulph of Mexico to find out the mouth of the Missisipi River. London 1714. Old calf. 240.—

Sabin 36 762. Very scarce. First English edition. This is one of the great „source books“ for the study of the development of the Mississippi valley, and is the best of the several accounts of La Salle's last expedition and of his death (March 19, 1687). It contains much interesting information gathered during La Salle's two years' stay in Texas. — The folding map is missing.

392 — **Möhlhausen, B.**, Tagebuch e. Reise v. Mississippi nach d. Küsten d. Südsee. Vorw. v. A. v. Humboldt. M. 1 Karte, 13 farb. u. Ton-Tafeln u. 10 Holzschn. 4. Leipz. 1858. Hlwdbd. Sabin 49 914. 50.—

393 — **Zannini, cte. A.**, de l'Atlantique au Mississipi. Paris 1884. D. toile. 5.—

394 **Müller, J. W. v.**, Reisen in d. Ver. Staaten, Canada u. Mexico. 3 Bde. M. 4 Stahlst., 11 Karten u. Plänen u. Textholzschn. Leipz. 1864—65. Hlwdbde. 24.—

395 **Narvaez-Expedition.** — **Cabeçade Vacca, A. N.**, Schiffbrüche. D. Unglücksfahrt d. Narvaez-Expedition nach d. Südküste Nordamerikas (1528 bis 36). Übers. v. F. Termer. M. 21 Abb. u. 2 Karten. Stuttg. 1925. 3.—

396 **N(ougaret?), M.**, voyages aux côtes de Guinée et en Amérique. Av. frontisp. and 34 pl. Amsterd., E. Reger, 1719. D. maroquin rouge, dos orné. 48.—

Sabin 51 677. West Indies List 28. Paulitschke 906. Leclerc 1837. 1 l. 416 pp.

397 **Otto, E.**, Reiseerinnerungen an Cuba, Nord- u. Südamerika 1838—1841. M. 2 Taf. Bln. 1843. Orig. umsch. unb. 10.—

398 **Perrin du Lac, F. M.**, voyage dans les deux Louisianes et chez les nations sauvages du Missouri par les États-Unis, l'Ohio et les provinces qui le bordent, en 1801—03. Avec 1 pl. pliée. Paris an XIII (1805). D. maroquin, dos orné. 40.—

Sabin 61 012. 2 ll., X, 479 pp. The folding map of the Missouri river is missing. Stamped title.

Particularly interesting for its accounts of various Indian tribes, their manners and customs, etc. The folding plate shows a Mammoth conserved in the museum in Philadelphia.

- 399 **Perrin du Lac, F. M.**, Reise in die beyden Louisianen unter d. wild. Völkerschaften am Missouri durch d. vereinigt. Staaten u. d. Provinzen am Ohio 1801—03. Übers. v. K. L. M. Müller. 2 Tle. in 1 Bde. M. 1 Kupf. u. 1 Karte. Leipz. 1807. Hldrbd. 50.—
- Sabin 61 014. Rare first German edition. Particularly interesting for its accounts of various Indian tribes.
- 400 **Ribaut, J.** — *Le Challeux, N.*, 2<sup>me</sup> voyage du Dieppois J. Ribaut à la Floride en 1565. Relation, précédée d'une notice hist. et bibliogr. p. G. Gravier. 4. Rouen, Soc. Rouenn. de Biblioph., 1872. X, 55 pp. D. chagr. bleu, dos fleursdelysé, 5 nerfs. Hors commerce. 45.—
- Tiré à 100 exemplaires, No. 43.
- 401 **Robin, Cl.**, nouveau voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale en 1781, et campagne du C<sup>o</sup> de Rochambeau. Philadelphia 1783. Veau anc. marbré, dos orné. 30.—
- Sabin 72 033. VIII, 224 pp. An interesting account of the conditions in America at that time and of the French and American army. Robin was chaplain to the French army.
- 402 **Rocky Mountains.** — *Mandat-Grancey, E. de*, dans les Montagnes Rocheuses. Av. illustr. et 1 carte. Paris 1894. Hmaroqbd. 5.—
- 403 **Stansbury, H.**, exploration a. survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnoissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. With 57 (instead of 59) plates. Washington 1853. Leinenbd. Leicht stockfleckig. 8.—
- 404 **Sack, A. v.**, Beschreibung einer Reise nach Surinam u. des Aufenthalts dasselbst 1805—07, sowie von des Verfassers Rückkehr nach Europa über Nord-Amerika. 2 Tle. in 1 Bde. M. 2 Frontisp., 5 Taf. u. 2 Karten. 4. Berlin 1821. Pappbd. Sabin 74 749. 30.—
- 405 **Scherzer, K. von** (traveller and writer on political economy, 1821—1903), manuscript diary of a voyage through North and Central America, beginning July 27<sup>th</sup>, 1852, and ending December 31<sup>st</sup>, 1853. 274 quarto pages (of which ten are blank), written in a careful, sometimes very close yet legible hand. Half leather. 380.—

The present diary contains a large part of the notes written by K. v. Scherzer during his travels in North and Central America (1852—55).

Though this diary must reasonably be supposed to have served as a foundation for the author's printed publications, the latter differ widely from it not only in point of arrangement, but also as regards the informations dealt with. Karl von Scherzer's original notes may therefore be regarded as a source of great interest for many aspects of American life at the middle of the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

As to its contents the diary may be divided into two parts; Pp. 1—61 relate to Karl von Scherzer's travels in North America, Pp. 61—209 treat of his stay in the republic of Costa Rica. At end some twenty pages are filled with a translation into English of a „Report given by the two German travellers Dr. M. Wagner and Karl von Scherzer (to the trustees of the British Museum) on their visit to the ruins of Quirigua in the state of Guatemala.“

The part relating to North America deals with the author's stay at the Niagara Falls (p. 1—18), followed by an excursion across the Canadian Lakes District north of Ontario Lake (p. 19—38) the whole covering the time from July 27<sup>th</sup>, to August 19<sup>th</sup>, 1852. Then, after a break of more than three months, the narration is resumed at Mobile, State of Alabama (Dec. 5<sup>th</sup>, 1852) and continued up to the departure from New Orleans (April 22<sup>nd</sup>, 1853).

The description of the author's stay at Costa Rica fills more than two thirds of the diary. More than 55 pages are devoted to the author's journey in a boat up the rivers S. Juan and Sarapiquí, so far as navigable, and thence via S. Miguel, S. Emmanuel hospital, San Jago, and S. Vincent to San José (pp. 69—125).

- 406 **Schöpf, J. D.**, Reise durch einige der mittleren u. südlichen vereinigten nordamerikanischen Staaten, nach Ost-Florida u. den Bahama-Inseln unternommen i. d. J. 1783 u. 1784. 2 vols. With 2 vignettes and 1 map. Erlangen 1788. Boards. 180.—  
 Sabin 77 757. Very rare.  
 Collation: I: 24 unnum., 644 numb. pp., 1 l. II: 8, XXXII unnum., 552 numb. pp.  
 This work ranks among the most complete of the early accounts of the south-eastern districts of the U. S. A. Its great value and rarity is best evidenced by the fact that, in 1911, an English translation was published under the title: „Travels in the confederation 1783—84, transl. and edited by A. J. Morrison, Phila. 1911.“
- The author went to America as a surgeon to the auxiliary troops sent over there by the Margrave of Bayreuth. When peace was declared, he set out on a journey inland visiting Jersey, N. York, Austereyland, Elisabethtown, New-Brunswick, Boundbrook, Rockyhill, Princetown, Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Germantown, Bethlehem, Nazareth, Wyoming, Reading, Bedford, Tittsburg, Kentucky, Fredericktown, Baltimore, Charleston, Lancaster, Ephrata, Virginia, Richmond, Petersburg, Smithfield, North-Carolina, South-Carolina, Florida, St. Augustin and the Bahama Islands. Of all these places an extensive and interesting account is given in the present two volumes which, in addition, contain some appendices on the erection of the German school at Lancaster (Pa.), of a free school at Philadelphia and a speech delivered by one Prof. Kunze on the German Privileged Society at Philadelphia.
- 407 **Smith, John**, gründliche vnd warhafft Beschreibung deß Neuwen Engellands, einer Landschaft in Nordt Indien, eines Theils in America. Beneben einem kurtzen Discursß wie es jhme auff der Reise ergangen, alles nechst abgelauffenen 1616 Jahrs. With engraved vignette and 1 plate. 4 to. Frankf. a. M., in Verlegung der Hulsischen, 1617. 4 unnum. ll., 62 pp., 1 blank leaf. Red. morocco. 220.—  
 Sabin 33 667. J. Carter Brown Cat. I, 464. Asher p. 72—75.  
 Forms part XIV of Hulsius' Schiffahrten. First edition. Very rare. The map, which is the same as that of part XIII, is missing.  
 The title of the original English edition, which appeared in London by Humfrey Lownes, 1616, runs as follows: „A description of New England; or the observations and discoveries of Captain John Smith (Admiral of that Country) in the North of America in 1614: with the success of six ships, that went the next year 1615.“
- The plate depicts some birds and beasts of New England, the vignette on title represents a ship in full sail within a cartouch and flanked by an armed European and an Indian native. — A well preserved copy.
- 408 — **Scheibler, C. Friedr.**, Reisen, Entdeckungen u. Unternehmungen des SchiffsCapitain Joh. Schmidt oder J. Smith; welche den wahren Ursprung derer Englischen Colonien in Nord-Amerika bewirkt haben, und ihn deutlich vor Augen stellen. Größtenteils aus desselben eigenen Schriften beschrieben. Berlin 1782. Boards. Sabin 77 538. 80.—
- 408a **(Strubberg, F. A.)**, pseud. A r m a n d, amerikan. Jagd- u. Reiseabenteurer in d. westl. Indianergebieten. M. 24 Holzschnittaf. Stuttgart. 1858. Illustr. Orig.-Lwdbd. Vergriffen. 20.—
- 408b **Sweet, A. E.**, u. **J. A. Knox**, humorist. Reise durch Texas v. Galveston bis zum Rio Grande. Übers. v. R. Teuscher. M. 10 Taf. u. 167 Abb. Jena 1884. Hlwdbd. Titel gest. 8.—
- 409 **Thielmann, Frhr. M. v.**, vier Wege durch Amerika. M. 16 Taf. u. 3 Karten. Leipz. 1879. Lwdbd. 18.—  
 1. Prairien u. Felsengebirge (Nordamerika). 2. Cuba u. Mexico. 3. Cordilleren. 4. Der kahle Süden (Peru, Chile, Brasilien, Argentinien).
- 410 **Toutain, P.**, un Français en Amérique. Yankees, Indiens, Mormons. Paris 1876. Hlwdbd. Tit. gestempelt. 4.—

- 411 **Unonius, G.**, minnen fran en sjuttonarig vistelse i nordvestra Amerika. Andra upplagan. 2 vols. W. 8 plates. Upsala 1862. Cloth. 25.—
- 412 \***Wagner, H. R.**, Spanish voyages to the Northwest coast of America in the 16<sup>th</sup> century. W. 20 maps and numer. facs. San Francisco 1929. Cloth. 63.—  
This fully illustrated monograph contains translation with notes and facsimiles of the original narratives of Ulloa, Bolañes, Cabrillo, Gall, Juan de la Isla, Pedro de Unamuno, Cermeño and Vizcaino.
- 413 **Weech, J. Fr. v.**, Reise über England u. Portugal nach Brasilien u. d. vereinigten Staaten des La Plata-Stromes 1823—27. 3 vols. München 1831. H. calf, back gilt. Rare. Not in Rodrigues and Garraux. 50.—
- 414 **Weld, J.**, Reisen durch die vereinigten Staaten v. Nord-Amerika und durch die Provinzen Ober- u. Unter-Kanada, 1795—97. 2 vols. With 2 vignettes and 4 fine folding plates in aquatint. Berl. 1800. Contemp. calf, back gilt. 50.—  
Winsor VIII, 491. Dionne II, 909. I, 3 ll., XIV, 395 pp. II, 1 l., 352 pp., 1 l.  
Fine copy of this scarce German edition. The beautiful aquatint plates represent a. o. the Patowmac river as seen from Mount Vernon and the Niagara Falls. — With heraldic bookplate („Nil conscire sibi“), probably of Count of Lubomirski.
- 415 **Wied-Neuwied, Max. Prinz zu**, Reise in das innere Nord-Amerika i. d. Jahren 1832—34. 2 vols. of text in 4 to, 1 atlas in square folio and 1 vol. of plates in large square folio containing in all 1 col. map, 81 copperplates and numerous illustrations in the text. Coblenz 1839—41. Magnificently bound in half leather, back gilt. 1200.—  
Sabin 47 014. One of the most celebrated pictorial books on North America. A very fine copy with broad margins.  
Sabin says of this work: The original edition of the atlas of the plates is one of the most interesting publications ever issued from the press; the details of the costume of the various tribes of Indians, their warlike and musical instruments, smoking apparatus, etc., are given with the utmost minuteness; the bison, dog, scalp, and other dances, with their huntings are represented in the most spirited manner, and the extraordinary natural features of the countries are delineated with the greatest truth by an artist who accompanied the prince in his travels . . . conveying the most vivid and faithful impression of the scenery of the West between the Mississippi and the Rocky Mountains.  
The two volumes of text are particularly interesting from the ethnographical point of view. The expedition started from New York, passed Philadelphia, crossed the Alleghanies and investigated the Ohio and Missouri basins; the return journey went along the Ohio canal, touched the Niagara Falls, and went down the Hudson.  
The present original edition in German includes on p. 465—645 of vol. II an extensive vocabulary of several Indian languages, which does not figure in the English edition of 1843.
- 416 — — A series of 11 plates, steel and copper-engraving, after Ch. Bodmer, belonging to this work. Imp. fol. obl. Coblenz 1839—41. 60.—  
Represented are: Wak-Toegeli, a Dakota warrior; scaffold of a dead Sioux-chief; an Assiniboin and a Yanktonan Indian; Mato-Tope a Mandan chief; Mato-Tope with emblems of his war-deeds; Pehriska Ruhpa, a Minnetaree chief; Bison dance of the Mandan Indians; Interior of the hut of a Mandan chief; Winter village of the Minnetarees; Assiniboin Indians; Fort Mackenzie Aug. 28<sup>th</sup> 1833. — Partly foxed and torn in the outer margin.
- 416a **Willis, N. P.**, l'Amérique pittoresque ou vues des terres, des lacs et des fleuves des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Trad. de l'anglais par L. de Bauclàs. 2 vol. Avec 1 portr., 2 titres et 118 planches d'après les dessins de W. H. Bartlett. London 1840. Orig.-Leinenbde. m. Goldschnitt. 30.—
- 417 **Wislicenus, G. A.**, aus Amerika. Heft 1: meine Reise nach Amerika, ihr Anlaß u. ihr Verlauf. Leipz. 1854. Hlwdbd. 8.—

## b) History. Political Economy. Religion

- 418 **Account**, a short, of the first settlement of the provinces of Virginia, Maryland, New-York, New-Yersey, and Pennsylvania by the English. With 1 map. London 1735. Reprinted by the Am. Geographical Soc., New York 1922. Bds. 42.—  
 Of the original of this highly interesting booklet only five copies are known to exist. As the title suggests it gives a brief and concise narrative of the progress of 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> century settlements along the Atlantic coast of America. Its main purpose was to set forth the claims of Pennsylvania in the protracted boundary dispute with Maryland 1681—1760. It is illustrated by an exact copy of the map by John Senex of 1735.
- 419 **Archiv**, amerikanisches, hrsg. v. J. A. Remer. 3 tom. in 2 vols. Braunschweig 1777—78. Calif. 80.—  
 Sabin 69 549. Contains translations into German of tracts by R. Price, Ed. Burke, generals A. Lee and Burgoyne, J. Tucker, J. Lind, besides some Parliamentary reports relating to the quarrel between England and her colonies in North America.
- 420 **Baird, R.**, Gesch. d. Mässigkeits-Gesellschaft in d. Verein. Staaten Nord-Amerika's. Berlin, Eichler, 1837. Orig.-Umschl. XVI, 340 SS. 20.—  
 Sabin 2786. Robert Baird (1798—1863), clergyman, labored zealously throughout a long career for the promotion of temperance in America.
- 421 — de la religion aux États-Unis d'Amérique. Trad. p. L. Burnier. 2 vol. Paris 1844. Hldrbd. Sabin 2793. 16.—
- 422 **Baker, L. C.**, hist. of the United States secret service. W. portr. Philadelphia 1867. Cloth. 704 pag. Sabin 2841. 5.—
- 423 **Beaumont, G. de**, et **A. de Tocqueville**, système pénitencier aux États-Unis. 2 vols. 3. éd. Av. 5 pl. Paris 1837. Lwdbde. 6.—
- 424 **(Bell, M. G.)**, the story of the rise of the oral method in America, as told in the writings of G. G. Hubbard. W. 1 portr. Washingt. 1898. Ldrbd. 5.—
- 425 **Bennett, A.**, your United States. Impressions of a first visit. W. 32 plates by F. Craig. New York 1912. Cloth. 8.—
- 426 **(Bollan, Wm.)**, continued corruption, standing armies, and popular discontents considered; and the establishment of the English colonies in America, with various subsequent proceedings, and the present contests, examined, with intent to promote their cordial and perpetual Union with their mother-country. 4. Lond. 1768. 82 pp. Orig. wrappers. — Wants the frontispiece. 90.—  
 Sabin 6210. „An important tract“ Rich. W. Bollan was collector of customs at Salem and Marblehead. In 1768 he was acting as agent for Massachusetts in England. He wrote several pieces relat. to Amer. colonies, of which the above is one of the most important.
- 427 **Brauns, E.**, Ideen über d. Auswanderung nach Amerika; nebst Beiträgen zur Kenntniß seiner Bewohner u. seines gegenwärt. Zustandes. M. 1 Taf. Göttingen 1827. Hldrbd. 70.—  
 Sabin 7452. One of the most comprehensive guide-books for emigrants to the U. S. and South America. 32, 880 pp.
- 428 **Bristed, J.**, die Hilfsquellen der Vereinigten Staaten Amerika's. A. d. Engl. Weimar 1819. Hldrbd. Sabin 8051. 6.—
- 429 **Bromme, Tr.**, Auswanderung u. Armen-Colonien. Lpz. 1833. Bds. 6.—

- 430 **Bromme, Tr.**, d. Verfassungen der Vereinigten Staaten v. Nord-Amerika, der Freistaaten Pennsylvania u. Texas, d. Königreiche Belgien u. Norwegen, d. Bundesverfassung d. Schweiz u. die englische Staatsverfassung. Stuttg. 1848. XIV, 178 SS. Orig.-Umschl. Sabin (only 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. 1849) 8220. **18.—**
- 431 **Buckingham, J. S.**, America (United States), histor., statistic, a. descriptive. 3 vols. W. portr., map a. ca. 70 illustr. London (1842). Calf. gilt extra. (42 sh.) Sabin 8892. **25.—**
- 431a **Buren, Mart. van**, president of U. S. A., 1782—1862, autograph letter with signature. 1 p. 4 to. July 31<sup>st</sup>, 1815. **50.—**  
Addressed to the Surveyor General and referring at the end to van Buren's stay at Albany.
- 432 **California.** — **Cortes, H.**, historia de Nueva España aumentada con otros documentos y notas por Don Franc. Ant. Lorenzana. W. front., 2 folding maps, 33 plates (1 of which in facsimile) and some vignettes. 4 to. Mexico, Ant. de Hoyal, 1770. Half vellum. **200.—**  
Sabin 42 065. Medina, impr. en Mexico V, 5380. Wagner, the Spanish South-West 152.  
„An important and highly esteemed work containing the celebrated letters of Cortez to the Emperor Charles V.“ 31 full-page engraved plates reproduce a Mexican book in hieroglyphical characters containing a list of the different towns which paid tribute to the Emperor Montezuma before the Spanish conquest. A folding plate represents the temple of Mexico, and another plate (in facsimile) the Mexican calendar. There is a large folding map of California by the pilot Domingo de Castillo and an account of the voyage of H. Cortes to the Californian peninsula and notes on the subsequent expeditions there up to 1769.  
Some of the plates are damaged by worming. A tear in each map is mended.
- 433 — **Donnat, L.**, l'état de Californie 1877—78. I. (seule) part. Paris 1878. Hlwdbd. Titel gestemp. **6.—**
- 434 — **Frignet, E.**, la Californie. Hist. des progrès de l'un des États-Unis d'Amérique. 2<sup>me</sup> éd. Av. 1 carte. Paris 1867. XXVI, 479 pp. **8.—**
- 435 — **Gerstäcker, F.**, scènes de la vie Californienne. Trad. p. G. Revilliod. Av. 6 eaux-fortes sur Chine (avant la lettre) gr. p. A. Gand. Paris 1859. Lwdbd. **48.—**  
Sabin 27 188 (Ausg. v. 1860). Erste Ausgabe d. französ. Übersetzg. mit d. reizenden Radierung vor der Schrift.
- 436 — **Muir, J.**, picturesque California and the region west of the Rocky Mountains from Alaska to Mexico. 2 vols. W. 120 etchings, photogravures and wood. engrav. and many illustr. in the text. Fol. San Francisco 1888. Orig.-Hlrbde. **35.—**
- 437 **Caylus, E.**, politique extérieure des États-Unis. Doctrine Monroe. Paris 1865. 31 pp. Titre estamp. Sabin 11 633. **3.—**
- 438 **Chevalier, M.**, lettres sur l'Amérique du Nord. 2 vols. Av. carte. 16. Paris 1837. D.-chagr. Titres estamp. **10.—**
- 439 **Chicago.** — **Simonin, L.**, les deux rivales de l'ouest américain: Chicago et Saint-Louis. Paris 1875. Extr. 36 pp. **4.—**
- 440 **Cincinnati, Ohio.** — **Klauprecht, E.**, deutsche Chronik in d. Geschichte des Ohio-Thales u. s. Hauptstadt Cincinnati . . . Darstellung d. Abentheuer, Ansiedlungen u. d. allgemeinen Wirkens d. Deutschen im Flußgebiete v. d. Entdeckung d. Mississippi-Thales an. Cincinnati, Ohio, o. J. ca. 1865. Hlrbd. 198 SS. Nicht bei Sabin. **40.—**



- 441 **Civil war.** — Blankenburg, H., die inneren Kämpfe d. nordamerik. Union bis 1868. M. Karte. Lpz. 1869. Hlwdbd. (etw. beschäd.), fleckig. 5.—
- 442 — Eddy, R., hist. of the 60<sup>th</sup> regiment New York State volunteers from 1861 till 1864. Philadelphia 1864. Leinenbd. Sabin 21 810. 14.—
- 443 — Heusinger, O., amerikan. Kriegsbilder. Aufzeichnungen aus d. J. 1861—65. Leipz. 1869. Hlwdbd. VIII, 263 SS. Sabin 31 625. 8.—
- 444 — Kaufmann, W., die Deutschen im amerikan. Bürgerkriege (Sezessionskrieg 1861—65). M. 36 Karten u. Plänen. Münch. 1911. Lwdbd. 10.—
- 445 — Kriegsschauplatz, d. amerikan., zwischen Baltimore u. New York. Teilw. kolor. Karte v. A. Petermann. 32 : 39 cm. Gotha 1862. 6.—
- 446 — Meerheimb, F. v., Shermans Feldzug in Georgien. M. 1 Taf. Berl. 1869. Cart. 8.—
- 447 — Parton, J., General Butler in New-Orleans. Deutsch v. H. Raster u. E. Remack. M. Portr. New-York. Pappbd. Sabin 58 947. 8.—
- 448 — Remak, St. S., la paix en Amérique. Paris 1865. 165 pp. 10.—  
Sabin 69 372. Questions intérieures et extérieures (France et Mexique, doctrine Monroe, l'empereur Maximilien de Mexique. Lincoln et Johnson, Seward, etc.
- 449 — Sander, C., Gesch. d. vierjähr. Bürgerkrieges in d. Ver. Staaten v. Amerika. M. 3 Karten. Frkft. 1865. 6.—
- 450 — Semmes, R., croisières de l'Alabama et du Sunter. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Av. illustr. Paris 1864. Hlwdbd. 6.—
- 451 — Stiger, J. L., die Rechtfertigung der Nordstaaten in dem jetzigen Kampfe mit den Südstaaten der amerikan. Union. W. 1 portr. Zürich 1863. VIII, 72 pp. With dedication by the author. Very scarce. 20.—  
Nos published for sale.
- 452 — Tenney, W. J., the military and naval hist. of the rebellion in the United States. With biogr. sketches of deceased officers. With 4 steel plate portr. and 6 plates (4 of which are coloured). New York 1867. Ldrbd. 20.—
- 453 **Columbia.** — (Warden, D. B.), a chorographical and statistical description of the district of Columbia, the seat of the general government of the United States. With 1 plan a. 1 view of the capitol. Paris 1816. Pappbd. VII, 214 Seiten. Leclerc 1042. 16.—
- 454 **Cooper, J. F.**, die Nordamerikaner, geschildert v. einem reisenden Jungesellen. 4 Tle. in 2 Bdn. Stuttgart 1828. Sabin 16 488. 5.—
- 455 (**Crèvecoeur, J. H. Saint John de**), lettres d'un cultivateur americain, écrites à W. S. Ecuyer dep. 1770—81. Trad. de l'anglais (par l'auteur, publ. par P. L. Lacretelle). 2 vols. Paris 1784. Hldrbd. 40.—
- 456 — sittliche Schilderung von Amerika, in Briefen eines amerikan. Guthsbesitzers an einen Freund in England. Aus d. Engl. übers. v. C. G. Schreiber. With 2 maps. Liegnitz, D. Siebert, 1784. Bds. 48.—  
Sabin 17 500. 10 and 462 pp. First German edition of a most pleasing report of the resources and charms of the country, when it was far more isolated and exclusively rural than at present. These letters were written during the different epochs of the War of Independence. Very interesting accounts on the life, manners, and customs of the American farmers, espec. in the Nantucket Island (Mass.), Martha's Vineyard, and Charlestown, with notices on Slavery, and general informations on America. With description of bee-culture, whaling, serpents, colibris, etc.

- 457 **Cronau, R.**, 3 Jahrhunderte deutschen Lebens in Amerika (Vereinigte Staaten). M. 210 Abb. 4. Berl. 1909. Lwdbd. 8.—
- 458 **Daenell, E.**, die Spanier in Nordamerika von 1513—1824. München 1911. Kart. Titel mit Stempel. 6.—
- 459 **Delaware.** — Clay, Rev. J. C., annals of the Swedes on the Delaware. To which is added the Charter of the United Swedish Churches. W. 2 pl. Philadelphia 1835. Cloth. 80.—  
 Sabin 13 570. First edition. The plates give the portrait of N. Collin in lithography by A. Newsam from a drawing by Rev. H. J. Morton and the south-east view of Wicaco Church, Southwark, Phil. The appendix contains a list of Swedish families residing in New Sweden in the year 1693 with the number of individuals in each family (in all 188 families and 938 persons).
- 460 **Demetz, (F. A.), et G. A. Blouet, rapports à M. le comte de Montalivet, ministre secrétaire d'état au département de l'intérieur, sur les pénitenciers des États-Unis.** Av. 45 pl. in-fol. Paris 1837. 144 u. 112 S., 1 Bl. Pappbd. 90.—  
 Sabin 19 475. Thieme-B. IV, 140. Nagler XIV, 267. — Von größtem Interesse für das Gefängniswesen Nordamerikas u. Englands durch den auf alle Einzelheiten eingehenden Bericht, den die Beauftragten der französ. Regierung, ein Jurist u. Philantrop, F. A. Demetz († 1873), u. ein Architekt, G. Abel Blouet († 1853), jeder in einer besonderen Arbeit erstatteten. Es werden behandelt die Strafanstalten von Connecticut, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia. Unter d. genauen Plänen dieser Staatsgefängnisse sind auch 2 fein ausgeführte, gefalt. Ansichten der Gefängnisse von Sing-Sing (N. Y.) u. Richmond (Virg.) nach A. Blouet lithogr. v. (J. Ch.) Rémond (geb. 1795).  
 Blouet wurde 1839 Generalinspektor der Strafanstalten Frankreichs; Demetz, der sich auf dieser Reise von d. Nachtteilen d. pennsylvan. Isolierungssystems für jugendliche Verbrecher überzeugte, erwarb sich noch große Verdienste durch die Gründung der Strafkolonie zu Mettray. Am Schluß befinden sich Berichte über Gefängnisse in England (Liverpool, Chester, Gloucester u. London) m. d. Taf. 41—43; ferner 2 Entwürfe (Taf. 44 u. 45) nach amerik. System. — Sauberes Exemplar.
- 461 **Detroit.** — The bi-centenary of the founding of city of Detroit 1701—1901. Official report of the celebration of July 24—26, 1901. With 43 plates. Detroit 1902. Calf, top gilt. 10.—
- 462 **Deuster, O. V.**, d. Entwicklung d. amerikanischen Zolltarifsystems. Milwaukee o. J. (Leipziger Dissert. 1884.) 3.—
- 463 **Dix, D. L.**, remarks on prisons and prison discipline in the United States. 2. ed. Philad. 1845. Pappbd. Sabin V, 20 336. 6.—
- 464 **Dixon, W. Hepworth**, der Rassenkampf in Amerika. Übers. ins Russ. 2 Tle. in 1. M. zahlr. Abb. St. Petersburg 1876. In russ. Sprache. 6.—  
 Leicht fleckig. Nicht bei Sabin.
- 465 **Dufey de L'Yonne, P.-J.-S.**, résumé de l'hist. des révolutions de l'Amérique septentr. 2 vol. In-16. Paris 1826. Veau, un peu râpé. Sabin 21 128. 16.—
- 466 **Du Hailly, L.**, campagnes et stations sur les côtes de l'Amérique du Nord. Paris 1864. 2 ff., 295 pp. D. toile. 8.—
- 467 **Duval, J.**, hist. de l'émigration européenne, asiatique et africaine au XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle. Paris 1862. XVI, 496 pp. D. chagr.; titre estamp. 10.—
- 468 **Édit du Roy** portant revocation de la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales et union au domaine de la couronne des terres, isles, pais et droits de ladite compagnie, avec permission à tous les sujets de Sa Majesté d'y trafiquer

- etc. *Donné à Saint Germain en Lays au mois de décembre 1674. In-4. (A la fin:) A Paris, chez la veuve Saugrain et P. Prault, s. d. (ca. 1720). Morocco. 8 pp. 140.—*
- Dionne 191. — Important Royal edict concerning the revocation of the French West Indian Company and allowing all French subjects to trade on their own account with the American colonies.
- 469 **Edmonds, J. W.**, d. amerikan. Spiritualismus. Dtsch. v. G. C. Wittig. M. 3 Abbild. Leipz. 1874. Hlwdbd. 5.—
- 470 **Edmonds, S. E. E.**, nurse and spy in the Union army compr. the adventures and experiences of a woman in hospitals, camps, and battle-fields. With 1 portr. and 12 ill. Hartford 1865. Calf, back broken. 12.—  
Not in Sabin who quotes only the 1866 edition.
- 471 **Everett, A. H.**, Amerika, oder allgem. Überblick d. polit. Lage d. verschied. Staaten d. westl. Festlandes, nebst Vermuthungen über deren künftiges Schicksal. 2 Thle. Hamb. 1828. Hlrbde. Sabin 23 226. 4.—
- 472 **Exposé des droits des colonies britanniques pour justifier le projet de leur indépendance.** Amsterd., M. M. Rey, 1776. 4, 43 pp. 20.—  
Sabin 23 426. Contain a letter („lettre II“) supposed to be written by a foreigner residing in England to an English friend. (Sabin quotes 4, 43, 74 pp.)
- 473 **Eyma, X.**, les 34 étoiles de l'Union Américaine; hist. des états et des territoires. 2 vols. Paris 1862. D.-maroq.; titres estamp. Sabin 23 557. 10.—
- 474 — la république américaine. 2 vols. Paris 1861. D.-toile. Titres estamp. Sabin 23 554. 10.—
- 475 **Fay, E. A.**, hist. of American schools for the deaf, 1817—93. 3 vols. W. numerous plates a. illustr. Washingt. 1893. Lwdbde. 25.—
- 475a (**Fenning, Daniel**), der geschwinde Rechner, oder: des Händlers nützlicher Gehilfe; in Kauffung u. Verkaufung allerley Sachen nach d. Föderal Geld berechnet. Erste Auflage. Chesnut Hill, by Samuel Saur, 1793. Ldrbd. 69 Bl. 180.—  
Evans IX, 25 476. An adaptation of F.'s Reckoner to Föderal currency.  
Sabin note to 23 977. An extremely rare booklet, which according to the Am.-Book-Price-Current has not come into the market since thirty years or so. The book was issued by Sam. Saur (Sower), successor of the famous Christopher Sower in Germantown, and was printed at Chesnut Hill, near Germantown, that is to say still in the first period of Saur's career before his removal to Baltimore in 1794. (See J. Thomas, hist. of printing in America I, 285.)
- 476 **Ferri Pisani, C.**, lettres sur les États-Unis d'Amérique. Paris 1862. Hlwdbd. Tit. gestemp. 5.—
- 477 **Fisk, Pl.** — **Bond, A.**, memoir of Pliny Fisk, missionary to Palestine. W. portr. Edinburgh 1829. Calf. Sabin 6275. 6.—
- 478 **Florida.** — **Garcillasso de la Vega**, hist. des Yncas, rois du Pérou. Trad. de l'espagnol. On a joint à cette édition l'histoire de la conquête de la Floride par le même auteur. 2 tom. en 1 vol. Av. frontisp., 3 cartes et 15 planches d'après Picart, grav. p. Duflos, Folkema etc. In-4. Amsterdam 1737. Veau, dos orné. 240.—  
Palau y Dulcet VII, 127. Leclere (1867) 618. — Very fine edition, with the plates by Bern. Picart engraved by Duflos and Folkema. Pp. 223—873 of the second volume contain: Nouv. découverte d'un pays plus grand que l'Europe, situé dans l'Amérique, par Louis Hennepin. The 3 folding maps are: Le cours du fleuve Mississippi; carte de la Louisiane et du cours du Mississippi; carte du Perou. Fine clean copy.

- 479 **Florida.** — Garcillasso de la Vega, Gesch. d. Eroberung von Florida. Übers. v. H. L. Meier. Frankf. u. Leipz. 1753. Pappbd. 40.—
- 480 — — — Übers. v. P. Richelet ins Franz. u. aus diesem ins Deutsche übers. v. H. Leipz. 1794. Pappbd. XLVI, 423 SS. 40.—
- 481 — Irving, Th., die Eroberung Florida's unter Hernando de Soto. 2 Bde. in 1 Bd. Berlin 1836. Hldrbd. Not in Sabin. 10.—
- 482 — Ruidiaz y Caravia, E., la Florida, su conquista y colonizacion por Pedro Menendez de Aviles. 2 vols. C. 2 mapas, 3 retratos y 12 grabados. Madrid 1893—94. Hlwdbde. 28.—
- 483 **Fonrobert, J.** — Weyl, A., die J. Fonrobert'sche Sammlg. überseeischer Münzen u. Medaillen. Amerika: Abtlg. I: Nordamerika. M. vielen Abb. Berl. (1877). M. d. erzielten Preisen. Etwas ramponiert. 25.—
- 484 **Franklin, B.**, works consisting of essays, humorous, moral and literary, with his life. (Publ. by R. Price.) With front. and engraved plate. 16. London 1824. Calf. Not in Sabin. 16.—
- 485 — — W. frontisp. and portr. 12. New York, Mahlon Day, 1839. Calf. VIII, 290 pp. Not in Sabin. 15.—
- 486 — œuvres, trad. de l'angl. sur la 4<sup>e</sup> éd. p. Barbeau-Dubourg. 2 tom. en 1 vol. Av. 1 portr. p. Martinet et 12 planches. In-4. Paris 1773. Veau pl. marbré, dos dor. 100.—  
Sabin 25 607. — Beau portrait de Franklin assis à sa table de travail. Les 12 planches grav. conc. principalement la physique, l'électricité etc. — Bel exemplaire.
- 487 — mémoires s. la vie et les écrits, publ. par W. T. Franklin. 2 vols. Av. portr. et 1 pl. (La Grande Bretagne, ses colonies réduit.; caricature.) Paris 1818. Hfrzbd. (etwas beschabt). 25.—
- 488 — B. Franklins enskildta lefverne, uppsatt af honom sjelf och stältd til hans Son. Ofwersättning. M. portr. (Snack sc.). Stockholm 1792. 218 S. Orig. bds. as issued. First Swedish edition. 80.—
- 489 — (Delauney, Fr.), Gesch. einer Laus oder d. Kundschafter v. e. neuen Gattung in Frankreich u. England, darin e. Beschreibung d. merkw. Personen dieser Reiche u. d. Schlüssel z. d. Haupt-Begebenheiten v. 1779 enthalten ist. (Aus d. Französ.) O. O. 1782. Pappbd. d. Zt. 36.—  
Hayn-Gotend. II, 578. — Sehr rares histor.-polit. Kuriosum m. erot. Einschlag. U. a. treten darin auf: Benjamin Franklin, C. v. Beaumarchais, d. Schriftsteller Linguet etc. Vgl. Ebeling III, 592 u. Wolfg. Wenzel III, 49.
- 490 **Fröbel, Jul.**, aus Amerika. 2. Ausgabe. 2 Bde. in 1. Mit Textholzschn. Leipzig (1857—58). Ldrbd. (Rücken defekt.) Sabin 25 988. 12.—
- 491 **Georgia.** — (Knox, William), observations upon the liturgy, with a proposal for its reform upon the principles of Christianity as professed and taught by the Church of England etc. To which is added the journals of the American Convention appointed to frame an Ecclesiastical Constitution and prepare a liturgy for the Episcopal Churches in the United States. London 1789. Boards. 2 title-pages and 212 pp. 80.—  
Sabin 33 183. Very scarce. The American conventions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the States of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia and South Carolina was held in Christ Church, Philadelphia, from Sept. 27<sup>th</sup> to Okt. 7<sup>th</sup>, 1785, and June 20<sup>th</sup> to 26<sup>th</sup>, 1786.

William Knox (1732—1810), official and controversialist, was for some time councillor and provost-marshal of Georgia.

On the back of the first title there is the inscription „From the author Mr. Knox“. Copy from the library of the Earl of Crawford, with his bookplate inside front cover.

- 492 **Georgia.** — Urlsperger, Sam., ausführl. Nachricht v. d. Salzburgerischen Emigranten, die sich in America niedergelassen haben. Worin nebst einem historischen Vorbericht von dem ersten u. andern Transport derselben die Reise-Diaria des Königl. Groß-Britannischen Commissarii u. der beyden Salzburgerischen Prediger wie auch e. Beschreibung von Georgien imgleichen verschiedene hierzu gehörige Briefe enthalten. With 1 fold in g m a p a n d 1 p l a t e. 4 to. Halle 1735. Boards. 8 unu. ll., 242 pp. 460.—

Winsor, narr. and crit. hist of America V, 395/96. Leclerc (1867) no. 1510. Rich p. 52 no. 8.

Very rare tract on the settlement of the Salzburg emigrants in Georgia. Apart from a preliminary account this book contains the diaries kept by the leader of the expedition, Baron von Reck and of the two spiritual advisers of the emigrants, the Rev. John Martin Boltzius and the Rev. Isr. Christian Gronau. In addition there is a short descriptive account of Georgia and the Indian natives (p. 174—192), followed by 25 letters written by Boltzius, Gronau and some Salzburg settlers. The map, of which a reduced reproduction is to be found in Winsor (vol. V, p. 373), measures 39 : 36,5 cm and represents the County of Savannah. The plate, depicting the Indian chieftain Tomo-Chi-Chi-Mico with his nephew purports to follow an original issued in London (likewise reproduced in Winsor, l. c., p. 371).

Title printed in red and black. A well preserved copy.

- 493 **Gerolt, Fr. K. J. Freiherr v.,** German ambassador at Washington, † 1879, 4 autograph letters signed, addressed to Alex. v. Humboldt. Washington, Jan 14<sup>th</sup>, 1858—Febr. 28<sup>th</sup>, 1859. 27 pp. 8 vo. 16.—

Refers to personal affairs, Möllhausen's expedition, political situation in Mexico, Nicaragua, campaign against the Mormons, jealousy amongst American scholars etc.

- 494 **Geschichte d. Englischen Kolonien in Nord-Amerika v. d. ersten Entdeckung dieser Länder durch S. Cabot bis auf d. Frieden 1763.** 2 vols. With title vign. and a coloured map. Leipzig 1775—76. Bds. 70.—

Sabin 27 209. 8 ll., 452 pp. — 4 ll., 424 pp., 4 ll.

Complete edition of the rare hist. work on North America, transl. by A. E. Klausning. The interesting map shows the East of North America from Labrador to the Gulf of Mexico.

- 495 — — Aus d. Engl. (übers. v. A. E. u. C. E. Klausning). 2 Bde. 2. Aufl. M. 1 kol. Karte u. Titelvign. Leipz. 1777. Hübsche Hpgtbde. d. Zt. 50.—

- 496 **Gloss, A.,** das Leben in den Vereinigten Staaten. 2 Bde. m. 1 Taf. Leipzig 1864. Pappbde. Vergriffen. Not in Sabin. 10.—

- 497 **Grant, U. S.,** personal memoirs. 2 vols. With 2 portr., 2 facs., 2 plates and many maps in the text. London 1885—1886. Cloth. 18.—

- 498 — Memoiren. Deutsch v. H. v. Wobeser. 2 Bde. M. 2 Portr., 2 Taf., 2 Facs. u. zahlr. Karten. Leipz. 1886. Hfzrbde. 10.—

- 499 **Gray, Fr. C.,** prison discipline in America. Boston 1847. Pappbd. 6.—

- 500 **Grisson, W.,** Beiträge zur Charakteristik d. Vereinigt. Staaten v. Nord-Amerika. Hamburg 1844. Hldrbd. Sabin 28 880. 10.—

- 501 **Grund, Fr. P.,** d. Americaner. Stuttg. 1837. Pappbd. Sabin 29 063. 20.—

- 502 **Hamilton, Th.,** Leben u. Sitten in Nordamerika. Übers. v. F. Bauer. 2 Bde. Quedlinb. 1834. Sabin 30 037. 6.—

- 503 — die Menschen u. die Sitten in d. vereinigt. Staaten v. Nordamerika. Übers. v. L. Hout. 2 Bde. in 1. Mannh. 1834. Hldrbd. Sabin 30 037. 6.—

- 504 **Harper, R. G.**, Adresse an die vereinigten Staaten v. Nord-Amerika über die Zwistigkeiten zwischen d. vereinigten Staaten u. Frankreich. O. O. 1798. XX, 217 S. 45.—  
The German edition of Harper's (one of the representatives in Congress for the State of South Carolina) address to his constituents in May 1797. Not in Sabin.
- 505 **Hassert, K.**, d. Vereinigten Staaten v. Amerika als polit. u. wirtschaftl. Weltmacht geographisch betrachtet. M. 9 Diagrammen u. viel. Tabellen. Tübingen 1922. Hleinenbd. 8.—
- 506 **Hillquit, M.**, Gesch. d. Sozialismus in d. Vereinigten Staaten. Übers. v. K. Müller-Wernberg. Stuttgart. 1906. — Titel gest. 4.—
- 507 **Hoffmann**, die Antidumping d. Auslandes. 4. Berl. 1925. 3.—
- 508 **Hopp, E. O.**, Transatlantisches Skizzenbuch. Federzeichn. aus d. (nord-)amerikan. Leben. Berlin 1876. Pappbd. Not in Sabin. 6.—
- 509 **Houtin, A.**, l'américanisme. Paris 1904. Halbsaffianbd. 5.—
- 510 **Hughes, Ch. E.**, relaciones de los Estados Unidos con las otras naciones del Hemisferio Occidental. Princeton 1929. Tela. 4.—
- 511 **Imlay, G.**, Nachrichten v. d. westlichen Lande der Nordamerikanischen Freistaaten nebst e. Angabe d. Indian. Völkerstämme. A. d. Engl. v. E. A. W. Zimmermann. Berl. 1793. H. calf. Sabin 34 359. 30.—
- 512 **Kirsten, A.**, Skizzen aus d. Ver. Staaten v. Nordamerika. 12. Leipzig 1851. Hlwdbd. Sabin 38 012. 25.—
- 512a (**Klausing, A. E.**), Geschichte d. englisch. Kolonien in Nordamerika v. d. ersten Entdeckung durch Seb. Cabot bis 1763. A. d. Engl. 2. Aufl. Theil I. M. 1 Karte. Lpz. 1777. Ldrbd. d. Zt. m. Rückenvergoldg. Sabin 27 209. 8.—
- 513 **Knortz, K.**, Nachklänge german. Glaubens u. Brauchs in Amerika. Halle 1903. Hlwdbd. 4.—
- 514 — Streifzüge a. d. Gebiete amerik. Volkskunde. Lpz. (1902). Pappbd. 4.—
- 515 **Kortüm, Fr.**, d. Entstehungsgesch. d. freistädt. Bünde i. M. A. u. neuerer Zeit. 4 Bde. in 3. Zür. 1827—29. Pappbde. 30.—  
Sabin 38 263. — Das 4. Buch bringt: Gesch. d. nordamerikan. Revolution. Bd. 3, S. 171/72 beschädigt m. geringem Textverlust.
- 516 **Kufahl, L.**, d. Gesch. d. Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. 3 Bde. Berl. 1832—34. Hldrbd. Sabin 38 335. 20.—
- 517 **Laboulaye, E.**, Gesch. der Ver. Staaten v. A. 3 Bde. Heidelberg 1882. 5.—
- 518 **Lafargue, P.**, les trusts Américains. Paris 1903. 147 S. 3.—
- 519 **La Gracerie, de**, de la république des États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord. Paris 1857. D.-toile. Titre estamp. Av. dédicace autogr. de l'auteur. Sabin 28 187. 12.—
- 520 **La Mennais, F. R. de**, essai sur l'indifférence en matière de religion. 4 vol. Paris 1843. D. maroquin, tête dorée (Fazakerley rel.). Exlibris: Earl of Crawford-Lindsay. Amerika s. II: 341—342; III: 98, 123, 152. 16.—
- 521 **Lathrop, J.**, Christ's warning to the churches to beware of false prophets who come as wolves in sheep's clothing: and the marks by which they are known: Illustrated in two discourses. Printed at Springfield, Massachusetts, by Ezra W. Weld, 1789. 45.—

Sabin 39 199, note 1. 2/3, Evans VII, 21 916. This is one of Lathrop's most celebrated sermons directed against an impostor named John Watkins who had intruded into Lathrop's parish (see Drake, dict. of Am. biogr. p. 529). The paper is foxed, otherwise well preserved copy.

- 522 **Law, J.**, money and trade considered: With a proposal for supplying the nation with money. Glasgow 1750. 226 pp., a. 1 l. advt., old calf. 150.—
- Sabin 39 313. — The chief work of the famous founder of the Mississippi Company and French Minister of finance under the Regency. Very scarce.
- 523 **Lignitz, v.**, d. nordamerik. Großmacht. M. 1 Karte. Berl. 09. Hleinenbd. 5.—
- 524 **Lips, A.**, Statistik v. Amerika od. Versuch e. Darstellg. d. polit. u. bürgerl. Zustandes d. neuen Staatenkörper v. Amerika. M. col. Karte. Frankf. 1828. Kart. Sabin 41 405. 12.—
- 526 **List, Fr.** — Notz, W., Fr. L. in Amerika. Hamburg 1925. S.-A. Nicht im Handel. 6.—
- 527 **Lonchamp, É.**, pourquoi l'Amérique du Nord n'est pas française? 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Av. carte. Paris 1888. Hlwdbd. Tit. gestempelt. 4.—
- 528 **Lossing, B. J.**, our country. A household history for all readers, from the discovery of America to the present time. With over 500 illustrations and 12 fine engravings on steel. 3 vols. 4. New York 1877—78. Hmaroquinbde. — Stellenweise etwas braunfleckig. 15.—
- 529 — eine Gesch. der Vereinigten Staaten für Familien u. Bibliotheken. Übers. v. L. Simonson. M. 12 Stahlstichen u. zahlr. Holzschnitten. Hartford 1873. Orig.-Lwdbd. Leicht fleckig. Translation of Sabin 42 116. 13.—
- 530 — illustr. Gesch. d. Vereinigten Staaten v. Amerika. 3 Bde. M. 3 Frontisp., 45 Vollbildern nach F. Darley, 3 Karten u. zahlr. Textabb. 4. Stuttg. (1876 bis 78). Hldrbd. 25.—
- 531 **Loubat, J. F.**, the medallie hist. of the United States of America, 1776 to 1876. 2 vols. With 170 etch. by J. Jacquemart on 86 pl. Imp.-4. New-York 1878. Cloth (stained). 120.—
- Nur in kleiner Auflage auf Kosten des Verfassers auf echtes Büttenspapier gedruckt u. lange vergriffen u. selten. — Jeder Band trägt eine eigenhänd. Widmung des Verfassers. Kleine Stempel a. d. Titelblättern.
- 532 **Louisiana.** — Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy concernant les soldats, ouvriers, et autres gens engagez au service de la Cie. d'Occident et des habitants qui passent à la Louisiane pour s'y établir. Du 8. nov. 1718. In-4. (A la fin:) Paris, chez la veuve Saugrain et P. Prault, s. d. (ca. 1718). Pappbd. 60.—
- Relates to those people which had engaged themselves to settle down in Louisiana, but evaded their obligation by not appearing at the ports for embarkation.
- 533 — Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy qui ordonne qu'il ne sera plus envoyé de vagabons, gens sans aveu, fraudeurs et criminels à la Louisiane etc. In-4. Paris, chez la veuve Saugrain et Pierre Prault, 1720. Pappbd. 4 pp. 60.—
- Dionne 345. Not in Sabin. — A very important edict concerning the colonization of Louisiana, forbidding criminals and bad people to be imported into the colony. It is stated that there are a large number of French families and foreigners willing to settle down, and that the cultivation of the soil may be done by negroes furnished to the settlers.
- 534 — Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy qui nomme les directeurs de la Compagnie d'Occident. Du 12 Sept. 1717. In-4. A Paris, chez la veuve Saugrain & Pierre Prault, 1720. Pappbd. 2 ff. 50.—

Not in Sabin. — The famous Royal ordinance nominating the director of the Company of the West, with the name of Law, director general of the bank, at the head of the list. — Very scarce.

- 535 **Louisiana.** — Brackenridge, H. M., Ansichten von Louisiana nebst e. Tagebuche einer i. J. 1811 den Missouri-Fluß aufwärts gemachten Reise. A. d. Engl. Weimar 1818. XII, 122 pp. Sabin 7178. 36.—

- 536 — **Compagnie d'Occident.** — Réunion de 9 documents imprimés (Arrest du Conseil d'Etat etc.) relatifs à la Cie. d'Occident. In-4. A Paris, chez la veuve Saugrain et P. Prault, 1717—19. Pappbd. 90.—

Contient entre autres: Arrest qui nomme des commissaires pour passer les contracts de rentes de la Cie. d'Occ. Du 24 sept. 1717. Paris 1717. 4 pp. — Arrest qui autorise la nomination faite par les directeurs de la Cie. d'Occident du Sieur Urbain de la Barre pour caissier de ladite comp. Du 23. oct. 1717. Paris 1720. 2 ff. — Arrest qui dispense les vaisseaux armez par la Cie. d'Occ. pour la Louisiane d'y porter les engagez et fusils. Du 10. janv. 1718. 3 pp. etc.

- 537 — **Du Pont, du commerce et de la compagnie des Indes.** Sec. éd. revue, corrigé et augm. Amsterdam 1769. — Ci-joint: Lettres d'un amateur à M. l'abbé G(aliani) sur ses dialogues anti-économistes. 1770. Veau époque, dos doré. 30.—

Sabin 21 389. Contains much matter relating to America (Louisiana, St. Domingo etc.). The first edition of this treatise was published in the „Ephémérides de Citoyen“ of 1769.

- 538 — **Guénin, E., la Louisiane.** Av. 2 cartes et 68 gravures. Paris 1904. D.-chagr., dos dor. 10.—

- 539 — **Idées des Malouins sur le commerce des deux Indes vers 1720.** French manuscript of 42 pages. Sm. 4 to. About 1720. Half calf. 200.—

This memoir is based on informations given to the author by noteworthy merchants of St. Malo and discusses principally the arguments for and against the monopoly of trade companies.

Numerous passages relate to the commerce with America (Louisiana, Antilles, Spanish colonies), and great attention is paid to the English trade there: The Assiento treaty of 1713, export of wheat from Carolina, clandestine trade with the Antilles, where the English, by paying in the old coin, obtained merchandise by a third cheaper than the French themselves could afford to, etc. Mention is also made of the great losses suffered during the last years in cod-fishing (Newfoundland).

- 540 — **Lettres Patentés sur arrest concernant le commerce de la nouvelle colonie de la Louisiane.** Données à Paris le vingt-six aoust 1718. In-4. A Paris, chez la veuve Saugrain et Pierre Prault, 1718. Morocco. 10 pp. 140.—

Sabin 40 720. — Relates to the liquidation of M. Crozat's monopoly in Louisiana and the transference of his privileges to the newly founded Company of the West. This document is particularly interesting as setting forth the exact amount of money invested by M. Crozat in his undertaking. The state of the colony is characterized as a very promising one, its full utilization, however, being beyond the strength and means of a single man.

- 541 — **Lettres patentés en forme d'édit portant l'établissement d'une compagnie de commerce sous le nom de Compagnie d'Occident.** Donné à Paris au mois d'aoust 1717. In-4. (A la fin:) A Paris, chez la veuve Saugrain et P. Prault, s. d. (1717). Maroquin. 12 pp. 100.—

Sabin 40 716 mentions another édition, styled by Du Pratz as „A very scarce pamphlet“.

This is the charter of the well-known Company of the West, which resulted in the ill-famed Mississippi Bubble. The grant was registered on the 6<sup>th</sup> of September, 1717 and consisted of a monopoly of the commerce of the colony of Louisiana and of the absolute control of its affairs, the proprietorship of all lands that should be improved, and the ownership of mines. The privilege of granting lands free from all



feudal obligation was expressly permitted. The protection of the Government was guaranteed to the servants of the company. During the existence of the charter, which was for 25 years from the date of registration, property in Louisiana was to be exempt from taxation. The company was also given the exclusive right to purchase beavers in Canada. The only condition imposed upon was the importation of six thousand white persons and three thousand negroes.

542 **Louisiana.** — *Loi relative aux colonies, avec l'exposé des motifs qui en ont déterminé les dispositions. Donnée à Paris, le 1<sup>er</sup> juin 1791. 12 pages in-4. Paris, impr. royale, 1791. 10.—*

543 — **Morellet**, Abbé, mémoire sur la situation actuelle de la Compagnie des Indes. Sec. éd. augmentée d'une histoire de la compagnie depuis 1723. In-4. Paris, Desaint, 1769. Veau époque, dos doré. 25.—

Sabin 50 596. — Contains much matter relating to the Compagnie des Indes Occidentales (founded in 1664), the Comp. d'Occident (founded in 1717) and the American trade in general (Canada, Louisiana, Martinique, St. Domingo, etc.).

544 — — — **Juin 1769.** In-4. Paris, Desaint, (1769). Ci-joint: **Laura-guais**, le cte. L. L. F. de, mémoire sur la Compagnie des Indes précédé d'un discours sur le commerce en général. Av. 17 tables. Paris, Lacombe, 1769. Veau époque, dos doré. 60.—

I. Sabin 50 596, mentions second edition only. — II. Sabin 39 251.

Contains much matter relating to American affairs. The tables of the second work give the „Etats de situation de la Compagnie des Indes, réunis pour la commodité des actionnaires.“

With heraldic superexlibris „Ex bibl. Sancti Victoris, Paris“, stamped in gold on both covers. Three leaves stained.

545 — — **examen de la réponse de M. N(ecker) au mémoire de M. l'Abbé Morellet sur la Compagnie des Indes. Par l'auteur du mémoire. Septembre 1769.** In-4. Paris 1769. Contemp. calf, back gilt. 30.—

Sabin 50 595. — 2 un. ll., 151 pp. — In the present memoir, Morellet claims the liberty of commerce and the abolition of the privileges granted to the Compagnie des Indes. There are also some references to American affairs.

546 — **Tensas, M., Aufzeichngn. e. Sumpfarztes in Louisiana. Deutsch v. Drugulin. Leipz. 1855. Hldrbd. Gestemp. 8.—**

547 **Mably, G. B. de**, observations sur le gouvernement et les loix des États-Unis d'Amérique. Amsterdam 1784. 213 p. Titel gest. 15.—

Sabin 42 923. Original edition.

547a **Mably, G. B. de**, œuvres complètes. 12 tomes en 6 vol. Av. 4 frontisp. Londres 1789. Veau anc. 80.—

Tome VIII (p. 285—413) contains the Observations on the government and the laws of the U. S. A.

548 **Macrae, D.**, les Américains chez eux. Paris 1880. Hlwdbd. 5.—

549 **Magazin**, Amerikanisches, oder authent. Beiträge zur Erdbeschreibung, Staatskunde und Geschichte von Amerika, besonders aber der vereinten Staaten. Hrsg. v. Prof. Hegewisch in Kiel u. Prof. Ebeling in Hamburg. Vol. 1 (= 4 fasc.). All published. Hamburg 1795—97. Paper cover. 130.—

Sabin 1287. Collation: 1 un. l., 190 pp. — 1 un. l., 166 pp. — 1 un. l., 200 pp., 1 un. l. — 5 un. ll., 184 pp.

This Magazine is very scarce and deals almost exclusively with North American affairs, containing amongst others detailed lists of the American export in the years from 1790—1796, articles on New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, biographies on W. Bradford, D. Rittenhouse, A. Gallatin, a notice on the letters directed by Washington to the Congress, a description of Washington's birthday-festivals, etc., etc.

Sound copy, title stamped.

- 550 **(Mandrillon, J.)**, le spectateur américain, ou remarques générales s. l'Amérique septentr. et s. la républ. des 13 États-Unis. Suivi de recherches philos. s. la découverte du Nouveau-Monde. 1 vol. en 2. Av. carte pliée et 2 plans. Amsterdam 1784. 90.—  
Barbier IV, 558. — Sabin XI, 44 238—44 239. — XVI, 128, 307 pp.; et les „recherches“: 2, 91, 4 pp. — Premier tirage.
- 551 **Manière**, nouvelle, de négocier les paix, les rapprochemens, les réconciliations ou l'art du négociateur perfectionné et simplifié . . . Dédié au célèbre Campe, citoyen de France par un de ses sincères admirateurs. S. l. (Braunschweig) 1798. Cart. 48 pp. 25.—  
Not in Sabin. Interesting pamphlet relating to the deputies of the U. S. A. entering into negotiations with the Directorate of France.
- 552 **Maretich**. — Verzeichnis d. v. E. v. Maretich de Riv-Alpon in Wien hinterlass. Münz- u. Medaillensammlg. Bd. 1 u. 2 (Europa, Asien, Afrika, Amerika). Wien 1863. Aukt.-Kat. teilw. m. Preisen u. d. Namen d. Käufer. Beschäd. Hldrbd. M. Schreibpapier durchschossen. 10.—
- 553 **Martineau, Harriet**, society in America. 2 vols. Paris, Baudry's Europ. Library, 1837. Orig. covers, unc. 18.—  
Not in Sabin. Relating to Michigan, Western immigration, slavery etc.
- 554 **Maryland**. — Kennedy, J. C. G., history and statistics of the state of Maryland accord. to the returns of the seventh census of the U. S. 1850 prep. u. the dir. of the secr. of the interior. Sm.-fol. Washington 1852. III, 104 pp. Sabin 37 426. 10.—
- 555 **Massachusetts**. — Constitution or frame of Government for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (publ. by J. Bobdoin). 12. Worcester, Mass., Is. Thomas, 1787. Calf. 107 pp. 320.—  
Sabin 45 691. Evans VII, 20 512. The first Worcester edition. Exceedingly scarce. „The constitution was agreed on by delegates of the people, in convention, begun and held at Cambridge on the first day of September 1779, and continued by ajournments to the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of March 1780, afterwards ratified by the people and took place on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1780.“
- 556 **(Melon, F. F.)**, essai politique sur le commerce. Av. 1 vign. du titre (portr. d'Erasmus, D. Picart fec.). Amst. 1735. Anc. veau. Rare. 40.—  
Cont.: (p. 49 suiv.) des colonies (en Amérique, Asie et Afrique).
- 557 **Mexican war**. — Zirckel, O., Tagebuch geschrieben während d. nord-amerik.-mexikan. Campaigne 1847—48 auf beiden Operationslinien. Halle 1849. Hlwdbd. 25.—
- 558 **Moireau, A.**, hist. des États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord, depuis la découverte du Nouveau Continent jusqu'à nos jours (1800). 2 vol. Avec nombr. cartes dans le texte. Paris 1892. D. maroquin bleu; dos doré. Avec dédicace autogr. 25.—
- 559 **Montanus, A.**, de nieuwe en onbekende weereld: of beschryving van America en 't Zuid-Land etc. M. Frontisp., 7 Porträts, 32 Doppeltaf. u. 16 doppelblattgr. Karten nebst 69 Textkupfern. Fol. Amsterd., J. Meurs, 1671. Ldrbd. d. Zt. m. Rückenvergoldg. (d. Ecken leicht bestoßen). 400.—  
Asher Nr. 14. Tiele 763. Sabin 50 086. Der seltene erste Druck der Originalausgabe, kenntlich an der großen Generalkarte von Amerika, die den Namen „G. a Schagen“ trägt.  
Enthält den ersten gedruckten Bericht über die Entdeckung Tasmaniens.  
Vor allem wertvoll für die Geschichte von Neu-Niederlande, da die Quellen, die Montanus benutzt hatte, verlorengegangen sind.

Das schön gestochene Kartenmaterial zeigt New York mit Neu-England, Virginien, Florida, Barmudasinseln, die großen u. kleinen Antillen, Mexiko, Yukatan, Guatemala, Columbien, Peru, Brasilien, Guyana, Venezuela, Paraguay, Chile, Patagonien mit d. Feuerland. Unter den doppelblattgroßen Ansichten, die in dieser Ausgabe in vortrefflichen Abzügen vorliegen, sind u. a. vertreten: S. Domingo, Mexiko, Truxillo, Cartagena, Lima, Cusco, Pernaabuco, Salvador, Porto Rico, Potosi, Pagus Hispanorum auf Florida usw. Auf S. 124 befindet sich (im Text) eine der ältesten Ansichten von New York („Novum Amsterdamum“). Die anderen Textkupfer sind von kostüm- und kulturgeschichtlichem Interesse.

Die Porträts stellen dar: Johann Moritz, Fürst v. Nassau († 1679), Columbus, Vespucci, F. Pizarro usw. — Sehr schönes Exemplar.

- 560 **Montanus, A.**, de nieuwe en onbekende weereld: of beschryving van America en 't Zuid-Land etc. 2. Druck. Mit Frontisp., 6 Portr. u. 32 meist doppelblattgr. Kupfertafeln (darunter 31 reizvolle Ansichten), 16 doppelblattgr. Karten u. 69 Textkupfer. Fol. Amsterdam, J. Meurs, 1671. Alter Pgtbd. Sehr selten. 360.—

Sabin 50 086. Tiele 763. Asher Nr. 14. (Not in Leclerc.)

There are 2 issues of this original edition of 1671. This copy is the 2<sup>nd</sup> issue, not mentioned by the bibliographers, with the portrait of Joan Maurits, prince of Nassau (only published in the first issue). „Sought for chiefly for its plates, especially for the engraved view of New Amsterdam (New York), which is, without any doubt, the handsomest, and at the same time the most agreeable view of Dutch New York“ (see Sabin).

Several leaves and the frontispiece are a little damaged on margins and repaired; but generally a good copy of this very rare Americanum.

- 561 **Moravians.** — Anders, J. D., (Bischof d. evang. Brüdergemeinde in Nordamerika bei s. Abschiedspredigt in Berlin, 1771—1847). Portr. lithogr. v. J. C. Sigl. O. O. 1827. (22 : 23,5 cm.) 15.—
- 562 — Exposition, Briève et fidèle, de l'origine, de la doctrine, des constitutions, usages et cérémonies ecclés. de l'église de l'unité des frères connus sous le nom de frères de Bohème et de Moravie, tirée de leurs actes et titres autentiques par un auteur impartial, ami de la vérité. Av. 16 pl. gr. s. c. S. I. 1758. Pappbd. 87 pp. 140.—

Not in Barbier and Sabin. The plates represent rites, liturgy etc. of the Moravian Brethren. Plate 5 and 6 depict the baptism of American Indians and Eskimos. At the end is printed: „Acte pour inviter la Société connue sous le nom de Freres de l'Union, à former des établissemens dans l'Amérique Britannique.“ The Moravians settled in Georgia and Pennsylvania. They founded in 1741 the Bethlehem settlement in Pa.

- 563 — Herrmann, Fr., d. Deutschen in Nordamerika. Lübben, Gotsch, 1806. 4 Bll., 191 SS. Hldrbd. 70.—

Sabin 81 582. The intention of the author is to warn German emigrants against the immigration into the United States of America. With many accounts of the economic state of North America, and the settlements of the Moravian Brothers in Pennsylvania (Bethlehem and Nazareth).

- 564 — Holmes, J., hist. sketches of the missions of the United Brethren for propagating the Gospel among the Heathen. Dublin 1818. Boards. VIII, 472 pp. 48.—

Sabin 82 606. The author was minister of the Brethren's Congregation in Dublin. The missions chiefly described are in Greenland, Labrador, among the Delaware and Iroquois Indians, the West Indies, South America etc.

- 565 — Loskiel, G. H., Gesch. d. Mission d. evangel. Brüder unter d. Indianern in Nordamerika. 3 Bde. Barby 1789. Hldrbd. 60.—

Sabin 42 109. Leclerc 944. Seltene Orig.-Ausg.

- 566 **Moravians.** — (Schöber, D. G.), d. wahre Gestalt der sämmtl. Herrnhutischen Gesangbücher, Anhänge u. Zugaben, dem unparteyischen Leser zur Prüfung, u. d. Freunden der Liederhistorie zum Dienst vorgeleget. Leipz. 1760. Hggtbd. 45.—  
 S. 42/43 Abdruck e. Briefes des Grafen v. Zinzendorf aus d. Zelte vor Waocomick in Kanada, 1742.
- 567 — **Spangenberg, A. G.**, Darlegung richtiger Antworten auf mehr als 300 Anschuldigungen gegen d. Ordinarium Fratrum. 4. Leipzig 1751. Pappbd. 16.—  
 M. zahlr. Bemerkungen betr. d. Brüdergemeinde in Amerika.
- 568 — — — kurzgef. hist. Nachricht v. d. gegenwärt. Verfassung d. evangelischen Brüderunität Augsb. Confess. 2. A. Barby 1781. 80 SS. 6.—
- 569 — — — 5. A. Gnadau 1823. VI, 63 SS. 5.—
- 570 — **Zinzendorff, N. L. Graf von**, B. Ludewigs wahrer Bericht de dato Germantown den 20. Febr. 174½ an seine liebe Teutsche, und wem es sonst nützlich zu wissen ist, wegen sein u. seiner Brüder Zusammenhangs mit Pennsylvania, zu Prüfung der Zeit u. Umstände ausgefertiget; nebst einem P. S. de dato Philadelphica d. 5. Martii u. einigen unsere Lehre überhaupt u. dieses Schriftgen insonderheit erläuternden Beylagen. 4. Philadelphia, gedruckt bey Benjamin Franklin (1742). 26 pp. Red morocco. 320.—  
 Hildeburn 794. Evans 5102. Count Zinzendorff gives in this rare pamphlet a short explanation of the first cause of his coming to Pennsylvania and of his and his friends intentions and their progress. The appendix contains 6 songs and 1 letter by Count Zinzendorff and 3 songs and 1 letter by the Countess.
- 571 — — **Spangenberg, A. G.**, Leben d. Herrn Nicol. Ludw. Grafen u. Herrn von Zinzendorf u. Pottendorf. 8 parts in 3 vols. W. 1 portr. Zu finden in den Brüder-Gemeinen (Barby) 1772—75. Boards. 48.—  
 The best biography of Count Zinzendorf, the famous reviver and leader of the Moravian church. See: The Nat. Cyclopaedia of American Biography, vol. II p. 170.
- 572 **Münsterberg, H.**, die Amerikaner. 2 Bde. Berlin 1904. Hlwdbde. 8.—
- 573 **Murat, A.**, esquisse morale et politique des États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord. Paris 1832. Pappbd. Sabin 51 413. 6.—
- 574 **Nebraska.** — Laws, joint resolutions and memorials passed by the legislat. assembly of the State of Nebraska. Linc. 1883. Ldrbd. 20.—
- 575 **Neumann, K. F.**, Gesch. d. Vereinigten Staaten v. Amerika. 3 Bde. Berl. 1863—66. Hlrbde. 10.—
- 576 **New Haven.** — Record of the celebration of the 200 anniversary of the founding of Yale College, held at Yale University, in New Haven. W. 1 plate. New Haven 1902. Hlrbd. 6.—
- 577 **New Orleans.** — Abzac, P. d', enquête sur la navigation, l'immigration et le commerce français à la Nouvelle-Orléans in 1876. Ps. 1876. 5.—
- 578 **New York city.** — Clews, H., twenty-eight years in Wall Street. W. front. and many ill. New York 1888. Orig.-Lwdbd. 12.—
- 579 — **Keye, O.**, kurtzer Entwurff von Neu-Niederland vnd Guajana einander entgegen gesetzt vmb den Unterscheid zwischen warmen und kalten Landen herauß zu bringen, und zu weisen welche von beyden am füglichsten zu bewohnen, am behendesten anzubauen und den besten Nutzen

geben mögen. Auß dem Holländischen in Hochteutsche versetzt durch F. R(itsch). 4 to. Leipzig 1672. Old calf. 360.—

Sabin 37 675. Asher 12. — Very rare German translation of an important work relating to New York. Of the original Dutch edition only 2 copies are known to exist. The author makes a comparison between New Netherland and Guyana in order to show „the enormous profits which the warm climates yield in comparison to the colder“. Though the author's thesis is entirely false, his book doubtless contributed its share in preventing the colonisation of New Netherland, being written with this view and with much ability. The chief value of the book lies in the description of Guiana, which the author had not only visited, but for the knowledge of which he has always been considered one of the best authorities. — A well preserved copy.

580 **New York city.** — Schramke, T., description of the New York Croton aqueduct in English, German and French. With title-page in lithogr. (with the view of the aqueduct) 1 table and 20 pl. 4. New York and Berlin 1846. Boards. 2 II., 62 pp. Sabin 77 967. 40.—

581 — (Torrey, W.), a view of the New-York state prison in the city of N.-Y. With 1 pl. (south east view of the prison), Smith del. New-York 1815. Pappbd. 20.—

582 **New York state.** — Documents relating to New Netherland 1624—1626 in the Henry E. Huntington Library. Transl. and ed. by A. J. F. van Laer. With numerous reproductions. 4. San Marino 1924. Half leather, top gilt. Only 250 copies printed. 230.—

583 **Nielsen, R.**, Amerika in Bildern. M. Vorwort v. Graf J. H. v. Bernstorff. M. Karte u. über 1000 Abbildgn. 4. Leipzig 1924. Orig.-Leinenbd. 12.—

584 **O'Malley, F.**, our South American trade and its financing. New York, the Nat. City Bank, 1920. 6.—

585 **P(aez), R(amon)**, ambas Americas. Contrastes. Con ilustr. Nueva York 1872. Tela. Nicht in Sabin. 12.—

586 **P(auw), C. de**, recherches philosoph. s. les Américains. 2 vol. Berlin, Decker, 1768—69. Pappbd. d. Zt. m. fürstl. Bibl.-Stempel. 30.—

Sabin 59 241. Original edition.

587 — — Avec une dissertation sur l'Amérique et les Américains par D. Pernety. 3 vol. London 1771. Veau plein, dos dor. (coins abîmés). 30.—

Sabin 59 243. Pauw endeavours to show the inferior character of everything American, especially the inhabitants, and his work evoked considerable controversy. It contains a very curious account of the „Hermaphrodites de la Floride“, and the custom of „Circuncision“ and „Infibulation“.

588 — — Nouv. éd. augm. d'une dissertation crit. p. Dom Pernety, et de la défense de l'auteur des recherches. 3 vols. Berl. 1777. Hldrbd. 30.—

Sabin 59 246.

589 — philosoph. Untersuchungen über die Amerikaner. Aus d. Französ. (übers. v. C. G. Lessing). 2 Bde. in 1 Bde. Berl. 1769. Pappbd. 30.—

Sabin 59 248. Enth. u. a.: Von d. Entdeckung d. neuen Welt; v. d. Hermaphroditen in Florida; v. d. Eskimaux usw.

590 (—) défense des recherches philos. sur les Américains. Berlin, G. J. Decker, 1770. Boards. 40.—

Sabin 59 239. 256 pp. — Original edition. In this booklet Corneille de Pauw gives a reply to Pernety's „Dissertation critique“, and defends the statements made in his „Recherches“, in which he had endeavoured to show the inferior character of everything American, especially of the inhabitants.

- 591 **P(auw), C. de.** — Pernety, (A. J.), dissertation s. l'Amérique et les Américains contre les recherches philos. de M. de P(auw). Berl. (1770). 239 p. Pappbd. 30.—  
Sabin 60 994.
- 592 **Pelet de la Lozère**, précis de l'histoire des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Paris 1845. Pappbd. Sabin 59 571. 6.—
- 593 **Pennsylvania.** — Kurtze Nachricht aus America. 12 mo. Without place and date (Leipzig [?], ca. 1734). Pgtbd. 16 pp. 750.—  
Of the greatest rarity. Not in Sabin and Winsor's „Narr. and crit. hist. of America“.

A very interesting pamphlet issued for the purpose of collecting money in Germany for Church-building in Pennsylvania. As appears from the introductory account, dated May 3, 1734, the German congregations of Philadelphia, New-Hannover, and Providence had sent their preacher, J. Chr. Schultz with two companions, viz. Dan. Weisiger and Joh. Dan. Schöner to England and Germany to raise funds for the erection of churches. Daniel Weisiger, being unable to visit all the German towns, published the present booklet which was to be distributed among German congregations all over the country. The paper is a very interesting document for Pennsylvanian church history, exhibiting vividly the religious wants the German settlers experienced at the time. Apart from the introductory matter (p. 1—4), the booklet contains a copy of a letter-patent drawn up by the Elders of the aforesaid Lutheran congregations in America (p. 5—8), the Latin certificate, issued by the Governor Patrick Gordon, dated Philadelphia, primo die Maji Anno 1733 and countersigned by the Secretary Roger Charles (p. 9), and an Extract from a letter written by Mr. F. M. Ziegenhagen, Royal English Court-Chaplain at London to a preacher resident in Hannover, dated Kensington, Jan. 28<sup>th</sup>, 1734 (p. 10—13). This last letter is the more important as it contains a writing sent to him by the German settlers setting clearly forth their shortcomings in point of regular church-office, religious education, etc. The booklet terminates with a prayer and the enumeration of addresses to which contributions intended for the said purpose might be sent (p. 14—16).

Paper discoloured, upper portion somewhat stained, but on the whole a well preserved and sound copy.

- 594 — **Nachricht, kurtze, von einigen Evangel. Gemeinen in America, absonderlich in Pensylvanien.** Andere Aufl. (Hrsg. v. G. A. Francke.) — Fünfzehnte Fortsetzung der Nachricht von einigen Evangelisch. Gemeinen in America, absonderlich in Pensylvanien. Hrsg. v. G. A. Freylinghausen. 2 vols. 4. Halle 1750—76. In original colored paper covers. 120.—  
Sabin 51 694 only mentions the first part. Extremely rare. The continuations I—14 and 16 are missing.
- 595\* — **Pastorius, Fr. D., umständige geographische Beschreibung der zu allerletzt erfundenen Provinz Pennsylvaniae, in denen End-Gränzen Americae in der West-Welt gelegen.** Franckfurt u. Leipzig, Andreas Otto, 1704. — Bound up with: G. Thomas, continuatio der Beschreibung der Landschaft Pennsylvaniae an denen End-Gränzen Americae. Über vorige des Herrn Pastorii Relationes. With double-sized map. Franckfurt u. Leipzig, A. Otto, 1702. — Falkner, D., curieuse Nachricht von Pensylvania in Norden-America, welche auf Begehren guter Freunde über vorgelegte 103 Fragen bey seiner Abreiss aus Teutschland nach obigem Lande anno 1700 ertheilet. Franckfurt u. Leipzig, O. Andreas, 1702. All the three parts bound in one vol., calf. 1200.—  
Sabin 59 028 (mentions only the first edition of 1700). Winsor, narr. and crit. hist. of America III, 502.

Fine and complete copy of the very rare 3 tracts (the first of which in second edition), which are the most important early German publications on Pennsylvania.

Collation: I: 6 un. ll., 140 pp. — II: 2 un. ll., 1 map, 40 pp. — III: 3 un. ll., 58 pp.

The first tract is the work of Francis Daniel Pastorius, a young lawyer who as the agent for the Crefeld and Frankfurt purchasers, began defining the boundaries of Germantown in 1683. Pastorius was a man of great learning, skilled in the Greek, Latin, German, French, Dutch, English and Italian languages, and styled by Mr. F. D. Stone as the most active and intelligent of the first German settlers. The book is therefore of the greatest interest as containing the views of one thoroughly identified with the German movement to America. There is a description of the land, the inhabitants, etc., an historical account of its colonisation, the form of government, information for emigrants, etc., and a number of highly interesting letters written by different persons at Germantown, Philadelphia etc.

The second tract contains not only a translation of Thomas' celebrated work (publ. 1698 at London), the largest part being occupied by an original work on Pennsylvania by Daniel Falkner, who calls himself „Citizen and pilgrim of Pennsylvania“. Falkner was also an agent of the Frankfurt Company, and stayed in Pennsylvania in 1694 and 1700. By him is also the third tract, „Curieuse Nachricht“ which gives some information in the form of question and answers, 103 in number. The subjects touched upon are the country in general, its soil, climate, etc.; the inhabitants, their manners, customs and religions, the Indians; how to go to America, etc.

With regard to the first tract it is to be noted that also the Harvard College copy is dated 1704.

On the connection between the 3 tracts Mr. F. D. Stone remarks: „While the works bear different titles, there appears to have been some connection in the series. The information in Thomas, originally printed in 1698, supplements to a great extent what will be found in Pastorius, printed in 1700. The title-page of the German edition of 1702 speaks of it, therefore, as a continuation of Pastorius, and the same shows Falkner's tract to have appeared as a supplement to the German edition of Thomas“ (Cf. Winsor, I. c.).

- 596 **Pennsylvania.** — Tobler, J., the Pennsylvania town and country-man's almanack for 1759. M. Titelvign. in Holzschn. Germantown, C. Sower, 1759. Hldrbd. 20 Bl. — Evans III, 8503. **180.**—
- 597 **(Philibert, Capit. de Vaisseau.)** — Remarques, notes, instructions, réflexions et souvenirs relatifs aux diverses parties de l'art nautique et militaire de la marine. French manuscript of 165 pages. Fol. About 1801. Boards, cloth back. **620.**—

This manuscript deals largely with navigation in American waters (Antilles, Venezuela, Colombia, Mexico, Bahamas, Delaware, New York) and contains many notes relating to sea-battles fought during the War of Independence and the Anglo-French war in the nineties of the 18<sup>th</sup> century.

The contents may be fittingly arranged under three headings:

I. **Art of Navigation:** A practical instruction on navigation along the north coast of (South) America and in the Gulf of Mexico, treating of the routes, anchoring grounds, currents of the sea, etc. (Curaçao, Aruba, Barcelona, Puerto Cabello, Cartagena, Cape Catoche, Cape San Antonio, Campêche, Alacran Reefs, Veracruz, Punta Delgada). P. 29—33. — Route of Havana till the mouth of the great Channel of Bahama; navigation in the old Channel of Bahama. P. 33—40, 88. — Instructions for sailing up the Delaware. P. 73—74, 138. — Observations made on the sea-currents on the coast of Virginia. P. 76—77. — San Domingo. P. 84—88, 134—37. — Ile de Tortue, 85. — Chesapeake-Bay. 138. — Philadelphia, 139. — New Jersey, 139. — Newcastle, 140. — New York, 152—54. — San Thoma, 157. — Curaçao, 160.

II. **Sea-battles:** The war from 1779 to 1783 (p. 93—100). — Remarkable traits of French mariners: Forbin, Dugay-Trouin, Abr. Duquesne (p. 101—105). — An extract made concerning the capture of the British Ship „The Bounty“, under the command of Lt. Bligh (p. 105—110). — Insubordination on French ships (p. 114). — Sea-battle between the English and French on June 16<sup>th</sup>, 1795.

III. **Naval equipment and armament:** Rigging, manœuvres, calculation of longitude and latitude (P. 1—26). — Nautical instruments, hydrostatics, anchors, Saint Elmo's fire etc. (P. 120—133).

- 601 **Pittsburgh.** — Memorial of the celebration of the Carnegie Institute at Pittsburgh 1907. With 29 illustr. Pittsb. 1907. Lwdbd. 13.—
- 602 **Portalis, A. É.,** les États-Unis, le self-government et le césarisme. Paris 1869. D.-toile. Un peu taché. Sabin 64 191. 6.—
- 603 **(Postl, K.),** pseud. C. Sidons, die vereinigt. Staaten v. Nordamerika nach ihr. polit., relig. u. gesellschaftl. Verhältnisse. 2 Bde. in 1. Stuttgart. 1827. Hldrbd. Sabin 64 557. 12.—
- 604 **Pradt** (Dominique Dufour de), l'Europe et l'Amérique depuis le congrès d'Aix-La-Chapelle. 2 vol. Paris 1821. 25.—  
Sabin 64 891. Palau y Dulcet VI, 152.
- 605 — du Congrès de Vienne. 2 vol. Paris 1815. D.-veau. 10.—  
Sabin 64 887. First edition. Chap. XXVII relates to the colonies; chap. XXII to Portugal etc.
- 606 **Presbyterians.** — Biographia Presbyteriana, cont. the lives of A. Reden, J. Semple, J. Welwood, R. Cameron, D. Cargill and W. Smith, by P. Walker; the life of J. Renwick by A. Shields. 2 vols. Edinburgh 1837. Cloth. With notices on America. 25.—
- 607 — **Christian Monthly History:** or, an account of the revival and progress of religion abroad and at home. To be published monthly. (Edited by James Robe.) 13 (instead of 15) numbers. Edinburgh, by R. Fleming and A. Alison, 1743—45. In one half leather volume. With book-plate „Bibliotheca Lindesiana“. 1200.—

Crane-Kaye 106. — An Americanum of great interest and rarity. Not mentioned by Sabin, Leclere and Rich. So far as I could ascertain, there has come only one copy of this periodical into the market during the last forty years. It is particularly to be noted that the book is even missing in the Catalogue of periodical publications of the Brit. Museum, London 1899.

The present series of periodical papers was prompted by the so-called „Great Awakening“, a religious movement which about 1784 manifested itself in New-England as a result of the commercial distress of the time. Jonathan Edwards and George Whitefield were the principal leaders in this religious revival, and Mather Byles, Judge Danforth, and Thomas Prince supported the movement in the „New England Weekly Journal“. (For short notes cf. Winsor, narrat. and crit. hist. of America V p. 133 seq.; a condensed and yet detailed narrative of the „Great Awakening“ is that of Dr. Palfrey in his „Compendious hist. of New England, ch. 7 and 8).

As is well known, a great number of papers relating to the new religious state of New England were sent about that time from America to England, particularly to Scotland. The present periodical publication may be regarded as one of the chief English contributions to the controversy. The editor is James Robe (1688 to 1753), a Scottish presbyterian divine. He was on the side of the new movement, and his parish of Kilsyth was signalised by a similar religious revival (cf. Dict. of Nat. Biogr. vol. 48 p. 341).

The greater part of Robe's publication is devoted to the progress of the above named religious movement in America, of which a most interesting continuous account is given, partly by reprinting letters that had come from America. It must be left to a more detailed study to make out, how many of these documents have not been published in other papers of the time. Nos. 5 and 6 (1744) contain a comprehensive account of Scot's mission to the Indians.

This periodical may claim to be one of the very earliest to relate almost exclusively to American affairs. Its great rarity may best be accounted for by the fact that only so many numbers were printed as were subscribed for (Cf. April-Number p. 27). As the periodical came out in numbers of a very small compass (for the most part two sheets in octavo size = 32 pages), there is every reason to suppose that most copies went astray. In this respect it is interesting to note that even the biographer of James Robe in the Dict. of Nat. Biogr. was only aware of the existence of the first 6 numbers (1743—44).



Our copy comes from the library of the Earl of Crawford, one of the greatest book-collectors of the last century, and contains the whole set with the exception of no. 4 (July) and no. 9 (December) of 1745, and some pages missing in no. 8 (p. 257—262?). Otherwise the copy is quite complete as is evidenced by the following collation:

No. 1 (Nov. 1743) = 64 pp. — No. 2 (Dec. 1743) = 64 pp. — No. 3 (Jan. 1744) = 64 pp. — No. 4 (Febr. 1744) = 60 pp. — No. 5 (March, April etc. to August 1744) = 68 pp. — No. 6 (Aug.—Dec. 1744) = 68 pp. — No numbers for January to March 1745 appear to have been published, for the new year begins with No. 1 (April 1745) = p. 1—28; No. 2 (May 1745) = p. 29—60; No. 3 (June 1745) = p. 61—92; No. 4 (July 1745) = p. 93—124 (this number is missing in our copy); No. 5 (August 1745) = p. 125—156; No. 6 (Sept. 1745) = p. 157—188; No. 7 (Oct. 1745) = p. 189—220; No. 8 (Nov. 1745) = p. 221—? (Our copy breaks off with p. 256); No. 9 (Dec. 1745) is missing in our copy. — The numbers of year 1745 are printed in a smaller type than those of the preceding years and there are no special title-pages to each number published (Cf. April-Number 1745 p. 28).

The copy is in a very good state of preservation. In three places corrections and cancellations have been made by a contemporary hand.

- 608 **Prison System in the U. S. A.** — A collection of reports regarding prison affairs in Baltimore, Charleston, Columbia, Connecticut, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York (City and State), Ohio, Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Rhode-Island, Suffolk, Worcester. In all 18 vols. 1805—48. Boards. 950.—

A most comprehensive collection containing mainly reports of the committees appointed to visit the penitentiaries and prisons of the respective countries. These reports range from 1805 to 1848 and are for the greatest part published in the parliamentary papers. In addition there are quite a number of separate publications on the subject, many of which are of great rarity. A detailed list of the contents may be had on application.

- 608a **Privateers.** — *Correspondance d'un Corsaire.* — French manuscript containing a collection of original letters written by the French privateer Capt. Forestier to his father, a ship-owner at Bayonne, 1757 to 1761. In all 84 letters on 341 pages. 4 to. Half cloth. 2200.—

The present manuscript comes from the possession of M. Ducère, archivist of the city of Bayonne.

Intercalated between p. 18 and 19 there is an envelope bearing a wax seal with a ship figured on it. This is the seal of Capt. Forestier, commandant of the privateer „L'Aigle“. The ship was repaired and equipped in the port of Rochefort, and was severely damaged by fire when just on the point of leaving the port. Forestier had a long stay at Bayonne, chiefly occupied with the liquidation of his ship. At last he put to sea again with the frigate „La Diane“. This expedition proved a full success, the „Diane“ taking many a prize of great value.

The correspondence is full of information concerning the „L'Aigle“ and the other privateers, interspersed with notices relating to military events at sea, the appearance of an English squadron off several places of the French coast, the making of prizes both by the French and English, etc. Many of the ships captured came from America, e. g. the „Friendship“ (Capt. Nat. Falconer) from Philadelphia, and the „Elizabeth de Londres“ (Capt. Rich. Thomas) from Virginia, both taken by the „Diane“ in January, 1761. The cargo of the ships are specified, that of the „Friendship“ being evaluated at no less than 50—60 000 livres. At the beginning there is a letter written by M. Lafargue, then commandant of the „Aigle“, giving a most vivid account of his adventures at sea, including the capture of the „Charmante Nancy“ and the „Charmante Marke“, coming from Carolina. At the end, there is a series of letters dated 1746 and written by one M. Morineaux, giving many details as to the sea-worthiness and equipment of some of Forestier's ships.

All documents are strictly original, bearing the address „Monsieur“ I<sup>e</sup>. Forestier, négociant, à Bayonne“.

- 608b — Esquemeling, A. O., the buccaneers of America. Revis. and ed. by W. S. Stallybrass. W. 10 illustr. London (ca 1910). Hlwdbd. 12.—

- 608c **Privateers.** — *Monbars*, l'exterminateur, VI<sup>e</sup> chef des flibustiers. Par M. A. Av. 1 grav. Paris ca. 1820. Lwdbd. 108 S. 6.—
- 609 **Providence.** — *Guild*, R. A., hist. of Brown University with illustrative documents. W. 4 plates. 4. Providence 1867. Leinenbd. Sabin 29 222. 12.—
- 610 **Quakers.** — *Barclay*, R., an apology for the true christian divinity as the same is held forth and preached by the Quakers . . . 6<sup>th</sup> ed. London 1736. Calf, used. Sabin I, 3364. 25.—
- 611 — — apologie de la véritable théologie chrétienne ainsi qu'elle est prêchée par les Trembleurs. Une ample explication et une défense de leurs principes et doctrines. Trad. de l'Anglais. Londres 1702. Ldrbd. 9.—
- 612 — (*Corvinus*, J. F.), Anabaptisticum et Enthusiasticum Pantheon u. geistliches Rüsthaus wider die alten Quaker u. neuen Frey-Geister etc. Mit 23 Portr. u. Kupfertaf. Fol. Cöthen u. Frankf. 1702. — *Ders.*, alte u. neue Schwarm-Geister-Bruth u. Quäcker-Greuel etc. M. 26 Porträts u. Kupfertaf. Fol. Ibid. 1702. — *Neuss*, H. G., probatio spiritus et doctrinae Democriti d. i. Prüfung d. Geistes u. d. Lehre Christiani Democriti, sonst Dippel genannt. Ibid. 1702. In 1 Ldrbd. (Rücken erneuert.) 80.—  
*Graesse* V, 122. — Enth. auch die Bekehrung der Indianer in Neu-England (Amerika) s. „Quäcker-Greuel“ S. 119 u. 242.
- 613 — *Croesus*, Ger., hist. Quakeriana II. III. Kl.-8. Amstelodami 1695. Pgtbd. 8 Bl., 581 S. Sabin 17 583. 30.—
- 614 — — Ed. II. Amstelod. 1696. — Acc.: *Hannemann*, J. L., Zacharias pontifex i. e. commentarius de appellatione ad vallem Josaphat. Hamburgi 1696. — *Idem*, osculum, i. e. exercitatio philosophico-mystico theologica. Hamburgi 1696. Pgtbd. 60.—  
 I. Sabin 17 583: „Contains some particulars of the Quakers in Pennsylvania.“  
 II. u. III. Vgl. *Hirsch* III. 49: *Jöcher* II, col. 1351/52.
- 615 — — **Quaker-Historie**, von deren Ursprung, biß auf jüngsthin entstandene Trennung. Berlin, J. M. Rüdiger, 1696. 1 Bl., 780 SS. Alt Cart., unbeschnitten. 30.—  
 Sabin 17 584. — Interesting German edition of the important work on the Quakers. „never attempted before in England“. Contains some particulars on the colony of Pennsylvania and the life of its founder William Penn.
- 616 — *Fox*, G., a journal or histor. account of the life, travels, sufferings, christian experiences and labour of love in the work of the ministry etc. 3<sup>rd</sup> edit. Fol. London 1765. Old leather, (a little damaged). With bookplates: Earl of Crawford (Bibliotheca Lindesiana) and Anne Bullen. 80.—  
*Lowndes* II, 828. *Dict. of nat. biogr.* XX, 121. Sabin 25 852. „One of the most extraordinary and instructive narratives in the World.“ — *George Fox* (1624—91) was the founder of the Society of Friends (Quaker). This new society was a collection protest against the presbyterian system. His adherents were soon numbered by thousands. He travelled to Scotland in 1657, to Ireland in 1669, to West Indies (Barbadoes, Jamaica) and North America (Maryland, East and West Jersey, Long Island in New England, Rhode Island, Virginia, Carolina) in 1671—72 etc. A notice to this work will be found in the *Retrospect. Review* XI, 1—3d.
- 617 — *Grimm*, F. M., et *Diderot*, correspondance littéraire, philosoph. et critique depuis 1753—90. Nouv. éd. 15 vol. et 1 vol. de correspondance inédite. Ens. 16 vol. Av. portr. Paris 1829—31. D. veau anc. (vol. 1 et 4 endomm.). 120.—

Vorliegendes Exemplar ist besonders wertvoll, weil ihm in jedem Bande die bei der Publikation unterdrückten Stellen am Schluß handschriftlich beigelegt sind; auch sonst öfter gleichz. handschr. Bemerkungen auf besonders eingeklebten Blättchen. Aus d. Bibl. Pierre Lonys.

- 618 **Quakers.** — Holme, B., a collection of the Epistles and works of Benjamin Holme. To which is prefix'd an account of his life and travels through several parts of Europe and America written by himself. London 1753. Ldrbd. 80.—  
 Sabin 32 573. Nicht bei Leclerc. „Chapters IV and V give an account of his travels in America from 1715 to 1720. Holme visited „scattering the truth and confounding the priests“ various parts of New England, particularly Rhode-Island and Connecticut, thence to Long Island, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Virginia and Carolina.“
- 619 — [Leslie, Ch.], the snake in the grass: or, satan transform'd into an angel of light, discovering the deep and unsuspected subtlety . . . of the Quakers. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. w. additions. London, Ch. Brome, 1697. 60.—  
 Sabin (X, 236) says: It gives a long account of the „Fourth or New Quakers who reside mostly in Long Island and East Jersey, in America.“
- 620 — Paine, Th., common sense addressed to the inhabitants of America. N. ed. London 1792. 71 pp. — The Same, rights of man. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. 2 pts. London 1791—92. 171, XVI, 178 pp. — The Same, letter to Mr. H. Dundas. London 1792. 24 pp. — The Same, letter to G. Washington on the subject of the late treaty. London 1797. 38 pp. Together in 1 vol. H. calf. 100.—  
 Sabin 58 213 (ed. 1791), 58 228.  
 Seltene Sammlung vorsch. Schriften Paine's, des berühmten abenteuerlichen Publizisten, der im amerikanischen Unabhängigkeitskrieg eine ähnliche Rolle spielte, wie in Deutschland Goerres im Kampf gegen Napoleon I. — Der Brief an Washington läßt deutlich seine persönliche Abneigung gegen diesen erkennen.
- 621 — (—) common sense; addressed to the inhabitants of America. New ed., w. an address to the people called Quakers. Philadelphia printed, London repr. 1776. 54 pp. — Plain truth: addr. to the inhabitants of America, cont. remarks on a late pamphlet, intitl. common sense. Written by Candidus. Philad. printed, London repr. 1776. 48 pp. 2 pts. in 1 vol. See Sabin 58 214. 20.—
- 622 — — gesunder Menschenverstand. An die Einwohner von America gerichtet. Kopenhagen 1794. 140 S. — Vorgebunden: Paine, Th., Sammlung verschiedener Schriften über Politik u. Gesetzgebung. Aus d. Engl. Kopenh. 1794. 188 S. In 1 Pappbd. Sehr selten. 50.—  
 Sabin 58 211 (engl. Ausg.).  
 In der vorgebundenen Schrift richtet P. sich vornehmlich gegen das Werk des Abtes Raynal über die amerikanische Revolution u. gegen den Grafen Shelburne.
- 623 — — remarques sur les erreurs de l'histoire philosophique et polit. de G. Th. Raynal, par rapport aux affaires de l'Amérique-Septentrionale etc. Trad. p. A. M. Cerisier. Bruxelles 1783. Hfrzbd. XVI, 128 S. Titel gest. Sabin 58 239. 15.—
- 624 — Penington, Is. (Puritan and Quaker 1616—79), works. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. 2 vols. 4. London, S. Clark, 1761. Old calf. 60.—  
 Sabin 59 662 (new ed. 1861). Dict. of Nat. Biogr. XLIV, 297. With many accounts on the Quakers in England and N. America. Vol. I, p. 255—325 „An examination of the grounds or causes which are said to induce the Court of Boston in New England, to make that order or law of banishment upon pain of Death against the Quakers.“ The first edition of the account is almost unobtainable.

- 625 **Quakers.** — Penn, W., hist. abrégé de l'origine et de la formation de la société dite des Quakers. Nouv. trad. p. E. P. Bridel. In-12. Londres 1790. Ldrbd. (schadh.). 199 S. Sabin 59.705. 24.—
- 626 — Sewel, W., the history of the rise, increase and progress of the christian people called Quakers, with several remarkable occurrences intermixed. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Fol. Burlington, New Jersey, printed and sold by J. Collins, 1774. Calif. 60.—  
Sabin XIX, 79 605. Evans V, 13 607. With name of former proprietor on title: Wm. Dillwyn.
- 627 — Whiting, J., persecution exposed in some memoirs relating to his sufferings and that of many other quakers, for conscience sake, in the west of England . . . 4. London 1715. Hlf. calf. 60.—  
Nat. Biogr. 61, p. 138. Relating also the sufferings of the Quakers in America; Boston, Long Island, Maryland, Narraganset Country, New England, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Virginia, being mentioned on 71 pp.
- 628 **Raumer, Fr. v.,** d. vereinigten Staaten v. Nordamerika. 2 Bde. M. 1 Karte. Leipzig 1845. Pappbde. Sabin 67 973. 8.—
- 629 **Recueil** des loix constitutives des colonies angloises, confédérées sous la dénomination d'États-Unis de l'Amérique septentr. Au quel on a joint les actes d'indépendance, de confédération et autres actes du congrès général, trad. de l'anglois (par Regnier). In-12. Philadelphie et Paris 1778. Board. 45.—  
Sabin 68 448. Leclerc, ed. 1867, 1267. The dedication to „M. le Docteur Franklin“ is signed by Regnier, by whom the compilation was made.
- 630 **Ridpath, J. Cl.,** a hist. of the United States of America. Illustr. with maps, charts, portraits and diagrams. Cincinnati 1877. Hfrzbd. Not in Sabin. 10.—
- 631 **Roux de Rochelle,** États-Unis d'Amérique. Av. 1 carte et 96 planches. Paris 1837. Toile. Sabin 73 516. 8.—
- 632 **Ruyter, M.** — Brandt, G., het leven en bedryf van Mich. de Ruyter. W. frontisp., portr. and 7 plates engrav. by D. Stoopendael. Fol. Amsterd., Waasberge, Boom en Goethals, 1701. Old calf. 90.—  
Sabin 7405. Second edition. The work deals principally with the sea-battles fought between the English and Dutch for maritime supremacy and their oversea possessions. There are also some references to the theatre of war in America (New Amsterdam, New Foundland etc.). The fine plates represent the famous sea-battles of that time, also views of Nyborg, Algiers etc. — A well preserved copy.
- 633 **S. Louis.** — Official report of the Universal Congress of Lawyers and Jurists held at St. Louis, Miss., U. S. A. Sept. 28—30, 1904. St. Louis 1905. Cloth. XIX, 423 pp. 6.—
- 634 **Schaff, Ph.,** Amerika. Die polit., social. u. kirchl.-relig. Zustände d. Vereinigt. Staaten m. Rücks. auf die Deutschen. 2. verm. Aufl. Berl. 1858. Hlwdbd. Sabin 77 489. 8.—
- 635 **(Schmohl, J. Ch.),** üb. Nordamerika u. Demokratie. Koppenh. 1782. Pappbd., m. Tintenflecken. 15.—  
Nicht im Sabin. — Erlebnisse e. Engländers (i. Briefform), d. d. amerik. Staatsbürgerrecht erwarb.
- 636 **Schneider, H. E., (E. Sartorius).** Atlantis Germanica. Beitr. z. Gesch. d. Deutschen in Amerika. Leipz. 1883. Boards. 10.—

- 637 **Scholgunoff, N. W.**, Werke. 2. Ausg. M. Einleitung v. N. Michailowsky. 2 Bde. M. 2 Porträttaf. Petersburg 1895. Hlwdbd. In russ. Sprache. 12.—  
 Enth. hist., soziologische, pädagogische u. nationalökon. Abhandlungen, darunter auch Artikel über Amerika.
- 638 **Schyn, H.**, hist: christianorum, qui in Belgio Foederato inter Protestantess Mennonitae appellantur. Acc. historiae Mennonitarum plenior deductio. 2 voll. Amstelodami, Waesberg, 1723—29. Hldrbd. 25.—  
 Sabin 78 106, 78 107. LXXVI, 328 pp.; XXVI, 366 pp.
- 639 **Sheridan, P. H.**, personal memoirs. 2 vols. W. 13 portr. and 27 maps. London 1888. Lwdbd. Tit. gest. 12.—
- 640 **Slavery.** — Anti-Slavery movement. — A series of 12 Anti-Slavery pamphlets in 1 vol. With pl. London, Boston etc. 1836—44. H. calf. 45.—  
 Contents: 1. The Quarterly Anti-Slavery Magazine Vol. I, No. 2 January 1836 (p. 105—208). (Work p. 304.) — 2. The true history of the late division in the Anti-Slavery Societies being a part of the 2<sup>nd</sup> annual Report of the Exec. Committee of the Massachusetts Abolition Society-Boston 1841. 45 pp. (Work p. 302.) — 3. Minutes of the proceedings of the general Anti-Slavery convention. London 1840. 32 pp. — 4. The 2<sup>nd</sup> annual report of the British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society. Ldn. 1841. 142 pp. — 5. The 3<sup>rd</sup> annual report. Ldn. 1842. 190 pp. — 6. The 4<sup>th</sup> annual report. Ldn. 1843. 188 pp. — 7. Address to the Non-Slave-Holders of the South, on the social and political evils of Slavery. Ldn. 1843. 42 pp. (Work p. 296.) — 8. The Slave Trade and Slavery: the influence of British settlements on the West Coast of Africa, in relation to both. 78 pp. — 9. La Sagra, R. de, histoire phys., polit. et nat. de l'île de Cuba. T. 1 introd. Trad. p. S. Berthelot. Ps. 1842. CXII pp. — 10. Les colonies devant les chambres et le pays. Ps. 1843. 32 pp. — 11. Abolition du droit de visite réciproque et extension de la visite nationale. Av. 4 pl. Ps. 1844. 8 pp. — 12. An epitome of Anti-Slavery information. 32. London 1842. 20 pp.
- 641 — **Beaumont, G. de**, Marie ou l'esclavage aux États-Unis. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 vol. Paris 1836—37. D. veau. XIII, 318 et 410 pp. 20.—  
 Sabin 4188. M. handschriftl. Widmung d. Autors. Braunflektig, wie fast alle Exemplare.
- 642 — **Billiard, A.**, abolition de la traite et de l'esclavage, dans les colonies françaises. Paris 1827. 2 ff.; IV, 122 pp., 1 f. Cart. Av. dédicace autogr. Sabin 5407. 10.—
- 643 — **Brogie, le duc de**, discours prononcé à la chambre des pairs le 28 mars 1822, sur la traite des nègres. (Paris 1822.) 154 pp. 8.—  
 Sabin 8187 (seulement p. 1—107).
- 644 — **Code Noir, Le**, ou recueil des réglemens rendus jusqu'à présent concernant le gouvernement, l'administration de la justice, la police, la discipline et le commerce des nègres dans les colonies françaises. In-24. Paris, Prault, 1767. Contemp. calf, back gilt. 150.—  
 Sabin 14 125. Leclerc 1309. Work, a bibl. of the negro p. 267. — 4 ll., 446 pp.  
 This tiny volume, which is now very rare, contains the Royal Edicts issued on behalf of the trade and administration of the negroes in the French colonies in America (Antilles, Louisiana) from 1671—1762. The present edition is to be preferred to the 1749 edition on account of its being considerably enlarged.
- 645 — **Editu du Roy** concernant les esclaves nègres des colonies. Donné à Paris au mois d'octobre 1716. In-4. (Paris), chez la veuve Saugrain et P. Prault, s. d. (ca. 1716). Pappbd. 4 pp. 48.—

Not in Sabin or Work, a bibl. of the negro. — The present document relates to the interesting problem of negro slaves to be sent to France for the purpose of better education. The edict is divided into 15 paragraphs dealing fully with all the aspects of the matter. The last article provides that negro slaves, whose masters leave the colony for good and all, have to be sent back to the colony within a year of their masters having sold their colonial estate.

- 646 **Slavery.** — Ferrer de Couto, J., los negros sus estados y condic., tales como son, como se supone que son, y como deben ser. Nueva York 1864. 310 pp. 8.—

- 647 — Goedel, C., Sklaverei u. Emancipation d. schwarzen Rasse in d. Vereinigten Staaten v. Nordamerika. Zürich 1866. 150 SS. 15.—

Sabin 67 681. Diese interessante Schrift wurde vom Zürcher Komitee zur Unterstützung der befreiten Farbigen herausgegeben.

- 648 — *Lettres Patentés de Concession des isles de la Madeleine et Brion ou Ramées, en faveur de M. le Comte de Saint Pierre.* Au mois de Janvier 1720. In-4. (A le fin:) A Paris, chez la veuve Saugrain et P. Prault, 1721. Mar.-Bd. 4 pp. 180.—

Not in Sabin. Very rare. — An important document containing the Letters Patent granting to the Cte. de Saint Pierre the possession of Magdalen- and Ramées-Islands in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The lands were to be held as a freehold estate, yet without personal jurisdiction. The Count was obliged to settle down there 100 colonists during the first year, and 50 each in the following years. He was allowed to build ships and mills, and, if a church should be erected, he was granted the patronage of it. The grantee and the settlers were at liberty to introduce negro slaves into the islands.

The present grant constitutes a very valuable addition to the concession made to the Cte. de Saint Pierre in the previous year of the Saint John and Miscou islands, also situated in the St. Lawrence Gulf (Cf. Sabin 40 711).

- 649 — *Lettres Patentés / Du Roy, / qui permet au Sieur Crozat Secrétaire du Roy, de faire / seul le Commerce dans toutes les Terres possédées par / le Roy, & bornées par le nouveau Mexique & autres, sous le nom de Gouvernement de la Louisiane. / Donné à Fontaine-bleau le 14. Septembre 1712.* In-4. (Colophon:) A Paris / Chez la Veuve Saugrain & Pierre Prault, à l'entrée / du Quay de Sèvres, du côté du Pont au Change, au Paradis. Maroquin. 8 pp. num. 1200.—

Not in Sabin. Winsor V, p. 28. Nouv. biogr. gén. XII, col. 553.

The excessively rare original edition of the „Lettres Patentés“ granted to Sieur Anthony Crozat by the French king. By this grant Anthony Crozat, a man of great commercial instinct, obtained the exclusive right to trade in all the lands bounded by New Mexico and by the lands of the English of Carolina; in all the establishments, ports, havens, rivers, and principally the port and haven of the Isle of Dauphin, heretofore called Massacre, the river St. Louis, heretofore called Mississippi, from the edge of the sea as far as the Illinois, together with the river of St. Philip, heretofore called the Missouri, and of the St. Jerome, heretofore called the Ouabache, with all the countries, territories, lakes within land, and the rivers that fall directly or indirectly into that part of the river St. Louis. Louisiana thus defined was to remain a separate colony, subordinate, however, to the government of New France. The exclusive grant of trade was to last for fifteen years. Mines were granted in perpetuity subject to a royalty, and to forfeiture if abandoned.

Article XIV refers to the negro trade: „if for the farms and plantations which the said Sieur Crozat wished to carry on he finds it desirable to have some negroes in the said country of Louisiana, he may send a ship each year to trade for them directly on the coast of Guinea, taking a permit from the Guinea Company so to do. He may sell these negroes to the inhabitants of the colony of Louisiana, and we forbid all other companies and persons whatsoever, under any pretence whatsoever, to introduce any negroes or traffic for them in the said country, nor shall the said Crozat carry any negroes elsewhere.“ (Work, „A bibliography of the negro“, does not mention this important document.)

As it is well known, Crozat's gigantic scheme proved a complete failure. As early as 1717 Crozat proposed to remit the remainder of the term of his exclusive privilege, and the Company of the West (la Compagnie d'Occident) succeeded to Crozat's rights. (Adapted from Winsor, a narrative and critical history of America, V, p. 28 seq.)

- 650 **Slavery.** — Ramsey, J. M., objections to the abolition of the slave trade, with answers. Prefixed are strictures on a publication: „Considerations on the emancipation of negroes . . . by a West India planter.“ 2. ed. Lond. 1788. Uncut. 25.—  
Sabin 67 717. Not in Work (M. N.), a bibliogr. of the negro.
- 651 — Williams, G., hist. of the Liverpool privateers and letters of marque with an account of the Liv. slave trade. With 4 facs. London 1897. 718 pages. Cloth. 20.—
- 652 — (Woods, Jos.), thoughts on the slavery of the negroes. 2. ed. Lond. 1785. Boards, unc. Not in M. N. Work, a bibliogr. of the negro. 18.—
- 653 — Z u s t ä n d e u. Aussichten, Brasilianische, i. J. 1861. M. Belegen nebst e. Vorschlag zur Aufhebung der Sklaverei u. Entfernung der Schwarzen aus Nord-Amerika. Fol. Berlin 1862. Illustr. Orig.-Umschl. (116 S.) 20.—
- 654 **Sombart, W.**, warum gibt es in d. Vereinigten Staaten keinen Sozialismus? Tübingen 1906. 4.—
- 655 **Spencer, J. A.**, Gesch. der Vereinigten Staaten, von den frühesten Zeiten bis zur Administration v. J. Buchanan. 3 Bde. M. 4 Front. u. 48 Stahlstichen. 4. New York (1860). Hfzbd. Stellenweise leicht fleckig. 20.—
- 656 **Steinmetz, J. A.**, glaubwürd. Nachricht v. d. herrl. Werck Gottes, welches sich in Bekehrg. vieler hundert Seelen zu Northampton u. an and. Orten in Neu-Engeland geäußert hat. Magdeb. 1738. 24 Bl., 160 S. — Wilken, J. M., zwei erhaul. Exempel: eines frommen Bauers J. Schneider u. e. gottsäl. Tagelöhners D. Grauwinkel. Berlin 1738. — Zus. in 1 Pappbd. Leicht stockfleckig. 80.—  
I. This is a German edition of Jonathan Edwards „a faithful narrative of the surprising work of God . . . in a letter to Benj. Colman of Boston“, first publ. in London 1737. See Sabin 21 939.
- 657 **(Stephens, J.)**, war in disguise or the frauds of the neutral flags. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Lond. 1806. VIII, 252 pp. 12.—  
Winsor VII, 521. This pamphlet sets forth the English view in the question of the rights of the neutrals. It deals mainly with the West Indies.
- 658 **Stevens, C. Ellis**, sources of the constitution of the United States, considered in relation to Colonial and English history. New York 1894. Hmaroquinbd. 9.—  
Mit handschriftl. Widmung des Autors an Prinzregent Luitpold von Bayern.
- 659 — les sources de la constitution des États-Unis, étudiées dans leurs rapports avec l'histoire de l'Angleterre et de ses colonies. Trad. par L. Vossion. Avec portrait. Paris 1897. Hmaroquinbd. M. handschriftl. Widmung des Autors an Prinzregent Luitpold v. Bayern. 12.—
- 660 **Strauß, L.**, les États-Unis. Paris 1867. 436 pp. D. toile. Titre estamp. 6.—
- 661 **Studnitz, A. v.**, nordamerikan. Arbeiterverhältnisse. Leipz. 1879. Leinenbd. — With dedication from the author. 8.—
- 662 **Talleyrand-Périgord, Ch. M. de**, étude sur la république des États-Unis d'Amérique 1776—1876. New York 1876. D. maroquin. 15.—

- 663 **Talvj (Therese Robinson)**, Gesch. d. Colonisation v. Neu-England, 1607 bis 1692. M. 1 Karte. Leipz. 1847. Pappbd. 15.—
- 664 **Thümmel, A. R.**, Natur u. Leben in d. Vereinigten Staaten v. Nordamerika in ihrer Licht- u. Schattenseite. Erlangen 1848. 521 pp. 12.—
- 665 **Tiffany, J.**, gobierno y derecho const. o sea examen s. el orijen de la autoridad gubernat. segun la teoria Americ. Trad. p. Cl. Quiroga. Buenos Aires 1874. 8.—
- 666 **Tocqueville, A. de**, de la démocratie en Amérique. 2 vol. Av. 1 carte col. Brux. 1835. Hübsche Romantiker-Hlrbde. 24.—
- 667 — über die Demokratie in Nordamerika. Aus d. Franz. Übers. von F. A. Rüder. Mit 2 Anhängen. 2 Thle. in 1 Bde. Gr.-8. Leipzig 1836. Hlrbd. Rücken d. Einbds. beschäd. 7.—
- 668 **Tornero, O. L.**, hist. general de America desde la conquista hasta nuestros dias. 3<sup>a</sup> edic. Valparaiso 1877. Piel (algo suelta). Ligeramente manchado. 16.—
- 669 **Trollope, (Frances)**, Leben u. Sitte in Nordamerika. Übertr. v. H. Franz. 3 Tle. in 1 Bde. Mit 24 lithogr. Taf. (Karikaturen etc.). Kiel 1835. Hlwbdb. M. Exlibris (Hinka). 40.—
- Dict. of Nat. Biogr. vol. 57, p. 244. Die Verfasserin bereiste Nordamerika in allen seinen Theilen 4 Jahre lang u. war so imstande, eine authentische Schilderung der amerikanischen Zustände (Sklaverei u. a.) zu geben, die sie allerdings, mit Wissen, manchmal stark übertrieben, aber humorvoll schilderte.
- 670 **Unitarians.** — **Belsham, Th.**, memoirs of the late Rev. Th. Lindsey including a brief analysis of his works . . . also a general view of the progress of the Unitarian doctrine in England and America. W. 1 portr. London 1812. W. ex-libris Earl of Crawford-Lindsay. Sabin II, 4598. 15.—
- 671 **Vay v. Vaya u. zu Luskod**, nach Amerika in e. Auswandererschiffe. Das innere Leben der Ver. Staaten. Berlin 1908. Hlwbdb. 5.—
- 672 **Verfassgn.**, die, d. Verein. Staaten, d. Staates New York, Norwegen u. Belgien nebst Entw. d. neuen Preuß. Constitution. Berl. 1848. Cart. 6.—
- 673 **Virginia.** — (**Jefferson, Th.**), observations sur la Virginie. Trad. (par l'abbé Morellet). Paris 1786. Old calf, gilt back. 25.—
- Sabin 35 895. First edition in French, revised in part by the author. — The map engrav. by Neele is missing.
- 674 **West-Virginien.** — Bericht der zur Begutachtung des von Herrn Sicker b. d. leitenden Ausschusse eingereichten Planes „einer Colonisation in West-Virginien u. Gründung eines Actien-Vereins“ erwählten Deputation. 4. Dresden 1850. Pappbd. 63 SS. Nicht im Handel. 80.—
- Sehr interessanter Beitrag zur Auswanderungsgeschichte der ersten Hälfte d. 19. Jh. Mit eingehender Beschreibung der wirtschaftl. Verhältnisse Westvirginiens m. s. Produkten an Seide, Wolle, u. s. Schätzen: Holz, Steinkohle, Salz u. Eisenerz etc. Vergleiche m. anderen Gebieten Amerikas, Texas, Chile u. a. vervollständigen d. interess. Darstellung. Am Schluß 2 Berichte über die zu Auswanderungsversuchen ausgeführten Reisen v. Ernst Schneider aus Lewisburg in Virginien.
- 675 **Walther, C. F. W.**, d. evang.-luth. Kirche d. wahre sichtbare Kirche Gottes auf Erden. Referat f. d. Synode von Missouri, Ohio u. a. St. St. Louis, Mo., 1867. Hlwbdb. 16.—
- 676 **War of Independence.** — **Achenwall, D. G.**, Anmerkungen über Nord-Amerika u. über dasige Grosbritannische Colonien. Aus mündl.



Nachrichten d. Herrn D. Franklins, nebst H. J. Wesleys Schrift v. den Streitigkeiten mit den Colonien in Amerika. Helmstedt 1777. Pappbd. Sabin 107. 80.—

- 677 **War of Independence.** — *A m é r i q u e i n d é p e n d a n t e* (Tableau allégorique). Dédiee au Congrès des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique. Gravure s. c., A. Borel inv. et del., J. C. le Vasseur sc. 49 : 35,5 cm. A Paris, chez l'auteur, ca. 1778. 30.—

A large allegoric engraving with George Washington in the middle standing beside a beautiful woman symbol of America, who herself clings to the statue of Freedom. Some Genii are surrounding them, while to the left the God of war is on the point of crushing down the enemy. — Margins slightly frayed and repaired.

- 678 — (Barron, Wm.), hist. de la fondation des colonies des anciennes républiques, adaptée à la dispute présente de la Grand-Bretagne av. ses colonies américaines. Trad. de l'angl. (p. A. M. Cerisier). Utrecht 1778. Hldrbd. Tit. gestempelt. Sabin 11 701 u. 3644 a (engl. Ausg.). 30.—

- 679 — Bosscha, Herm., pax Ambianensis publice celebrata in Academia Hardervicensi. Parisiis, anno X (1802). 16 pp. 16.—

Not in Sabin. — A poem relating to the treaty of Amiens (1802) and containing a short reference to the American War of Independence (p. 5).

- 680 — Briefe üb. d. jetzige Uneinigkeit zwischen d. Amerikan. Colonien u. d. Engl. Parlament. A. d. Engl. 12. Hannover 1776. Pappbd. 108 SS. Sabin 7930. 50.—

- 681 — Büttner, J. C. — Büttner, der Amerikaner (Selbstbiographie). 2. Aufl. M. Portr. Camenz 1828. Pappbd. XIX, 137, VI, 126 SS. 60.—

Sabin 9672. (Erst-Ausg. 1828.) Seltener Privatdruck. Schilderungen aus d. nord-amerikan. Unabhängigkeitskriege m. interessanten Einzelheiten üb. d. hess. Truppen. — Nebst e. Chronik d. Stadt Senftenberg i. d. Lausitz.

- 682 — C a l e n d e r, Americanischer Haus- u. Wirthschafts-, auf das 1783<sup>te</sup> Jahr Christi. Zum Viertenmal heraus gegeben. W. woodcut-border on the title-page and 12 small woodcuts representing domestic occupations. Sm. 4 to. Philadelphia, Melchior Steiner (1782). 40 pp. Modern calf. 180.—

Not in Sabin. Evan VI, 17 454. Hildeburn 4180. Morrison, Am. Almanacs (Libr. of Congress, p. 134 (a defectuous copy only).

Contains notes on memorable events relating to combats, sea-fights and battles between Americans and English during the years 1781 and 1782, the establishment of the Bank of North-America (July 1781), acknowledgment of the independence of the United States by Holland etc. There are many dates about the Courts, a description of the Western high-roads and a table of the standard of coinage. At end an advertisement, that highest price should be paid for „Weiße Lumpen“.

The margins of title-page slightly damaged.

- 682a — Carpenter, F. B., the first reading of the emancipation proclamation before the cabinet. From the orig. picture painted at the White House in 1864. Mezzotint, engr. by A. H. Ritchie. 67,5 : 92 cm. New York 1866. 90.—

A very fine proof. Margins are strengthened and some small tears there are repaired. The third person from the left is Abraham Lincoln, represented en face.

- 683 — (C é r i s i e r, A. M.), le destin de l'Amérique ou dialogues pittoresques dans lesquels on développe la cause des évènements actuels etc. Trad. de l'anglois. (Londres) 1780. Pappbd. d. Zf. 106 SS. M. Bibl.-Stemp. GroBh. v. Luxemburg. 25.—

Barbier I, 912. Sabin 11 702. Leclerc 844. Fingierte Übersetzg. Treffende Dialoge über Ursachen u. mögl. Folgen d. nordamerikan. Unabhängigkeitskrieges; beißende Satire auf engl. Kriegführung.

- 684 **War of Independence.** — Clarins, Honorine. Eine Geschichte aus d. Amerikan. Unabhängigkeitskriege. (Übers. v. A. Chr. Kayser.) 2 Bde. M. 2 Frontisp. Regensb. 1793. Unbeschn. Nicht in Sabin. 20.—
- 685 — (Coyer, G. F.), nouvelles observations sur l'Angleterre, p. un voyageur. Av.: Wilkes, discours prononcés dans la chambre des communes à l'occasion de la guerre présente de l'Angleterre av. ses colonies. Paris 1779. — Nickolls, J., remarques sur les avantages et les désavantages de la France et de la Gr. Bretagne, par rapport au commerce. Trad. de l'Anglois. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. Leyde 1754. Hldrbd. 60.—  
Das erste Werk mit dem Diskurs von Wilkes über den Unabhängigkeitskrieg der amerikan. Kolonien gegen England ist Sabin unbekannt.
- 686 — Crevecoeur, St. John de, lettres d'un cultivateur américain depuis 1770 jusqu'en 1786. Trad. de l'Anglois. 3 vol. Av. 3 planches et 6 cartes. Paris, Cuchet, 1787. H. leather. 50.—  
Sabin 17 495. This edition is greatly enlarged, the whole of the third volume being added. — These letters were written during the different epochs of the War of Independence and are „a most pleasing report of the resources and charms of the country when it was more isolated and exclusively rural than at present“.
- 687 — Dau, J. H. Chr., über d. künftigen Zustand Amerika's wie ihn das Wohl des ganzen Europa nothwendig erfordert. 29 pp. of printed text and 24 pp. with additions in manuscript by the author himself. 12 mo. Altona 1823—25. Orig. wrapper. Stamp on title. 80.—  
Not in Sabin. The present pamphlet was printed at the author's own expenses — that is to say in all probability in a very small number of copies — a fact which may account for its excessive rarity. It is, indeed, one of the most curious papers ever written in Germany on American questions. Departing from the general situation of American affairs brought about by the independence of South America, the author has no hesitation in stating that the freedom of America would be the ruin of Europe. He therefore advances the proposition that all European powers should unite to recover the once Spanish and Portuguese possessions in South America in order to establish there new colonies in which all European countries should have a share. The detailed manuscript additions at the end, evidently destined for a second edition, are full of interest and add considerably to the worth of the present copy.
- 688 — Déclaration de l'Indépendance des États-Unis d'Amérique. Peint p. J. Trumbull, gr. p. Jazet. Mezzotint. 60 : 81,5 cm. (Paris, ca. 1830.) 80.—  
Fine French mezzotint, some tears in margins mended, otherwise in good state.
- 689 — Doniol, H., hist. de la participation de la France à l'établissement des États-Unis d'Amérique. Correspondance diplomatique et documents. 5 vols. Av. 17 planches et 1 carte. In-4. Paris 1886—92. 60.—  
Enthält u. a.: Le Marquis de La Fayette. — Franklin à Paris. — Le départ du Marquis de La Fayette pour l'Amérique. Question du Canada. — Washington et Rochambeau.
- 690 — Dupuy, E., Américains et Barbaresques (1776—1824). Av. préface de A. Chuquet. Paris 1910. D.-mar. rouge. 16.—
- 691 — Du Roi the elder, journal. With 2 plates. Transl. from the German manuscript by Ch. S. J. Epping. New York 1911. Cloth. 8.—  
Du Roi was adjutant to General Riedesel commanding the German subsidiaries in Canada and New England.
- 691a — Ebeling, C. D., amerikanische Bibliothek. 4 Stücke in 1 Bde. Leipzig 1777. Hldrbd. 40.—  
Sabin 21 747. Relating to the Declaration of Independence and the Revolutionary War. Contains: Price, R., Anmerkungen über d. Natur der politischen Freyheit. — Großbritannien's Rechte behauptet gegen die Ansprüche v. Nordamerika. — Major

Washingtons Tagebuch, wie er von Rob. Dinwiddie an d. Befehlshaber d. französ. Truppen am Ohio geschickt ward. — Die Freiheitsbriefe (charters) der Kolonien etc.

- 692 **War of Independence.** — **Elsner, H.**, der Befreiungskampf d. nord-amerikan. Staaten. Mit Titel-Stahlst. u. 8 vorzügl. Stahlst.-Portr. Stuttgart. 1835. Hlwdbd. Sabin 22 366. **12.**—
- 693 — — 2. Aufl. Mit Frontisp. u. 6 Portr. Stuttgart. 1838. Hlwdbd. Sabin 22 366. **12.**—
- 694 — **Estaing, Ch. V. c<sup>e</sup> d'.** — *Extrait du journal d'un officier de la marine, de l'escadre de d'Estaing, s. l. (Paris) 1782. 158 pp. D. veau anc., dos doré.* — *Rel. avec: Eloge de d'Estaing, p. L. C. Neuchatel 1784. 52 pp.* **260.**—  
 Sabin 23 033. Very rare booklet, containing many accounts of the war of Independence of the United States of North America. — Count D'Estaing, a famous French admiral, was executed in 1794. In the war of Independence he commanded an auxiliary fleet fighting on the American side.
- 695 — **Fay, B.**, l'esprit révolutionnaire en France et aux États-Unis à la fin du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 vol. Paris 1925. **10.**—  
 Vol. II trägt d. Titel: bibliographie crit. des ouvrages franç. relat. aux États-Unis (1770—1800). 108 S.
- 695a — **Gedanken über d. Aufstand d. englischen Colonien in d. nördlichen Amerika.** Göttingen 1776. Boards. 40 pp. **140.**—  
 Not in Sabin. A very rare pamphlet relating to the war of independence. The anonymous author seems to have been well informed on the conditions and economics of the English colonies in America at that time, as he gives of same a very exact description.
- 696 — **Hilliard d'Auberteuil**, essais historiques et politiques sur les Anglo-Américains et sur la révolution de l'Amérique septentr. 2 vols. en 4 parties. Av. 4 portr., 5 pl. grav. et 9 cartes. Bruxelles et Paris 1781 à 82. Ldrbde. d. Zeit. **460.**—  
 Sabin 31 899. Erste Ausg. des seltenen u. geschätzten Werkes. Es enth. die Porträts von Hancock, Washington, Franklin u. W. Pitt, die Darstellung der ersten Kongreßversammlung u. a.
- 697 — **Hopp, E. O.**, Bundesstaat u. Bundeskrieg in Nordamerika. M. Illustr. u. Karten. Berlin 1886. Hlwdbd. **8.**—
- 698 — **Jackson, A.** — **Eaton, J. H.**, Leben u. Feldzüge d. Generals A. Jackson. M. Portr. u. Karte v. Nordamerika. Philadelphia, Kiderlen & Stollmeyer, 1837. Pappbd. VI, 419 S. **16.**—  
 Interess. Beitr. z. Gesch. d. nordamerik. Kriege bis 1824, sowie d. amerik. Milizwesens.
- 699 — **Journal de bord du vaisseau „Le Magnifique“.** Original French manuscript containing the log-book of the ship „Le Magnifique“, which formed part of Comte de Grasse's division sent to the Antilles to reinforce the squadron of Comte d'Estaing. Jan. 14<sup>th</sup>, 1779 to Jan. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1781. Fol. 247 pages. Old vellum with leather thongs. **6100.**—  
 A very valuable and important source-work about French naval operations during the American War of Independence, containing a large amount of detail concerning movements of ships, seizing of prizes in American waters, capture of Fort Royal (Grenada), siege of Savannah, naval engagements between the French and English and other particulars of nautical interest.  
 The „Le Magnifique“, a vessel of 34 guns, is under the command of Capt. de Brach and belongs to Cte. de Grasse's division, consisting of the „Le Robuste“, „Le Magnifique“, „Le Dauphin Royal“, „Le Vengeur“, and the frigates „La Fortunee“ and „Le Sensible“. The divisions leaves Brest on the 14<sup>th</sup> of January, 1799, and joins the fleet of Cte. d'Estaing Febr. 20, at the bay of Fort Royal (Martinique). During its long stay there, the squddron makes several cruises and many prizes are brought up.

On June 30, the squadron, after embarking troops, starts for Grenada. The capture of Fort Royal (July 4) is followed by important naval engagements with the English squadron under the command of Admiral Byron.

After having touched at Cap (Haïtien), the fleet shapes its course towards the North American coast. It arrives on Sept. 6 off Charlestown, where part of the ships are already assembled. Three days later, the squadron casts anchor off the Savannah river and the siege of the town begins. While Cte. d'Estaing is engaged in the siege-works, the ships are making cruises along the coast.

There follow some extensive descriptions of naval engagements with the English near St. Domingo (April 17) St. Lucia and Martinique (May 15 and 19), the latter two occupying pp. 165—172.

On June 9, the squadron leaves again Fort Royal (Martinique) and joins with a Spanish squadron and its convoy. When the combined fleet reaches Fort Royal, order is given to take in provisions for 9 months and a half. On July 5, departure of the squadron and a convoy, numbering in all 182 sails, to which rallies, on the 14, the division commanded by La Motte-Picquet. On July 26, arrival at Cap (Haïtien) of Comte de Guichen's squadron and of the frigate *Atalante* conveying 8 vessels from Brest. Four days later, the frigate „*L'Andromaque*“ arrives from France. On August 3, the „*Le Magnifique*“, at the head of a division of 10 men-of-war and 2 frigates, sails to meet M. de Montreuil's division with which it unites. On August 16, the French fleet, after separating from the last-named division, retraces its way back to France.

- 700 **War of Independence.** — Lacroix, J. Fr. Guillus, d. brittische Apokalypse oder d. Offenbarung eines guten Britten, welcher weder für noch gegen d. Opposition war, der seine Nation liebte u. über dessen Erniedrigung nachsann. London 1784. 86 pp. 70.—

Not in Sabin who quotes only the French edition of 1782 (no. 1759). A very scarce tract relating to the American War of Independence and the influence it had upon European politics.

- 701 — La Fayette, (M. J. P. marquis de), correspondance inédite (1793 à 1801). Lettres de prison, lettres d'exil. Précéd. d'une étude psychol. p. J. Thomas. Av. portr. Paris (1903). Hlwdbd. 6.—

- 702 — — Tower, Ch., le marquis de La Fayette et la révolution d'Amérique. Trad. p. G. Paris. 2 vols. en 1. Av. 2 portr. Paris 1902—03. D.-maroq. rouge, dos dor. 36.—

- 703 — Lincoln, Ch. H., Naval records of the American revolution 1775 to 88. Washington 1906. Leinenbd. 8.—

- 704 — Mirabeau, H. G. R. Cte. de, considérations sur l'ordre de Cincinnati, ou imitation d'un pamphlet anglo-américain. Suivies de plusieurs pièces relatives à cette institution etc. Londres, Johnson, 1784. Half leather. 203 pp. 160.—

Sabin 49 393. Original edition. The order of „The Cincinnati“ was considered inimical to American principles — and this rare piece gives Count Mirabeau's views on the subject. This original edition contains matter not to be found in the English version.

- 705 — MuthmaBungen, Prophetische, über die französ. Staatsveränderung u. andere Begebenheiten. Nebst lehrreichen Erzählungen von Handlungen Josephs des Zweyten. Dann ist unser Washington mit diesem Joseph verglichen. Und einer Beschreibung dreyer Gedächtniß-Medaillen mit der von den Amerikanisch Englischen Colonien erfochtenen Freyheit. 12 mo. Philadelphia, Sam. Saur, 1794. Half morocco. With emblematic bookplate of Sam. W. Pennypacker. Title and 88 pp. 240.—

Not in Sabin. Very rare. Amongst the prophecies contained in the book there are several relating to wars and earthquakes in America (p. 25). On the last three pages there is a poem comparing Washington with the Austrian Emperor Joseph II: „O Washington! Du bist ein bessrer Mann!“ Slightly foxed and upper blank corner of last leaves torn away.

- 706 **War of Independence.** — Pfister, A., d. amerikanische Revolution unter Hervorhebung des deutschen Anteils 1775—83. 2 Bde. M. 2 Karten. Stuttgart 1904. **6.**—
- 707 — (Pictet, C.), tableau de la situation actuelle des Etats-Unis d'Amérique d'après Jedidiah Morse et les meilleurs auteurs américains. 2 vols. Avec 2 cartes pliées. Paris 1795. Sabin 62 679. **24.**—
- 708 — (Pownall, Th., late Governor of Massachusetts), pensées sur la révolution de l'Amérique-Unie, extraites de l'ouvrage anglois, intitulé: Mémoire, adressé aux souverains de l'Europe, sur l'état présent des affaires de l'ancien et du Nouveau-Monde. Amsterd., Harreveld (1780). XXII, 50 pp. Sabin 64 829. **60.**—
- 709 — Ramsay, D., hist. de la révolution de l'Amérique, par rapport à la Caroline méridionale. Trad. de l'anglais. 2 vols. Ornées de 5 cartes. London 1787. Hfrzbde. Sabin 67 692. **20.**—
- 710 — — Gesch. d. Amerik. Revolution a. d. Acten d. Congresses d. Verein. Staaten. A. d. Engl. 4 Tle. in 3 Bdn. Berl. 1794—95. 2 Hldrbd., 1 Pappbd. **12.**—  
Sabin 67 688. — Wichtiger Beitr. z. Gesch. d. nordamerik. Unabhängigkeitskrieges, zusammengest. nach Dokumenten, die d. Verf. in s. Stellg. als Minister d. Republik gesammelt hatte. Bd. 4 enthält u. a. auch Auszüge aus Ramsay's „Gesch. d. Revolution i. Süd-Carolina“, übers. v. G. K. F. Seidel.
- 711 — Raumer, F. r. v., Beiträge z. neueren Geschichte aus brit. u. französ. Archiven. 5 Bde. M. 1 Portr. Leipzig 1836—39. Hldrbd. **20.**—  
Maria Stuart. Friedrich d. Große. Nordamerikan. Unabh.-Krieg.
- 712 — Raynal, abbé, révolution de l'Amérique. Londres 1781. Hldrbd. XVI, 171 S. Titelbl. gestempelt. Sabin 68 103 note. **9.**—
- 713 — — Gesch. d. Revolution v. Nord-Amerika. Nebst Anmerk. v. Th. Payne. Berlin 1786. Pappbd. Non in Sabin. **5.**—
- 714 — (—) supplément aux observations sur le mémoire justificatif de la cour de Londres. 4. Paris 1780. 26 p. **6.**—  
Behandelt Streitfälle zw. England u. Frankreich in Indien.
- 715 — Riedesel, Fr. Ad. — Eelking, M. v., Leben u. Wirken des Herz.-Braunsch. Gen.-Lieut. Friedrich Adolph Riedesel. 3 vols. W. portr. and map. Leipz. 1856. H. cloth. Sabin 22 002. **28.**—
- 716 — Russel, W., Gesch. des Ursprungs u. d. Fortgangs des gegenwärt. Streites zwischen England u. s. Kolonien. W. 1 map. Leipzig 1780. Boards. Stamp on title. Sabin 74 385. **50.**—
- 717 — (Schirach, G. B. v.), hist.-statist. Notiz der Großbritannien. Colonien in America mit politisch. Anmerkungen die gegenwärtigen Americanischen Unruhen betreffend. Frankf. u. Leipz. 1776. Pappbd. **180.**—  
Sabin 77 635. One of the first German pamphlets relating to the American War of Independence. — Fine copy.
- 718 — Soulés, F., hist. des troubles de l'Amérique Anglaise. 4 vols. Av. 5 cartes. Paris 1787. Hfrzbde. **50.**—
- 719 — Sprengel, M. C., Gesch. d. Revolution v. Nord-America. M. 1 kolor. Karte. Frankenthal 1788. Hldrbd. **45.**—  
M. Bibliographie d. v. Verfasser benutzten Werke (3 Seiten) über Nordamerika.
- 720 — Waldeck, Ph. — Learned, M. D., Ph. W.'s. Diary of the American revolution. Philadelphia 1907. Leinenbd. **6.**—

- 721 **War of Independence.** — Widemann, E., die nordamerikanische Revolution u. ihre Folgen. Erlangen 1826. Hldrbd. 6.—
- 722 **War of 1812.** — (Gleight, G. R.), Geschichtl. Darstellung d. Feldzugs d. Britten gegen d. nordamerikan. Freistaaten 1814 u. 1815. Aus d. Engl. v. G. Nagel. Celle 1832. Hlwdbd. Not in Sabin. 10.—
- 723 — Pradt (D. D. de), des colonies et de la révolution actuelle de l'Amérique. 2 vol. Paris 1817. 8.—  
This edition is not identical with Sabin 64 882.
- 724 **Warden, D. B.**, description statistique, hist. et polit. des États-Unis de l'Amérique septentr. 5 vols. Av. 1 (au lieu de 2) carte, 2 plans et 1 pl. Paris 1820. D.-veau. Un peu taché. — Sans la carte gén. des États-Unis. 20.—
- 725 **Washington.** — Goode, G. B., the Smithsonian Institution 1846—1896. The history of its first half century. W. portraits and plates. 4 to. Washington 1897. Orig. cloth, top gilt. 25.—
- 726 — **Journals of the Continental Congress 1774—1789**, ed. from the original records in the Library of Congress by W. Ch. Ford. Vol. 1—15. With 20 facsim. Washington 1904—09. Orig.-Leinenbde. 50.—
- 727 — **Rau, Ch.**, the archaeological collection of the U. S. Nat. Mus. in charge of the Smithsonian Inst. W. 340 fig. Washington 1876. Hlwdbd. 8.—
- 728 **Washington, G.** — Guizot, F. P. J., essay on the character and influence of Washington in the revolution of the United States of America. From the French. Boston 1840. XVI, 188 S. Sabin 29 263. 6.—
- 729 — — **Washington.** Fondation de la république des États-Unis d'Amérique. Bruxelles 1851. Hldrbd. 175 S. Sabin 29 268. 5.—
- 730 — **Marshall, J. G.** Washington's Lebensbeschreibg. Mit e. histor. Darstellg. d. englisch. Niederlassungen in Nordamerika. A. d. Engl. 4 Bde. M. 1 Porträt, Rosmäsler sc. Hamburg 1805—06. Hldrbd. 25.—  
Sabin 44 791. Erste deutsche Ausgabe.
- 731 — — **vie de G. Washington président des États-Unis d'Amérique . . .** précédée d'un précis de l'histoire des colonies fondées par les Anglais sur le continent de l'Amérique septentr. With portrait of G. Wash. engrav. after Stuart by Dupréel. 5 vols. in 8<sup>o</sup> and 1 atlas in 4 to containing 15 engrav. folding maps and battle plans. Paris 1807. Contemp. calf, gilt backs. 80.—  
Sabin 44 798. Brunet III, 1473. First edition in French of this indispensable work, containing the early continental history which is omitted from later American editions. — Fine and complete copy.
- 732 — **Ramsay, D.**, vida de J. W. Traduc. por A. R. y C. L. 2 tomos. En-16. Nueva-York 1825. Piel ant., con orla en las tapas, lomo dor. VIII, 277, 239 pp. Traducción española muy rara. 30.—
- 733 **Wesley, J.** — **Southey, R.**, life of J. Wesley and the rise and progress of methodism. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. 2 vols. W. 2 portr. London 1820. Calf. 12.—
- 734 **Whitefield, George** (1714—70). — **Pemberton, E.**, a sermon occasioned by the death of the Rev. G. Wh., A. M., delivered at Boston in America. Oct. 11, 1770. — To which is added, A n E l e g i a c P o e m on his Death by Phyllis, a negro girl. Boston printed, London reprinted. 1771. Ldrbd. 31 pp. Der äußerste Rand verstaubt. 50.—

- 735 **Whitmore, W. H.**, the American genealogist, being a catalogue of family histories a. publications. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Albany 1868. 287 p. Cloth. 24.—
- 736 **Wilson, Baronesa de**, America en fin de siglo. Actualidades, sucesos, apreciaciones, semblanzas, datos históricos. Con retrato y muchas láminas. En 4-mayor. Barcelona 1897. Tela. 16.—
- 737 **Winsor, J.**, narrative and critical history of America. 8 vols. W. many hundred illustr., numer. maps, portr. and facsim. Boston a. New York 1884—89. Cloth. 160.—  
 Cont. I: Aboriginal America; II: Spanish explorations a. settlements in America from the 15<sup>th</sup>—17<sup>th</sup> century; III: English explorations a. settlements in North America 1497—1689; IV: French explorations a. settlement in North America a. those of the Portuguese, Dutch a. Swedes 1500—1700; V: The English a. French in North America 1689 to 1763; VI/VII: The United States in North America; VIII: The later history of British, Spanish a. Portuguese America.
- 738 **Zimmermann, E. A. W.**, Frankreich u. die Freistaaten von Nordamerika. 2 vols. With frontisp. and vignette on title. Berlin u. Braunschweig 1795 to 1800. Boards. 25.—  
 A work interesting for its drawing a comparison between France and the U. S. A. with regard to customs, constitution, scientific culture, etc.

### c) Indians

- 739 **Andrian-Werburg, F. v.**, Prähistorisches u. Ethnologisches. Gesammelte Abhandlgn. Mit Abb. u. Taf. Wien 1915. 6.—
- 739a **Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, California.** — Collection of 18 treatises dealing with the ethnology of the above named countries. 8 vo. and 4 to. 1877—1902. 9.—  
 Contains contributions by J. W. Fewkes, S. Baxter, R. B. Dixon, A. S. Gatschet, R. W. Shufeldt a. o. 9 papers relate to Arizona, 4 to California, 4 to New Mexico, 1 to Texas. — This item sells only by the bulk.
- 740 **Assall, Fr. W.**, Nachrichten üb. d. früheren Einwohner v. Nordamerika u. ihre Denkmäler. Text in-8 u. Atlas mit 11 Taf. in Quer-Fol. Heidelberg 1827. 60.—  
 Sabin 2225. M. Vocabularium d. Schawanesen-Sprache. Die S. 110—152 enthalten: Die Caraiben in Westindien.
- 741 **Beuchat, H.**, manuel d'archéologie américaine. Av. 3 plans et beaucoup d'illustr. Paris 1912. Toile. 12.—
- 742 **Boas, F.**, Chinook, an illustrative sketch. Washingt. 1910. Repr. 117 pp. 5.—
- 743 — Chinook texts. Wash. 1894. 5.—
- 744 — grammatical notes on the language of the Tlingit Indians. With plate. 4. Philadelphia 1917. 840  
 Contains among others: Tlingit-English and English-Tlingit vocabulary.
- 745 — handbook of American Indian languages. 2 vols. Washington 1911 to 22. 1069, 903 pp. Lwdbde. Vergriffen. 36.—
- 746 — Kathlamet texts. W. 1 pl. 4 to. Wash. 1901. Cloth. 5.—
- 747 — Kutenai tales. Together with texts collected by A. F. Chamberlain. Washington 1918. XII, 387 p. Cloth. 5.—
- 748 — Tsimshian texts. 4 to. Wash. 1902. Cloth. 5.—
- 749 **Boas, Fr.**, and **G. Hunt**, Kwakiutl texts. 2 vols. Large 4. Leiden 1902—06. Half calf. (26 fl.) Jesup N. Pacific expd. III and X, 1. 16.—

- 750 **Boas, F., and J. R. Swanton**, Siouan Dakota (Teton a. Santee dialects) w. remarks on the Ponca a. Winnebago. Washington 1911. Repr. 87 pp. **5.—**
- 751 **Brerewood, E.**, enquiries touching the diversity of languages and religions through the chief parts of the world. 4 to. London, pr. by J. Norton, 1635. Old calf. **70.—**  
 Sabin 7732. Not in J. Carter Brown Cat. — 12 unu. ll., 193 (numb. 203) pp.  
 „The author devotes a portion of the work to the first peopling of America, claiming the Tartars as their forefathers. His account of religion in America is very curious, especially the part where he describes the old priest who baptized 700 000!“ (Sabin). Stamp and old MS. notes on title.
- 752 **Brinton, D. G.**, cat. of the Berendt ling. coll. Phil. 1900. Repr. **5.—**
- 753 — the language of the palaeolith. man. Phil. 1888. 16 pp. **4.—**
- 754 **Buschmann, J. C. E.**, d. Sprachen Kizh u. Netela v. Neu-Californien. 4. Berl. 1856. Hlwdbd. S.-A. **3.—**
- 755 **Bushnell, D. J.**, burials of the Algonquian, Siouan and Coddooan tribes west of the Mississippi. W. 37 pl. Wash. 1927. Cloth. **6.—**
- 756 — the Choctaw of Bayou Lacombe St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana. W. 22 pl. Wash. 1909. Cloth. Out of print. **5.—**
- 757 — native cemeteries and forms of burial east of the Mississippi. W. 17 pl. Wash. 1920. Cloth. **5.—**
- 758 — native villages and village sites east of the Mississippi. With 17 (1 col.) pl. and 12 fig. Washingt. 1919. Lwdbd. 111 S. **4.—**
- 759 — villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Coddooan tribes west of the Mississippi. W. 55 pl. Wash. 1922. Cloth. **5.—**
- 760 **Byington, C.**, a dictionary of the Choctaw language. Edit. by J. R. Swanton and H. S. Halbert. W. portr. Wash. 1915. Cloth. XI, 611 pp. **12.—**
- 761 **Capitan, L.**, et **H. Lorin**, le travail en Amérique avant et après Colomb. Av. 6 pl. dont 4 en coul. et 27 illustr. Paris 1914. **5.—**
- 762 **Catlin, G.**, d. Indianer u. d. während e. 8jähr. Aufenthaltes unter d. wildesten ihrer Stämme erlebten Abenteuer. Übers. v. H. Berghaus. Neu hrsg. v. A. Sommerfeld. M. 24 farb. Taf. Bl.-Friedenau 1924. Lwdbd. **10.—**
- 763 **Chydenius, A.**, Americanska Näfwerbatar beskrefna, och med wederbörandes tilstådielse, under Pehr Kalms inseende. 4. Abo 1753. Vell. 2 ll. and 6 pp. **60.—**  
 Not in Sabin. A very rare and interesting treatise on boat construction of the aborigines of North-America with special reference to inland navigation. The plate is wanting.
- 764 **Costumes Américains**. Collection de 12 grav. coloriées d'un goût artistique et dorées. In-fol. Paris 1780. **120.—**

Lipperheide 38. Cohen 334. Die Darstellungen, die sich durch prächtiges, frisches Handkolorit u. wunderbare Plastik auszeichnen, sind dem geschätzten u. sehr seltenen Sammelwerke „Duflos, P., le jeune, recueil d'estampes, représentant les grades etc., suiv. les costume de toutes les nations exist. etc.“ entnommen u. zeigen 12 der vorzüglichsten Typen der Eingeborenenstämme Amerikas in ihren malerischen Trachten u. Tätowierungen: Cumme Shote, chef des Chiroquois; noble Indien de la nation Ottawa; chef des Honduras; femme Honduras; noble de Virginie; roi de la Floride; Montezuma, empereur de Mexique; femme Caraïbe; homme Caraïbe; Patagon; Eskimaux du Labrador; femme Picté.

Die Stiche sind mit Goldlinien wirkungsvoll gerahmt u. von bester Erhaltung.



- 765 **Cushing, F. H.**, Katalog e. Sammlg. v. Idolen, Fetischen u. priesterl. Aus-  
 rüstungsgegenständen d. Zuñi- od. Ashiwi-Indianer v. Neu-Mexiko (U.S.A.).  
 12 S. — **Sapper, C.**, altindian. Ansiedlgn. in Guatemala u. Chiapas.  
 M. 1 Karte u. 10 Taf. 8 S. — **Seler, E.**, Altertümer aus Guatemala.  
 33 S. Berl. 1895. Hlwdbd. 8.—  
 Veröff. d. Mus., I. Völkerkunde. Berlin IV, 1.
- 766 — Zuñi fetisches. With 11 (3 col.) pl. Washingt. 1883. S.-A. 45 S. 8.—
- 767 **Densmore, F.**, Chippewa customs. W. 90 pl. a. 27 illustr. Wash. 1929.  
 Cloth. 12.—
- 768 — Chippewa Music-II. W. 45 pl. Wash. 1913. Cloth. 8.—
- 769 — Papago music. W. 19 plates. Wash. 1929. Cloth. 8.—
- 770 — Pawnee music. W. 8 plates. Washington 1929. Cloth. 5.—
- 771 **Dixon, W. H.**, new America. 2 vols. in 1. Leipzig 1867. Cloth. 5.—
- 772 — Neu Amerika. Übers. v. R. Oberländer. M. 8 Taf. Jena 1868. Lwdbd.  
 Sabin 20 378. 8.—
- 773 **Dorsey, G. A.**, the Arapahu sun dance; the ceremony of the offerings  
 lodge. With 137 (10 col.) pl. Chicago 1903. Hlwdbd. 16.—  
 Field Columb. Mus. Publ. 75.
- 774 — the Cheyenne. I. Ceremonial organization. With 17 partly col. pl. and  
 6 fig. Chicago 1905. Hlwdbd. Field Columb. Mus. Publ. 99. 8.—
- 775 — traditions of the Osage (Sioux). Chicago 1904. 60 S. Hlwdbd. 4.—
- 776 **Dorsey, G. A.**, and **A. L. Kroeber**, traditions of the Arapaho, collected  
 under the auspices of the Field Columb. Mus. etc. Chicago 1903. Hlwdbd.  
 Field Columb. Mus. Publ. 81. 16.—
- 777 **Dorsey, G. A.**, and **H. R. Voth**, the Mishongnovi ceremonies of the snake  
 and antelope fraternities. With 72 partly col. pl. Chicago 1902. Hlwdbd.  
 Field Columb. Mus. Publ. 66. 12.—
- 778 — — the Oraibi Soyal ceremony. With 37 pl. Chicago 1901. Hlwdbd.  
 Field Columb. Mus. Publ. 55. 5.—
- 779 **Dorsey, J. O.**, Cegiha language. 4 to. Wash. 1890. Cloth. 974 pp. 10.—
- 780 — Omaha and Ponka letters. Wash. 1891. 4.—
- 781 **Dorsey, J. O.**, and **J. R. Swanton**, a dict. of the Biloxi and Ofo languages.  
 Wash. 1912. Cloth. 5.—
- 782 **Emmons, G. T.**, the Tahltan Indians. W. 28 fig., map and 19 (2 colour.)  
 plates. 4. Philadelphia 1911. — Anthr. publ. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.  
 Vol. IV, No. 1. 14.70
- 783 **\*Farabee, W. C.**, the Central Caribs. With frontisp., 40 plates, map and  
 many illustr. 4. Philadelphia 1924. Half-cloth. — Anthr. Publ. of the Univ.  
 of Pennsylvania vol. X. 42.—
- 784 **Fewkes, J. W.**, antiquities of the Mesa Verde National Park; Cliff Palace.  
 W. 35 pl. Wash. 1911. Cloth. 4.—
- 785 — — Spruce-tree house. W. 21 pl. Wash. 1909. Cloth. Out of print. 5.—
- 786 — prehist. villages, castles, and towers of southwestern Colorado. W.  
 33 pl. Wash. 1919. Cloth. 5.—
- 787 — prel. report of a visit to the Navano Nat. Mon., Arizona. W. 22 pl.  
 Wash. 1911. Cloth. 4.—

- 788 \***Fletcher, A. C.**, and **F. La Flesche**, a study of Omaha Indian Music. With a report on the structural peculiarities of the music by J. C. Fillmore. Cambr. 1893. 6.—
- 789 **Fowke, G.**, antiquities of Central and South-eastern Missouri. W. map and 18 pl. Wash. 1910. Cloth. 6.—
- 790 — archeolog. investig. in James a. Potomac valleys. Wash. 1894. 80 S. 4.—
- 791 — archeological investigations (Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, Hawaii). W. 45 pl. Wash. 1922. Cloth. 6.—
- 792 **Frachtenberg, L. J.**, Alsea texts and myths. Wash. 1920. Cloth. 5.—
- 793 **Friederici, G.**, Skalpieren u. ähnl. Kriegsgebräuche in Amerika. M. 1 Karte. Braunschw. 1906. Hlwdbd. 5.—
- 794 **Fuhrmann, E.**, Tlinkit u. Haida. Kultische Kunst u. Mythen d. Kulturkreises. M. 61 Taf. 4. Hagen 1922. Pappbd. 6.—
- 795 **Gabelentz, H. C. v. d.**, Beiträge z. Sprachenkunde. 3 Hefte in 1 Bde. Leipz. 1852. Cart. Vergr. 5.—
- 796 \***Gatschet, A. S.**, the karankawa Indians, the Coast People of Texas. With notes by Ch. A. Hammond and A. W. Oliver and a Vocabulary obtained from A. W. Oliver. Cambr. 1891. 4.50
- 797 — (the language of) the Klamath Indians of southwestern Oregon. (Ethnogr. sketch; texts w. interlin. translat.; grammar; klamath-engl. and engl.-klamath dictionary.) 2 vols. W. map. 4. Wash. 1890. Lwdbde. 106 + 711 + 711 SS. 36.—  
Contributions to North Amer. ethnology. Vol. II (2 pts.).
- 798 — zwölf Sprachen a. d. Südwesten Nordamerikas. (Pueblos- u. Apachë-Mundarten; Tonto, Tonkawa, Digger, Utah.) M. Wortverzeichn. 4. Weimar 1876. Hlwdbd. 6.—
- 799 **Gifford, E. W.**, the Kamia of Imperial valley. W. 2 pl. Wash. 1931. 4.—
- 800 **Goddard, P. E.**, the morphology of the Hupa language. Berkeley 1905. 12.—
- 801 \***Guernsey, S. J.**, and **A. V. Kidder**, Basket-maker, Caves of Northeastern Arizona. W. 44 plat. and 16 illustr. Cambr. 1921. 11.25
- 802 **Harrington, J.P.**, vocabulary of the Kiowa language. Wash. 1928. Cloth. 8.—
- 803 **Harrington, M. R.**, sacred bundles of the Sac and Fox Indians. With 21 plates. 4. Philadelphia 1914. 14.70
- 804 **Hawkes, E. W.**, the dance festivals of the Alaskan Eskimo. W. 5 plates. 4. Philadelphia 1914. — Anthr. Publ. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania. Vol. VI, No. 2. 7.—
- 805 \***Hawkes, E. W.**, and **R. Linton**, a Pre-Lenape site in New Jersey. With 9 plates. 4. Philadelphia 1916. — Anthropol. Publ. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania. Vol. VI, No. 3. 6.30
- 806 **Heckewelder, J.**, Nachricht von der Geschichte, den Sitten u. Gebräuchen d. Indianischen Völkerschaften welche ehemals Pennsylvanien u. die benachbarten Staaten bewohnten. A. d. Engl. Nebst e. Zusätze v. G. E. Schulze. Göttingen 1821. Hlrd. Sabin 31 208. Scarce. 25.—
- 807 **Henderson, J.**, and **J. P. Harrington**, ethnozoology of the Tewa Indians. Wash. 1914. Cloth. 4.—

- 808 **Herrliberger, D.**, heilige Ceremonien, Gottes- u. Götzen-Dienste aller Völker der Welt. Nach des berühmten Picarts Erfindung in Kupfer gest. 3 Tle. u. Suppl. in 1 Bde. M. Portr., Titelkupfer, 6 gest. Titeln u. 132 (statt 134) Kupfern. Fol. Zürich 1744—51. Etwas beschabter Ldrbd. d. Zeit, Rücken beschäd. 50.—  
 Lipperheide 1809. — I. Ceremonien d. Christen. — II. Andachtsübungen der Juden, Türken. — III. Religionsübungen d. abgöttischen Völker. — Suppl.: Heilige Ceremonien d. reformierten Kirchen der Stadt Zürich.  
 Die Religions-Zeremonien der Afrikaner, Perser, der nord- u. südamerikan. Stämme werden in Teil III behandelt.
- Sauberes Exemplar des meist nicht ganz vollständig im Handel vorkommenden Werkes. In Teil I, Abt. 4, fehlen die Taf. 4 u. 5. Außerdem fehlen: die Erklärung des Kupfertitels sowie die Erklärung der Kupfer in französ. Sprache. Der erste Teil ist etwas verbunden, dazwischen befindet sich das Suppl.
- Die Kupfer sind Nachstiche der Picart'schen Tafeln m. Ausnahme von denjenigen des Supplements, die Herrliberger selbständig entworfen u. gestochen hat.
- 809 **Hewett, E. L.**, antiquities of the Jemez plateau, New Mexico. W. 17 pl. Wash. 1906. Cloth. Out of print. 5.—
- 810 **Heye, G. G., and G. H. Pepper**, exploration of a Munsee cemetery near Montague, New Jersey. W. 34 pl. and 22 illustr. New York 1915. S.-A. 6.—
- 811 **Hoffmann, W. J.**, the Menomini Indians. W. 37 pl. and 55 fig. Washington 1896. Pappbd. (Rücken beschäd.) Vergriffen. 25.—
- 812 **Holmes W. H.**, anc. quarry in Indian territory. W. 12 pl. Wash. 1894. 4.—
- 813 — flint implements and fossil remains from a sulphur spring at Afton, Indian Territory. With 26 pl. Wash. 1903. S.-A. 20 S. Hlwdbd. 5.—
- 814 — handbook of aboriginal American antiquities. Part I: introductory, the lithic industries. W. 223 illustr. Wash. 1919. Cloth. 6.—
- 815 **\*Hooton, E. A.**, Indian village Site and Cemetery near Madisonville, Ohio. With notes on the Artifacts by C. C. Willoughby. W. 30 plat. and 5 illustr. Camb. 1920. 9.—
- 816 **Hough, W.**, antiquities of the upper Gila and salt river valleys in Arizona and New Mexico. W. map and 10 pl. Wash. 1907. Cloth. Out of print. 6.—
- 817 — archaeological field work in North Eastern Arizona. Museum-Gates expedition of 1901. W. 100 partly col. pl. Wash. 1903. S.-A. Hlwdbd. 9.—
- 819 — an early West Virginia pottery. With 18 pl. Washingt. 1901. Hlwdbd. S.-A. 29 S. 4.—
- 820 — fire-making apparatus in the U. S. Nat. Mus. W. ill. Wash. 1890. S.-A. 4.—
- 821 — the lamp of the Eskimo. With 24 pl. Wash. 1898. S.-A. 32 S. Hlwdbd. 5.—
- 822 — primitive American armor. W. 22 pl. Wash. 1895. 4.—
- 823 **Howley, J. P.**, the Beothucks or Red Indians. The aboriginal inhabitants of Newfoundland. With 47 plates and many illustr. 4. Cambridge 1915. Cloth. (21 sh.) 16.—  
 Theories as to origin of the Beothucks, Beothuck dress, arms, language etc.
- 824 **Hrdlicka, A.**, physical anthropology of the Lenape or Delawares, and of the Eastern Indians in general. W. 29 plates. New York 1916. S.-A. 6.—
- 825 — recent discoveries attributed to early man in America. W. 14 pl. a. 8 fig. Wash. 1918. Cloth. 4.—
- 826 — the skeletal remains of early man. W. 93 plates and 39 fig. in the text. Washington 1930. 16.—

- 827 **Hrdlicka, A.**, tuberculosis among certain Indian tribes of the United States. W. 22 pl. Wash. 1909. Cloth. Out of print. 4.—
- 828 **Hunter, J. D.**, der Gefangene unter den Wilden in Nordamerika nebst Schilderung d. Charakters u. d. Sitten der westl. v. Mississippi wohnend. Stämme. Dtsch. v. W. A. Lindau. 3 Bde. Dresd. 1824. Sabin 33 922. 25.—
- 829 **Indian Native.** — Tanzende West-Indianische Koenigin. Copper-engraving. 27 : 18,5 cm. Ca. 1750. 6.—  
 Subscription partly supplied in manuscript. With a small tear and some slight brownstains.
- 830 — Ein West-Indianischer König. Copper-engraving. 28 : 19,5 cm. C. L (einberger) fec., C. W (eigel) sc. Ca. 1750. Vgl. Nagler II, 316. 6.—
- 831 **Kahgegagahbouh**, die Ojibway-Eroberg. (Indianer-)Sage a. d. Nordwesten Amerikas. A. d. Engl. übers. v. N. Adler. Frankf. 1851. Sabin 36 970. 5.—
- 832 **Krause, F.**, die Kultur d. kaliforn. Indianer in ihrer Bedeutg. f. die Ethnologie u. die nordamerikan. Völkerkunde. M. 5 Karten u. 14 Taf. 4. Leipz. 1921. 98 S. 5.—
- 833 — d. Pueblo-Indianer. Hist.-ethnogr. Studie. M. 9 Taf., 1 Karte u. 15 Abb. 4. Halle 1907. Hlwdbd. 12.—
- 834 **Kroeber, A. L.**, symbolism of the Arapaho Indians. W. 138 fig. New York 1900. Extr. 18 pp. 4.—
- 835 — the Yokuts language of South Central California. Berkeley 1907. 8.—
- 836 **Le Cat, Cl.-N.**, traité de la couleur de la peau humaine en général, de celle des nègres en part., et de la métamorphose d'une de ces couleurs en l'autre. Av. front. et 2 vign. (H. Gravelot del., Bacheley sc.) Amsterd. 1765. Kabldrbd. d. Zeit m. Rückenvergold. XIV, 191 SS. 30.—  
 Cohen 6<sup>e</sup> éd. 611. Sabin 39 627. Hirsch III, 641. N. M. Work, bibl. of the negro in Africa and America p. 567.
- 837 **Lepsius, C. R.**, standard alphabet for reducing unwritten languages and foreign graphic systems to a uniform orthography in European letters. 2. edit. Lond. 1863. Lwdbd. 8.—
- 838 **\*Ludewig, H. E.**, the literature of American aboriginal languages. Lond. 1858. Hlwdbd. 10.—
- 839 **Mc Guire, J. D.**, primit. methods of drilling. W. fig. Wash. 1896. 4.—
- 840 **M'Kenney, Th. L.**, and **J. Hall**, history of the Indian tribes of North America, with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the principal chiefs. 3 vols. With 120 col. lithogr., 1 map and lithogr. subscriber's list. Fol. Philadelphia 1837—44. H.-morocco. 900.—  
 Lipperheide 1816. — Very fine copy of the orig. edition.
- 841 **Mason, O. T.**, human beast of burden. W. illustr. Wash. 1889. S.-A. 4.—
- 842 — primitive frame for weaving narrow fabrics. With 9 pl. and fig. Wash. 1901. S.-A. 26 S. Hlwdbd. 3.—
- 843 — primitive travel and transportation. W. 25 plates a. 260 illustr. Wash. 1896. Repr. 359 pp. Hlwdbd. 15.—
- 844 — a. o., arrows and arrow-makers. W. ill. Wash. 1891. 4.—
- 845 **Matthews, W.**, ethnography and philology of the Hidatsa Indians. Wash. 1877. Cloth. 239 pag. 8.—  
 Grammar; Dictionary and Vocabulary. Not in Sabin.

- 846 **Merriam, C. H.**, the classification and distribution of the Pit River Indian tribes of California. W. map and 27 pl. Washington 1926. 4.—
- 847 **Meyer, A. B.**, Jadeit- u. Nephrit-Objekte. A.: Amerika u. Europa. 34 S. Text. M. 2 Taf. Lichtdr., dar. 1 kolor. Fol. Leipzig 1882. In Mapped. 30.—
- 848 **Michelson, T.**, contribution to Fox ethnology. 2 parts. W. 5 pl. Wash. 1927—30. Cloth, pt. 2 sewed. 8.—
- 849 — notes on the buffalo-head dance of the thunder gens of the Fox Indians. Wash. 1928. Cloth. 4.—
- 850 — observations on the thunder dance of the bear gens of the Fox Indians. Wash. 1829. Cloth. 6.—
- 851 — the owl sacred pack of the Fox Indians. W. 4 pl. Wash. 1921. Cloth. 4.—
- 852 **Mondot, A.**, hist. des Indiens des États-Unis. Av. 4 pl. Paris 1858. D.-chagr., dos dor. Titre estamp. Sabin 49 962. 15.—
- 853 **Mooney, J.**, the Siouan tribes of the East. W. map. Wash. 1894. 4.—
- 854 **Moore, Cl. B.**, aboriginal sites on Tennessee river. W. 4 col. pl., 98 illustr. and 3 maps in the text. Fol. Philadelphia 1915. S.-A. 258 S. Hlwdbd. 20.—
- 855 — antiquities of the St. Francis, White, and Black Rivers, Arkansas. With 20 col. pl., 3 maps and 74 illustr. Fol. Philad. 1910. Lwdbd. S.-A. 110 S. 20.—
- 856 — antiquities of the Ouachita valley. With 8 col. pl., numer. ill. and 2 maps in the text. — **Hrdlicka, A.**, report on an addit. collection of skeletal remains from Arkansas and Louisiana. With ill. 4. Philad. 1909. Lwdbd. S.-A. 252 S. 20.—
- 857 — some aboriginal sites on Green river, on lower Ohio river and addit. investigation on Mississippi river. With 4 col. pl., num. ill. and a map in the text. 4. Philad. 1916. S.-A. 81 S. Lwdbd. 15.—
- 858 — some aboriginal Sites on Mississippi River. W. 2 maps, 8 col. pl. and 83 illustr. Fol. Philadelphia 1911. Lwdbd. S.-A. 114 S. 16.—
- 859 — **Holmes, W. H.**, earthenware of Florida: Collections of Cl. B. Moore. With illustr. and 14 plates. Fol. Philad. 1894. Hlwdbd. S.-A. 24 S. 6.—
- 860 **Moorehead, W. H.**, a narrative of explorations in New Mexico, Arizona, Indiana, etc., togeth. w. a brief hist. of the departm. (of archaeol., Phillips Acad.). W. an append.: **Fowke**, a brief descr. of Flint Ridge. W. many plates and ill. Andover 1906. Hlwdbd. 6.—
- 861 **Nadaillac, marquis de**, l'Amérique préhistorique. Av. 219 illustr. Paris 1883. D.-chagrin. Épuisé. 20.—
- 862 — d. ersten Menschen u. d. praehist. Zeiten, m. bes. Berücksicht. d. Urbewohner Amerikas. Hrsg. v. W. Schlösser u. E. Seler. M. 1 Taf. u. 70 Abb. Stuttgart. 1884. Hlwdbd. 10.—
- 862a **Neu-Yorkaner**. Woodcut repres. an aborigine. Taken from a German book. Ca. 14 : 9 cm. About 1790. 5.—
- 863 **Nuttall, Z.**, fundamental principles of old and new world civilizations. Compar. research based on a study of the ancient Mexican religious, sociolog. and calendrical systems. Cambr. 1901. Hlwdbd. (Arch. and ethn. papers of the Peabody Mus. vol. II). 14.—

- 864 **Osagen.** — Indier aus dem Stamm der Osagen. Mezzotint. 12 : 18 cm. Ca. 1820. 6.—  
With stamp on margin and some MS. notes on back.
- 865 **Peet, S. D.,** milit. archit. of the embl. mound builders. 1881 S.-A. 20 S. 3.—
- 865a **Pennsylvania.** — Capo della P. nell' America Settentr. Inc. in rame. 28 : 18,5 cm. Venetiis, ap. Theod. Viero, ca. 1780. 6.—
- 865b — Donna della P. nell' America Settentr. Incis. en rame. 28 : 18,5 cm. Venetiis, ap. Theod. Viero, ca. 1780. 5.—
- 865c **Pilling, J. C.,** bibliogr. of the Salishan languages. Wash. 1893. 86 S. 5.—
- 866 **Pollard, J. G.,** the Pamunkey Indias of Virginia. Washington 1894. 19 pp. Out of print. 5.—
- 867 **Ponceau, P. du,** mémoire sur le système grammatical des langues de quelques nations indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord. Paris 1838. Sabin 21 383. 8.—
- 868 **Putnam, F. W.,** remarks upon chipped stone implements. W. ill. Salem 1885. S.-A. 8 S. 4.—
- 869 — Putnam anniversary volume. Anthropological essays presented to F. W. Putnam in honor of his 70<sup>th</sup> birthday, 16. IV. 1909. W. portr., 41 plates, whereof 6 coloured, and many illustr. 4. New York 1909. 36.—  
Enth. Beiträge v. A. L. Kroeber, Ch. W. Mead, M. H. Saville, G. B. Gordon, Ch. P. Bowditch, A. Hodilicka, F. Boas u. a. meist zur nord- u. centralamerikan. Anthropologie u. Ethnographie u. ein. Artikel von Dorsey üb. die Salomon-Inseln.  
 Titel u. Rückseite d. Taf. gestempelt.
- 870 **Rau, Ch.,** observations on cup-shaped and other lapidarian sculptures in the old world and in America. W. 61 fig. on 35 plates. 4. Washington 1881. Hlwdbd. 12.—
- 871 **Riggs, St. R.,** Dakota grammar, texts, and ethnography. 4 to. Washington 1893. Cloth. XXXII, 239 pp. 12.—
- 872 — grammar and dictionary of the Dakota Language. Coll. by the members of the Dakota Mission. 4. Washington 1852. Oring.-Leinenbd. Not in Sabin. 40.—
- 873 **Robbins, W. W.; J. P. Harrington and B. Freire-Marreco** ethnobotany of the Tewa indians. Wash. 1916. Cloth. 4.—
- 874 **Roberts, F. H. H.,** early Pueblo ruins in the Piedra district, Southwestern Colorado. W. 55 plates and 40 fig. in the text. Washington 1930. 5.—
- 874a **Roberts, F. H.,** the ruins at Kiatuthlanna, Eastern Arizona. W. 47 plates a. 31 illustr. Washington 1931. 5.—
- 875 — Shabik'eshchee village, a late basket maker site in the Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. W. 31 plates a. 32 illustr. Wash. 1929. Cloth. 9.—
- 876 **Rosny, L. de,** sources de l'hist. anté-colomb. (1877). S.-A. 4.—
- 877 **Sapir, E.,** notes on Chasta Costa phonology and morphology. 4. Philadelphia 1914. — Anthr. Publ. of the Univ. Mus. of Pennsylvania. Vol. II, No. 2. 4.20
- 878 — Takelma texts. 4. Philadelphia 1909. — Anthr. Publ. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania. Vol. II, No. 1. 7.35  
Contents: I. myths, II. customs a. personal narratives, III. medicine formulas, IV. vocabulary.
- 879 — Wishram texts together with Wasco tales and myths. Collected by J. Curtin and edited (with transl.) by E. Sapir. Leyden 1909. Lwdbd. 6.—

- 880 **Sapir, E.**, Yana texts together with Yana myths collected by R. B. Dixon. Berkeley 1910. Hlwdbd. 235 S. 9.—  
Univ. of California Publ. in Amer. Archaeol. and ethnol. Vol. 9, No. 1.
- 881 **Schild, J.**, de coalitione populorum ac rerumpublicarum. 4. Hagae, Comit. 1641. 8, 172 pp. Cart. 380.—  
Contains on pp. 159—161 a chapter entitled: „Apalachitarum et Cofachitarum, in America, coalitio“, or in English: coalition of the Apalachitae (the Appalaches in Florida) and Cofachitae (a Carib tribe) in America.  
This rare Americanum has escaped the notice of all American bibliographers.
- 882 **Speck, Fr. G.**, ceremonial songs of the Creek and Yuchi Indians. With music transcribed by J. D. Sapir. W. 1 plate, 3 fig. and 46 musics. 4. Philadelphia 1911. Hlwdbd. 8.—  
Anthropol. publ. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania. Vol. 1, No. 2.
- 883 — ethnology of the Yuchi Indians. With 42 illustr. a. 16 (4 colour.) plates. 4. Philadelphia 1909. 7.35  
Anthr. publ. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania. Vol. 1, No. 1.
- 884 **Speck, Fr. G.**, and **W. C. Orchard**, the Penn Wampum belts. W. 4 (2 coloured) pl. Fol. New York 1925. 20 pp. 10.—
- 885 **Squier, E. G.**, aboriginal monuments of the state of New-York. With 14 pl. and 72 fig. 4. Washington (1850). 16.—
- 886 **Swanton, J. R.**, Haida texts and myths, Skidegate dialect. Wash. 1905. 448 pp. Cloth. 8.—
- 887 — Haida texts. — Masset dialect. 4 to. Leiden and New York 1908. Hfzbd. Vol. X, part 2 von „the Jesup North Pacific Expedition“. 12.—
- 888 — early hist. of the Creek Indians and their neighbors. W. 10 maps. Wash. 1922. Cloth. 8.—
- 889 — myths and tales of the Southeastern Indians. Wash. 1929. Cloth. 8.—
- 890 — a struct. a. lexical comparison of the Tunica, Chitimacha a. Atakapa languages. Wash. 1919. Cloth. 56 pp. 4.—
- 891 — Tlingit myths and texts. Wash. 1909. Cloth. Out of print. 8.—
- 891a **Thomas, C.**, catalogue of prehistoric works east of the Rocky mountains. W. 17 maps. Wash. 1891. 6.—
- 892 **Trollope**, costumbres familiares de los Americanos del Norte. Trad. per J. Florian. 2 tomos. Paris 1835. Pasta (algo deteriorada). 8.—
- 893 — mœurs domestiques des Américains. 2 tomes. Paris 1833. Hldrbd. 8.—
- 894 **Trumbull, J. H.**, Natick dictionary. 4. Wash. 1903. XXVIII, 348 pp. Cloth. 10.—
- 895 **Uhlenbeck, C. C.**, a new series of Blackfoot texts. Amsterdam 1912. S.-A. X, 264 pp. 10.—
- 896 **Utzinger, R.**, Indianer-Kunst. M. 43 Abb. Münch. 1921. Hlwdbd. 2.—
- 897 **Virginia**. — Femme Virginienne de Pomejooc. Col. etching. 27 : 19,5 cm. Ebner dir. Ca. 1810. 6.—
- 898 (**Vissier, P.**), histoire de la tribu des Osages, peuplade sauvage de l'Amérique septentrionale, dans l'état de Missouri, écrite d'après les six Osages actuellement à Paris. Paris 1827. 92 pp. 160.—  
A highly interesting pamphlet dealing with the customs of the Osage tribe, which belongs to the Siouan stock, living in Nebraska and the Indian territory. With a short

- description of the voyage of the 6 Indians from St. Louis to Paris. Very scarce, seems to have escaped the notice of all bibliographers. Nice, clean copy in the original wrapper, uncut. Stamp on title.
- 899 \***Volk, E.**, the archaeology of the Delaware Valley. With 2 maps, 125 plat. and 26 illustr. Cambr. 1911. 14.—
- 900 **Voth, H. R.**, the Oraibi Oagöl ceremony. With 28 (2 col.) pl. Chicago 1903. Hlwdbd. — Field Columb. Mus. Publ. 84. 8.—
- 901 — the Oraibi Powamu ceremony. With 37 partly col. pl. Chicago 1901. Hlwdbd. — Field Columb. Mus. Publ. 61. 8.—
- 902 — the Oraibi summer snake ceremony. With 72 pl. Chicago 1903. Hlwdbd. — Field Columb. Mus. Publ. 83. 9.—
- 903 **Waitz, Th.**, Anthropologie d. Naturvölker. 6 Bde. M. 7 Taf. u. 6 farb. Karten. Leipz. 1859—72. Hlwdbde. Sehr selten. 160.—
- 904 **Wien.** — **H e g e r, F.**, d. archaeol. u. ethnogr. Samml. a. Amerika im k. k. naturhist. Hofmuseum i. Wien. 4. 1908. S.-A. 4.—
- 905 \***Will, G. F.**, and **H. J. Spinden**, the Mandans. With 4 maps, 15 plat. and 16 illustr. Cambr. 1906. 5.—
- 906 \***Willoughby, Ch. C.**, prehistoric burial places in Maine. With 4 pl. and 50 illustr. Cambr. 1898. 4.50
- 907 \*— the Turner Group of Earthworks, Hamilton County, Ohio. With notes on the Skeletal Remains by E. A. Hooton. W. 27 plat. and 47 illustr. Cambr. 1922. 10.50
- 908 **Wilson, Th.**, a study of prehist. anthropology. W. ill. Wash. 1890. 3.—

#### d) Views, Maps, Portraits

- 910 **Astor, J. J.**, founder of the colony of Astoria in Columbia, 1763—1848, engraved portrait, full figure, after an orig. painting by A. Chappel. 19 : 14 cm. New York, Johnson, Fry & Co., publishers, 1864. 6.—
- 911 **Bancroft, G.**, North American historian, 1800—91, engr. portrait, A. Chappel p. 19 : 14 cm. New York, Johnson Fry & Co. publ., 1862. 6.—
- 912 **Buchanan, James**, (15<sup>th</sup> president of the United States, 1791—1868). Portr. in mezzotinto engrav. by J. Sartain (19 : 23,5 cm). Philad. (ca. 1856). 18.—  
Am Rande leichter Wasserfleck, sonst schönes Blatt.
- 913 **Buren, M. van**, North American statesman, president, 1782—1862, engraved portrait, full figure, painted by Al. Chappel. 19 : 13,5 cm. New York, Johnson, Fry & Co., 1862. 6.—
- 914 **Calhoun, J. C.**, North American statesman, 1782—1850, engr. portrait from an orig. portr. from life. 19 : 13,5 cm. New York, Johnson, Fry & Co., ca. 1860. 6.—
- 915 **California.** — Mount Shasta. View engr. on steel. J. D. Smillie (del.), E. P. Brandard (sc.). 23 : 31,5 cm. New York, ca. 1850. 6.—
- 916 **Carolina.** — Carte gén. de la Caroline dressée s. l. mém. les plus nouveaux par le Sieur S(anson). Col. engr. map. 57 : 47 cm. Amst., P. Mortier, about 1700. 48.—
- 917 **Cleveland.** — Portrait. Bust. An original drawing from life upon stone by F. W. Wilkin. 36,5 : 26 cm. Ca. 1850. 20.—



- 918 **Clinton, De Witt**, North American statesman, 1769—1828, engraved portrait, full figure, from the orig. painting by Chappel. 19,5 : 13,5 cm. New York, Johnson, Fry & Co., 1861. 6.—
- 919 **Connecticut** entworfen v. D. F. S o t z m a n n. Col. engr. map. 38 : 47 cm. Hamburg, C. E. Bohn, 1796. Phillips 247. 25.—
- 920 **Daphne**. — Ansicht von Daphne in Alabama. Kupferst. 15,5 : 10,5 cm. O. O. ca. 1750. 6.—
- 921 **Dix, John A.**, major-general, portrait (half-length). Photograph by Brady, engr. by J. C. Buttre. 22 : 15 cm. Ca. 1850. 6.—
- 922 **Douglas, S. A.**, North American statesman, 1813—63, engr. portrait from the latest photograph. 19 : 14 cm. N. York, Johnson, Fry & Co., ca. 1863. 6.—
- 923 — — Portr. in lithogr. by J. F. Currier (25 : 33 cm). New York ca. 1865. 20.—
- 924 **Fillmore, Millard**, 13<sup>th</sup> president of U. S. A., 1800—74, engraved portrait, bust. 15 : 12,5 cm. New York, Johnson, Fry & Co., 1859. 6.—
- 925 **Franklin, Benj.** — B. F. am Hofe zu Versailles. Engraving. Heideloff del., Dalborn sc. 17 : 11 cm. Ca. 1800. (Taken from a book.) 6.—
- 926 **Fredericksbourg**. — Port de Fredericsb. dans l'Amérique, gravé d'après le tableau de Vernet. Petit in-fol. obl. s. l. et d. (ca. 1790). Bildgröße 15 : 20,7 cm. 30.—  
Hafenansicht m. Segelschiffen u. Leuchtturm. In Kartusche. Am Rande ganz wenig braunfleckig.
- 927 **Frémont, J. S.**, North American explorer and soldier, 1813—1890, engr. portrait, full figure, Al. Chappel p. 19 : 14 cm. New York, Johnson, Fry & Co., ca. 1862. 6.—
- 928 **Grant, Ul.**, Lieut.-Gen. and 18<sup>th</sup> U. S. president, 1822—85. Portr. engr. by Weger. (15 : 20 cm.) Leipz. ca. 1880. 6.—
- 929 **Hudson's River**. — Chart of the entrance of Hudson's river, from Sandy Hook to New York, with the banks, depths of water, sailing-marks etc. Engraved map. Lond., Sayer a. Bennett, 1776. 70 : 52 cm. 60.—
- 930 **Jackson, Andr.**, 7<sup>th</sup> president of U. S. A., 1767—1848, engr. portrait from the orig. painting by Chappel. 19 : 13,5 cm. New York, Johnson, Fry & Co., ca. 1861. 6.—
- 931 **Johnson, Rich. M.**, vice-president of the United States. (1781—1850.) Portrait (breast piece) in lithography, measuring 50 : 37 cm. C. Fenderrich, del. Lehmann & Duval lith. Philadelphia 1837. 50.—  
A very fine impression of this rare print, one of the early specimens of lithography in America. Rich. M. Johnson, soldier and politician, was vice-pres. of U. S. A. from 1837 to 1841. A little tear in the blank lower margin mended.
- 932 **Lyon, Nat.**, North American general, 1818—61, engr. portrait, full figure, A. Chappel p. 19 : 13,5 cm. New York, Johnson Fry & Co., ca. 1862. 6.—
- 933 **Maryland und Delaware**, entworfen v. D. F. S o t z m a n n. Col. engr. map. 47 : 68 cm. Hamburg, C. E. Bohn, 1797. 25.—
- 934 **Mississippi**. — Midnight Race on the Mississippi. Beautifully coloured lithograph. F. F. Palmer del. from a sketch by H. D. Manning. Size of picture 46 : 70,5 cm, full size 56 : 80 cm. Lith. of Currier & Ives, New York. Entered in the year 1860. 450.—

A splendid old lithograph depicting a race between the two steamships „Natchez“ and „Eclipse“ on the Mississippi. Both boats, going full speed, are seen at their best with their stoke-holes red with glow on the fore-part of the deck, the passengers on the promenade deck above and the two tall chimneys leaving behind thick columns of smoke. The whole scene is of a very striking effect, the excitement of the event being luckily contrasted with the tranquil beauty of the Mississippi river, the nocturnal sky and its bright moonlight, throwing glittering reflections on the water below. — Extreme blank bottom margin stained, some small scratchings and a slight hole (repaired) are scarcely visible.

A fine decorative piece of coloured lithography.

- 935 **Mount Vernon, Va., N. W.** view of the mansion of George Washington. Lithogr. by P. Haas, Washington. Measures 14 : 26 cm. (Full size 23 : 34,5 cm.) Ca. 1840. **30.—**
- 936 — S. E. view of the mansion of George Washington. Lithograph by P. Haas, Washington. Measures 13,5 : 20 cm. (Full size 23 : 34,5 cm.) Ca. 1860. **30.—**
- 937 **The National-Portrait-Gallery** of distinguished Americans. Cond. by J. B. Longacre and J. Herring. 4 vols. W. 140 engravings from Wellmore, Longacre, Welch, Forrest from drawings of Trumbull, Leshe, Robertson etc. Philadelphia 1834—39. Hldrbd. Einzelne Stiche leicht wasserfleckig, sonst tadellos erhalten. **40.—**
- 938 **New England.** — A map of the most inhabited part of New England containing the provinces of Massachusetts' Bay and New Hampshire, with the Colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island. Divided into counties and townships. Augsburg, T. C. Lotter, 1776. Large engraved and coloured map, 102 : 98 cm. **180.—**
- This map has been made after T. Jeffery's celebrated map which bears the same title (Cf. Phillips, maps on America in the library of Congress p. 470). It contains two inset plans of Boston and Boston harbour. The large vignette represents the arrival of the English settlers in New England.
- 939 **New Hampshire,** entworfen von D. F. Sotzmann. Col. engr. map. 70 : 48 cm. Hamburg, C. E. Bohn, 1797. **25.—**
- Phillips 479. With inset of the northern part of the County of Grafton.
- 940 **New Jersey,** entworfen von D. F. Sotzmann. Col. engr. map. 68 : 50 cm. Hamburg, C. E. Bohn, 1797. Not in Phillips. Rare. **25.—**
- 941 **New Orleans.** — Bird's eye view of N.-O. Drawn from nature on stone, printed and publ. by J. Bachman. Large view in colour. lithography measuring 68 : 91,5 cm. On cardboard. 1851. **240.—**
- A very rare view, taken from the south and representing in the foreground the river Mississippi animated by many steamers. The city itself extends over the whole length of the picture, all details being rendered with the greatest accuracy and minuteness. A remarkable piece of lithography, especially suited for decorative purposes. In irreproachable state of preservation.
- 942 — Bird's eye view of New Orleans. Drawn from nature on stone by J. Bachmann. 55 : 80 cm. Full size: 68 : 93 cm. Publ. by the agents A. Guerber & Co., New York, 1851. **100.—**
- Fine large lithograph with the river in the foreground and the sea in the distance. The river is animated by many steamships with the following names: Creole, Natchez, America, Magnolia, Belle-Key etc. A few trifling tears in the margin mended, small ink-blot in right-hand bottom corner.
- 944 **New York.** — Belgii pars septentr. vulgo Hollandia. Parte in kolor. Kupferst. M. d. Nebenkarten: Nieuw Neederland nebst kl. Ansicht v. Nieuw Amsterdam (New York) in der ältesten be-

kann ten Darstellung, sowie Niederländ. Indien mit Neu-Guinea, Westküste v. Australien u. Ansicht v. Batavia. Fol. 56 : 48 cm. Nürnberg, Homann, ca. 1730. 32.—

- 946 **New York.** — Totius Neobelgii nova et accuratissima tabula. A large, engraved folding map, coloured, with a view of New York City along the base. Typis Joachim Otten s. Amstelodami, about 1740. 46 : 54 cm. 380.—

Asher, a list of the maps of New-Netherland No. 17. This is a reprint of the map published by Hugo Allard. It gives the coast from the Chesapeake bay to the Penoscot, with a picture of New York after its recapture in 1673 (the fifth known engraved view of that city in the fourth state).

Good copy with full margin, only a little foxed and a few tears mended in the lower margin.

- 947 — Totius Neobelgii nova et accuratissima tabula. A large, engraved folding map, with a view of New York City along the base. Typis Joachim Otten s. Amstelodami, about 1740. 46 : 54 cm. 420.—

Asher, a list of the maps of New Netherland No. 17. This is a reprint of the map published by Hugo Allard, it gives the coast from the Chesapeake bay to the Penoscot, with a picture of New York after its recapture in 1673 (the fifth known engraved view of that city in the fourth state).

Fine clean copy with full margin.

- 948 — A map of the province of New York, with part of Pennsylvania, and New England, from an actual survey by Capt. Montresor. Engraved map, coloured. London, A. Dury, 1775. Republished with great improvements 1777. 56 : 36 inch. 240.—

Phillips p. 502. Very large and interesting map showing still the division in counties and manors as before the war of independence. With 2 insets, viz., Continuation of Connecticut River and Continuation of Lake Champlain.

- 949 — A map of the province of New York, reduc'd from the large drawing of that province, compiled from actual surveys by order of his excellency William Tryon, by Cl. J. Sauthier, to which is added New Jersey, from the topographical observations of C. J. Sauthier et B. Ratzler. Engraved by Wm. Faden. Lond. 1776. 28 : 22½ inch. 85.—

Phillips p. 503. Large map showing part of Canada on the North, Lake Ontario and county of the six nations on the West, and the Delaware Bay on the South. Mounted and somewhat foxed.

- 950 — and **New Jersey** with a part of Pennsylvania and the prov. of Quebec. Col. engr. map. Two sheets of 37 (resp. 38) : 57 cm. each. Augsburg, Matth. Alb. Lotter, 1777. 45.—

This map is made from the topographical observations of C. J. Sauthier. Very well preserved copy.

- 951 — — The lower part of N. Y. and N. J. Coloured engr. map. 36 : 56 cm. Nürnberg, Hom. Erb., 1778. 20.—
- 952 — — Coloured engraved map. 73 : 56 cm. Norimb., Homann hereditibus, 1778. 60.—

Right-hand margin strengthened. A few tears mended. This map is by C. J. Sauthier and extends from Delaware Bay up to Montreal.

- 953 — The State of New York. Colour. map by E. Huntington 16½ : 20½ inch. Mounted and folded in-12. Troy, New York, 1833. Red morocco. 20.—
- 954 — 3 Ansichten aus d. Staate New York (Pierponts Distillery, Saratoga Springs u. Whit Hall). Schöne Lithogr. auf Chinapapier nach Milbert lithogr. v. Adam, Bichebois, Deroy u. Sabatier. (Paris 1828.) 32 : 25 cm. Ränder teilweise fleckig. 80.—

Nagler, Künstlerlex. X, 352. Milbert, Weltreisender u. Maler, bereiste u. a. Nordamerika. Die Frucht dieser Reise waren 52 Ansichten v. d. Ufern d. Hudson etc., von denen die 3 vorliegenden wohl zu den schönsten gehören. Exemplare auf Chlmapapier sind sehr selten, da davon nur 25 Expl. abgezogen sind.

- 955 **New York.** — Astor House. Steel engraved. 18,5 : 27 cm. Ca. 1850. 8.—
- 956 — Bird's eye view. Coloured lithograph. 51,5 : 80,5 cm. (Full size 71,5 : 102 cm.) Entered according to act of Congress in the year 1880 by John B a c h m a n n. Publ. by Edward J. H. Tamsen. Print by G. Schlegel and son. 80.—
- Splendid panoramic view, taken from South West with Governor's Island close to the right-hand margin and East River Suspension Bridge fairly in the centre. A very decorative print, the large public buildings being beautifully set off in white and blue against the reddish hue in which the city appears to be plunged. A few slight traces of waterstains at extreme blank margin, otherwise in excellent condition.
- 957 — Broadway. Steel engraving. 16,5 : 24,5 cm. Ca. 1850. 8.—  
With a few damp stains.
- 958 — The great East River Suspension Bridge connecting the cities of New York and Brooklyn. Coloured lithograph. Size of picture 48 : 83,5 cm. Full size 63,5 : 97 cm. Currier & Ives, New York, 1886. 350.—
- Fine piece of artistically tinted lithography in an irreproachable state of preservation. The view is taken from Brooklyn looking west. On the left the imposing Brooklyn tower of Suspension Bridge occupies nearly the whole height of the picture. The river is animated by various steamers and sailing-vessels. On the opposite side, in red coloured tints, stretches New York City with some conspicuous buildings and towers detaching themselves against the horizon. In the background the Liberty Monument is visible.
- The subscription quoted above is followed by four lines of explanatory text.
- 959 — — Col. lithograph. 31 : 38 cm. New York, publ. by Currier & Ives, (1872). 120.—
- 960 — New York-Bay von Staten-Island aus gesehen. Steel engraving. 19 : 29 cm. H. Heine del. 1850, J. Poppel sc. 8.—  
A few waterstains at margin.
- 961 — View of New York, taken from Brooklyn Heights, coloured lithogr. Measures 28,5 : 42,5 cm (full size 37 : 49 cm). With explanation on the bottom margin. Drawn by Palmer, lithogr. and published by N. Currier, New York 1849. 560.—
- A very interesting and scarce view. The metropolis is depicted as still quite a small town; the Trinity Church and the Exchange are in the centre, Astor House and City Hall in the right corner; Revenue Office and Light House, Battery, Bedlow's Island are visible in the left corner. The East River in the foreground is animated by a good deal of steamers, sailing-ships and ferry-boats. The whole is given with great accuracy and, except the background, also the smallest details are cleverly rendered. Slightly waterstained, an erased name on the reverse, otherwise well preserved.
- 962 — View engr. by J. B. Hössel after Al. Robertson. 8,5 : 11,5 cm. Ca. 1820. 6.—  
Landscape scenery with the view of the town in the background. Slightly water-stained.
- 963 — View. Dupré del., F. Geissler sc. 18 : 26 cm. Ca. 1835. 8.—  
Slightly waterstained.
- 964 **North America.** — Nova tabula geogr. complectens borealiorem Americae partem, in qua delin. sunt Canada, Nova Scotia, Nova Anglia, Nova Belgium, Pensylvania, Virginia, Carolina et Terra Nova à N. Visscher. Engraved, coloured map, 2 sheets, each 59 : 47 cm. Inscription in Latin a. French. Amst., P. Schenk jr., ca. 1710. 60.—

- 965 **North America.** — America septentr. per G. de l'Isle. Coloured engr. map, with cartouch. 45 : 59,5 cm. Augustae Vind., J. Wolff, ca. 1740. **30.**—
- 966 — Map of North America with the European settlements . . . and West Indies. Engr. map, by R. W. Seale. With cartouch. 37 : 46,5 cm. (London ca. 1740.) **20.**—  
Phillips, list of maps of America, p. 571. California as an island.
- 967 — **Amérique Sept.** suivant la carte de Pople. Engr. map, outlines coloured, with 18 small plans on border. 50,5 : 59 cm. Paris, G. L. Le Rouge, 1742. Phillips, list of geogr. Atlases IV, 154, Nr. 4286, 6. **20.**—
- 968 — **Amérique Septentrionale**, publ. s. les auspices de Mgr. le duc d'Orléans, par d'Anville. Engr. map on 2 sheets, partly in colours. With inset map of the arctic America, and a fine cartouch (Gravelot del., Major sc.). Each sheet 47 : 88 cm. Paris 1746. **25.**—  
Phillips, list of maps of America, p. 571. The inset map shows the Arctic America from Greenland to Labrador (22 : 23 cm).
- 969 — **Die Gross-Britannische Colonie-Länder:** New Foundland, New England, New York, New Jersey, Pensilvania, Virginia, Maryland, Carolina u. Florida. 4 col. engr. maps on 1 sheet. 50,5 : 56 cm. Nürnberg, Homanns Erb., ca. 1750. Phillips, 578. **25.**—
- 970 — **America septentrionalis.** Coloured engr. map by G. de l'Isle. With fig. cartouch. 45 : 58 cm. Augsburg, T. C. Lotter, ca. 1760. **60.**—  
Interesting map showing the East part of North America from Greenland to Florida, Mexico, Middle America, West Indies and the North coast of South America. With the routes of the great explorers Oliveira, Drake, Mendana, Gaetanus and Cortes.
- 971 — **Carte nouvelle de l'Amérique angloise** contenant tout ce que les Anglois possèdent sur le continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale savoir le Canada, la Nouvelle Ecosse et les XIII provinces unies avec la Floride. Engr. map, coloured. With cartouch. 60 : 49 cm. Augsburg, M. A. Lotter, ca. 1760. **48.**—  
Phillips, list of maps of America, p. 588.
- 972 — **Carte, nouvelle, des découvertes faites par des vaisseaux russiens** aux côtes inconnues de l'Amérique Septentr. Avec les pais adjacents. Coloured engr. map. 47 : 64 cm. St. Pétersburg, Acad. imp. des sc., 1773. **60.**—  
Interesting map showing the discovery of the North West Coast of America: the tracks of the voyages made by the capt. Bering and Tschirikow, from the Asiatic to the North West Coast of America including California. St. Francisco is designated „Port de François Drako faussement appellé de St. François“. With part of Greenland, Baffin's and Hudson's Bays. Foxed in the fold.
- 973 — **America settentrionale, divisa ne' suoi principali stati.** Coloured engr. map, w. cartouch, by A. Zatta. 31 : 40,5 cm. Venezia (1775). **15.**—  
Phillips, geogr. atlases, p. 380, 23. — Very interesting map, showing also the Arctic America, Greenland, Baffin-Bay, the north-west coast (Brit. Columbia) discovered by Bering and Tschirikow in 1741 and the north-west water-highway „Str. del Nord, anticam\*o d'Anian“ (Bering Street). The lower margin a little water-stained.
- 974 — **Carte de la nouvelle république de l'Amérique ou les treize provinces unies.** Col. engr. map. 49 : 57 cm. Augsburg, Lotter, ca. 1780. **80.**—  
One of the first maps issued in Germany of the United States independent. Includes also the Canadian Lake-District and the course of the Mississippi. With a fine Rococo cartouch showing a white soldier and an Indian native with the emblems of commerce and navigation. Good impression in excellent conservation.

- 975 **North America.** — Partie occid. de la Virginie, Pensylvanic, Maryland et Caroline septr., les riv. d'Ohio, Mississipi, Illinois, le lac Erie etc. Carte en couleurs p. Hutchins. 48,5 : 59,5 cm. Paris, Le Rouge, 1781. Phillips, 983. **36.—**
- 976 — 6 engr. maps by Brion de La Tour, containing New England, Canada, North & South Carolina and Georgia, New York and Vermont, Virginia and Maryland, Pennsylvania and New Jersey. Each 23 : 32,5. cm. s. l. (1782). Phillips 193, 472, 506, 616, 678, 984. **18.—**
- 977 — Brué, H., carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale. (Atlas Universel No. 27/28.) Kupferstich. Ca. 105 : 140 cm. Paris 1815. Auf Leinwand, zusammenfaltbar. **30.—**  
 Selten. Wichtig für den Stand uns. geogr. Kenntnisse der nördl. u. westl. Gebiete des nordam. Kontinents um 1800. Umfaßt auch Mittelamerika u. enthält eine ausführliche Beikarte über St. Domingo (20 : 50 cm), sowie Martinique u. Gouadeloupe. Ländergrenzen farbig.
- 978 — — nouvelle carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale, du Groënland et des îles qui en dependent. Carte en 4 feuilles gr.-in-fol., montées s. toile et pliées in-4. Paris, Picquet, 1856. En étui. **15.—**
- 979 **Pennsylvania.** — A mapp of ye Improved Part of Pensilvania in America, divided into Countyes Townships and Lotts: Surveyed by Tho. Holme. Engraved map (41 : 54 cm.). Sold by Geo: Willdey at the Great Toy, Spectacle, China-ware, and Print Shop at the corner of Ludgate Street, near St. Paul's, London (about 1720). **300.—**  
 Phillips, list of maps of America in the Library of Congress p. 670.  
 A reduction of the celebrated Holme map which is styled as „the most important of all the early maps“ of Pennsylvania (Cf. Winsor, a narr. and crit. hist. of America vol., III, p. 516). The map shows the settlement of the counties of Chester, Philadelphia, and Bucks and gives the names of all the early lot-owners, about 800 in number. There is also an inset exhibiting the rectangular town-plan of Philadelphia. — A very well preserved copy.
- 980 **Philadelphia.** — A plan of the city and environs of Philadelphia engraved and published by Matthew Albert Lotter. Col. engr. map. 60 : 47 cm. (Augsburg) 1777. **80.—**  
 Fine plan of Philadelphia with the Delaware and Schuylkill rivers. In the lower part is an elevation of the State House. This plan was drawn by Nich. Scull and G. Heap. Cf. Phillips, list of maps of America p. 700. — A well preserved copy.
- 981 **Prescott, W. H.,** North American historian. 1796—1859, engr. portrait, full figure, A. Chappel p. 19 : 14 cm. New York, Johnson Fry & Co., ca. 1861. **6.—**
- 982 **Rhode-Island,** entworfen von D. F. Sotzmann. Col. engr. map. 50 : 38 cm. Hamburg, C. E. Bohn, 1797. Phillips 744. **25.—**
- 983 **Seward, W. H.,** North American Statesman, 1801—72, engr. portrait, full figure, A. Chappel p. 19 : 14 cm. New York, Johnson Fry & Co., c. 1863. **6.—**
- 984 **South Carolina.** — A map of South Carolina and part of Georgia. Containing the whole sea coast, all the islands etc., as also several plantations with their proper boundary lines, their names, and the names of their proprietors. Composed from surveys taken by Wm. Bull, Capt. Gascoign, Hugh Bryan; and the author Wm. de Brahm. Engraved by Th. Jefferys. Lond., T. Jefferys, 1757. The title in a large cartouch with emblems and figures, 134 : 122 cm. **450.—**

Phillips p. 818. The first issue of this highly interesting map of South Carolina and Georgia. The nomenclature gives 15 names of land-owners for S. Carolina and 58 names for Georgia.

- 985 **United States.** — Smith, J. C., map of the United States of America. 16 sheets (w. 2 insets) in-fol., mounted on linen. Cassel ca. 1845. 10.—
- 986 — A trigonometrical survey of the coast of the United States under the direction of A. D. Bache in 1851—57. 23 charts, folded and mounted on linen. Scale 1 : 20 000 to 1 : 1 200 000. New York 1851—57. 40.—
- 987 — Wyld's military map, partly coloured, of the United States, the Northern States, and the Southern Confederate States. With 4 inset maps and plans. 84 : 58 cm. London (ca. 1865). 12.—
- The inset maps and plans cont. 1. Country round Washington, 2. city of Washington and district of Columbia, 3. Pensacola Bay, 4. Charleston and the harbour.
- 988 **Virginia.** — *Virginiae partis australis et Floridae partis orient. descriptio.* Engraved chart, coloured, with cartouch. Amst., Valk et Schenk, 1710. 38 : 50 cm. 36.—
- 989 — *Virginia, Marylandia et Carolina.* Col. engraved map. 50 : 58 cm. Norimb., J. B. Homann, ca. 1720. 36.—
- 990 **Washington, G.** — Two etched portraits (busts). Unsigned. 12,5 : 9,5 and 6 : 7 cm. Ca. 1800. 6.—
- Two finely executed portraits, the larger one full-face, slightly turned to the left, the other in profile and uniform.
- 991 — Fine full-length mezzotint portrait. Painted by G. Stuart, engr. H. S. Sade, N.Y. Printed by J. Neale. 67 : 51 cm. Ca. 1800. 120.—
- Washington full face, right arm outstretched, left holding sword, chair, table, pillar draperies. A most beautiful engraving. A tear is skilfully mended, otherwise very well preserved.
- 992 — Portrait. Bust. Dess. p. Couder, gr. p. A. Blanchard. 35,5 : 26,5 cm. Ca. 1850. 20.—
- 993 — Portrait. Bust. Painted by A. Chappel, engr. by G. R. Hall. 21,5 : 16 cm. New York 1856. 16.—
- 994 — Portrait of G. Washington and his generals. „Drawn and engraved by A. H. Ritchie.“ New York, publ. by E. Seitz, 1871. 43½ : 66 cm. Vor der Schrift. Der weiße Rand leicht fleckig. Singer IV, 74. 14.—
- 995 — The tomb of Washington. Lithographic view, measuring 13 : 20,5 cm. (Full size 22,5 : 34,5 cm.) Capt. Washington Hood del. Ca. 1840. 20.—
- 996 **Wolfe, J.** — The death of general Wolfe. Painted by B. West, engr. by Theod. Falckeyesen. 50 : 64,5 cm. Ca. 1760. 30.—
- With a tear mended. Very slightly browned on margin.
- 997 — Death of general Wolfe at the battle of Quebec, Sept. 13<sup>th</sup>, 1759. Engraving (B. West inv.). 21 : 29 cm. Ca. 1800. 15.—

### e) Literature, Bibliography

- 998 **American Wanderer**, the, through various parts of Europe, in a series of letters to a lady. By a Virginian. London 1783. Marmor. Kabldrbd. 150.—  
Sabin 1258. Selten.
- 999 **Ann Arbor.** — Clements Library, the William L., of Americana at the University of Michigan. Ann Arbor 1923. 10.—

- 1000 **Bibliotheca typographica I**: Die Druckerkunst in den Vereinigten Staaten v. Nordamerika. M. 16 Taf. Wien 1927. Pappbd. 6.—
- 1001 **Book index**, the cumulative, books publ. in 1912, July 1922—June 1923. 3 vols. New York 1913—23. Lwdbde. 25.—
- 1002 **Chapman, Ch. E.**, catalogue of materials in the Archivio general de Indias for the history of the Pacific coast and the American southwest. Berkeley 1919. Cloth. Stamp on title. 12.—
- 1003 **Cowper and Thomson**, works, including many letters and poems. With a memoir of the life of Thomson. With frontisp. (the portraits of Cowper and Thomson). Philadelphia 1837. Calif. Partly foxed. Not in Sabin. 8.—
- 1004 **Eames**. — **Essays**, bibliographical, a tribute to Wilberforce Eames. With 2 portr. (Cambridge) 1924. Lwdbd. m. Kopfgoldschn. 63.—  
 Der stattliche Band v. 440 Seiten enthält 38 bibliograph. Arbeiten v. P. Merritt, W. C. Ford, H. W. Kent, J. T. Medina, Ch. L. Nichols, G. L. Kittredge, L. C. Wroth, L. C. Harper, Th. J. Holmes, G. P. Winship etc.
- 1005 **Elze, K.**, nach Westen! Britische u. amerikanische Gedichte. Dessau 1860. Not in Sabin. 6.—
- 1006 **Fuller, S. M.**, summer on the Lakes, in 1843. Boston 1844. Cloth. First edition. Not in Sabin. 36.—
- 1007 **\*Gesamtkatalog** der Wiegendrucke. Hrsg. v. d. Kommission für den Gesamtkatalog d. Wiegendrucke. Bd. 1—4 (Abano—Brentius). 4. Leipzig 1925—30. Leinenbde. 260.—  
 Der Katalog wird etwa 35 000 Beschreibungen enthalten und damit ein vollständiges Verzeichnis aller bekannten Inkunabeln bringen. Er wird, nach dem Verfasseralphabet geordnet, ca. 15 Quartbände umfassen. Preis pro Bd. 65.— M. Zwei Bände bringen die Register.  
 Die Abnahme des ersten Bandes verpflichtet zum Bezug des ganzen Werkes.  
 Gleichzeitig wurden 300 Exemplare auf Dünndruckpapier in kleinerem Format abgezogen, die, in einen flexiblen Einband gebunden, zum gleichen Preise lieferbar sind.
- 1008 **Harte, F. Bret**, nordamer. Schriftsteller, 1839—1902, a. l. s. Hotel Bellevue, Paris (1880). 1 p. 12. 30.—  
 To Trübner & Co. asking to forward his mail.
- 1009 **Headley, F. T.**, Waldleben in Amerika. Dess. 1853. Hlwdbd. 6.—  
 Not in Sabin. Translat. of No. 31 147.
- 1010 **Janish, J.**, Washington. Histor.-epische Dichtung in 4 Gesängen nebst geschichtl. Erläuterugn. M. Portr. 4. Pesth 1870. Leinenbd. 6.—
- 1011 **Irving, W.**, Gottfried Crayon's Skizzenbuch. Dtsch. v. S. H. Spiker. 2 Bde. Berlin 1825. Hldrbd. 6.—
- 1012 (—) letters of Jonathan Oldstyle, Gent. With a biogr. notice. 2. ed. Lond. 1824. Sabin IX, 35 188. 12.—
- 1013 — engr. portr., full figure, Al. Chappel sc. 18:14 cm. New York, Johnson Fry & Co., ca. 1861. 6.—
- 1014 **Learned, M. D.**, guide to the manuscript materials relating to American history in the German State Archives. Washington 1912. Lwdbd. 10.—
- 1015 **Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth**, the American poet, 1807—1882, autograph letter signed, dated Langham Hotel (New York), June 30<sup>1861</sup>, 1868. 2½ pages. 8 vo. With the address cut out of envelope. 180.—  
 Addressed to Gerhard Rohlfs, 52 Bond Street, New York. — Longfellow regrets that he will not find a day for dining with Rohlfs at the Garrick Club, as he has to



leave town on the ninth of July and has every day engaged. — The addressee, no doubt, was a relation of the famous actor Charles Rohlfis (cf. the Nat. Cyclopaedia of American History IX, 257).

- 1016 **Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth**, the American poet, 1807—1832, autograph letter signed, dated Cambridge, Aug. 4, 1876. 4 pages, 8 vo. 320.—  
A very fine letter with great association interest as written to the German Dante-translator Karl Witte and referring to Witte's translation of the „Divina Commedia“. Longfellow thanks for the copy sent to him of the third edition. „As yet I have read only your ‚Vorwort‘ and have been much interested in what you say of the great requisites of any and all translations. Your illustration of the majestätischen Wellenschlag des Dante'schen Werkes is very striking and beautiful! And how true it is. The verse has a stately music of its own, and the translator, who does not keep step to it, fails to render one of Dante's chief characteristics.“ Furthermore the letter refers to Hacke van Mijnden's version and makes mention of their mutual friend Norton.
- 1017 **Lowery, W.**, the Lowery collection. A descript. list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502 to 1820. Ed. by Ph. L. Phillips. W. portr. Washington 1912. Cloth. 9.—
- 1018 **Ludewig, H. E.**, the literature of American local history. Bibliogr. essay. New York 1846. Cloth. Privat. printed. Sabin X, 42 644. 25.—
- 1019 **Norton's literary Almanac** 1852, valuable to the bookseller, the librarian and the reading man. With illustr. New York 1852. Boards. 6.—  
Sabin XIII, 55 868.
- 1020 **Putnam, G. H.**, a memoir of G. P. Putnam together with a record of the earlier years of the Publ. House founded by him. With 1 portr. New York, 1912. Lwdbd. 8.—
- 1021 **Quinn, A. H.**, a history of the American drama from the civil-war to the present day. 2 vols. W. 33 pl. New York 1927. Lwdbde. 30.—
- 1023 **Sabin, J.**, dictionary of books relating to America. Parts 115—116 (Simms to Smith). New York 1892. Out of print. 15.—
- 1024 **Silva, J. F. da**, dictionario bibliogr. portuguez. Estudos applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brasil. Contin. por B. Aranha. Com Aditamentos, por M. da Fonseca. 23 vols. C. pl., fac-sim. e retratos. Lisboa 1858—1927. Uniforme rot Hmaroquinbde. m. reicher Rückenvergoldg. 860.—  
Tellwe. vergriffen u. selten. Sabin 81 082.
- 1025 **Twain (Mark)**, adventures of Tom Sawyer. Übers. ins Russische. 2. Ausg. M. 109 Abb. im Text. Petersb. 1892. Hldrbd. In russ. Sprache. 6.—
- 1026 **Washington.** — Lincoln, C. H., a calendar of John Paul Jones manuscripts in the Library of Congress. With portr. Wash. 1903. Cloth. 6.—
- 1027 **Whitman, Sidney**, American writer. 2 a. l. s. (in German). 5 pp. London, March 19<sup>th</sup>, (w. year) and 1892, 6 Dec. 8 vo. 8.—  
Addressed to Karl von Scherzer, traveller and writer.
- 1028 **Zedler, J. H.**, grosses vollständiges Universal-Lexicon aller Wissenschaften u. Künste. 64 vols. and 4 suppl. vols. Together 68 vols. in 39. With 64 portr. (enr. by Bernigeroth, Sysang, Busch), 68 vign., 7 pl. and 5 tables. Fol. Leipzig 1732—54. Old vellum. 2200.—  
Ebert 6704 g. The most extensive and very important Encyclopaedia of the 18<sup>th</sup> century, ed. by J. A. v. Frankenstein, P. D. Longolius, and other men of letters. The celebrated „Zedlersche Lexicon“ gives detailed information on all arts and sciences, geography, biography, bibliogr., and genealogy; with many accounts of America, Africa, Asia.

## f) Natural History. Technics

- 1029 **Abbot, J., and J. E. Smith**, the natural history of the rarer lepidopterous insects of Georgia. 2 vols. With 104 finely coloured plates. Fol. London 1797. Red. morocco gilt. e. g. 350.—  
 Sabin 25. Text in the English and French language. — An excellent copy with ample margins and in splendid contemporary colouring. Stamp on title.
- 1030 **Babcock, H. L.**, the turtles of New England. With 16 plates of which 14 are colour. 4. Wash. 1919. Hlwdbd. 10.—
- 1031 **Bailey, W.**, d. Beförderg. d. Künste, d. Manufacturen, u. der Handelschaft, od. Beschreibgn. der nützl. Maschinen u. Modellen, welche in d. Saale der zur Aufmunterung der Künste, Manufacturen, u. Handelschaft errichteten Ges. aufbewahrt werden. Nebst Nachr. v. versch. Entdeckgn. u. Verbess., so d. Gesellsch. in d. Feldbau, den Manufacturen, d. Chymie, u. d. schönen Künsten in England, wie auch in den britannischen Colonien in America gemacht hat. Aus d. Engl. v. J. K(ennedy). Mit 55 Kupfertaf. 4. München (1776). Ldrbd. 80.—  
 Selten. — Die großen, gefalteten Kupfer stellen alte Maschinen, wie Pflüge u. and. landwirtschaftl. Maschinen, Windmühlen, Webstühle, Wirkmaschinen, Maschinen f. Glasschliff, Säge- u. Bohrmaschinen usw. dar. — Schönes Exemplar.
- 1032 **Barton, B. S.**, supplement to a memoir concerning the fascinating faculty which has been ascribed to the rattle-snake etc. (Philadelphia 1800). 40 pp. Sabin 3827. 8.—
- 1033 **Bassler, R. S.**, bibliogr. index of American ordovician and silurian fossils. 2 vols. Wash. 1915. Hlwdbde. 12.—
- 1034 **Bent, A. Cl.**, life hist. of North American petrels and pelicans and their allies. W. 69 plates. Wash. 1922. Hlwdbd. 5.—
- 1035 — life hist. of North American gulls and terns. Order longipennes. With 93 plates (16 colour.). Wash. 1921. Hlwdbd. 5.—
- 1036 **Boyle, C. B.**, a catalogue and bibliography of North American mesozoic invertebrata. Wash. 1893. Hlwdbd. 6.—
- 1037 **Bruckmann, F. E.**, Magnalia Dei in locis subterraneis od. unterird. Schatz-Cammer aller Königreiche u. Länder, in ausführl. Beschreibung aller, mehr als MDC Bergwerke durch alle vier Welt-Theile. 2 Bde. M. gest. Portr., Titelvign. u. 50 (statt 51) Kupfertaf. Fol. Braunsch. u. Wolfenb. 1727—30. Hlrbde. 120.—  
 In Bd. II fehlt Taf. 11. — Enthält u. a. Abhandlgn. über die Bergwerke in Mexiko, Chile, Paraguay, Florida, Canada, Peru, Brasilien u. Guiana. — Selten.
- 1038 **Clark, A. H.**, a monograph of the existing crinoids. Vol. I: The comatulids. Part 1—3. With 156 plates and 1462 illustr. in the text. 4. Washington 1915—1931. Part 1/2. Hleinenbde., 3 wrappers. 36.—
- 1039 **Dyes, W. A.**, z. Beurteilg. d. chem. u. verwandt. Industrien Nordamerikas. Cöth. 1917. S.-A. 48 S. Blaustiftstriche. 3.—
- 1040 **Eaton, G. F.**, osteology of pteranodon. With 31 pl. Fol. New Haven, Yale Univ., 1910. 15.—
- 1041 **(Engel, E. B. d')**, essai sur cette question: quand et comment l'Amérique a-t-elle été peuplée d'hommes et d'animaux? Av. vign. s. titre. In-4. Amsterdam, M. Rey, 1767. D.-veau anc. XI pp., 2 ll., 610 pp. 60.—  
 Sabin 22 568.

- 1042 **Fleischmann, C. L.**, der nordamerikanische Landwirth. E. Handbuch f. Ansiedler in d. Verein. Staaten. 2. Aufl. M. 1 Karte u. 247 Textabb. Frankf. a. M. 1852. Orig.-Lwdbd. Sabin 24 696. 10.—
- 1043 **Franklin, B.**, expériences et observations sur l'électricité. Av. 1 pl. Paris 1752. Veau. 24, LXX, X, 222, XXX pp. 70.—  
Erste französ. Ausg. S. XLIX m. gleichz. handschr. Bemerkg.: „à Amsterdam l'usage de l'électricité pour la guérison des malades paralytiques s'est fait connaître déjà 1746 par l'expérience de Mr. Kleyn“.
- 1044 **Hayden, F. V.**, geological report of the exploration of the Yellowstone and Missouri rivers, under the dir. of W. F. Reynolds, 1859—60. With 1 large map. Washington 1869. Sabin 31 004. 8.—
- 1045 **Heilprin, M.** — Po 11 a k, G., Michael Heilprin and his sons. A biography. W. 9 plates. New York 1912. Orig.-cloth. 8.—
- 1046 **Heinrich, C.**, revision of the North American moths of the subfamily Eucosminae of the family Olethrentidae. W. 59 plat. Wash. 1923. 286 pp. 6.—
- 1047 **Hewett, E. L.; Henderson and W. W. Robbins**, the physiography of the Rio Grande valley, New Mexico, in relation to pueblo culture. W. 11 pl. Wash. 1913. Cloth. 4.—
- 1048 **Hogrewe, J. L.**, Beschreibung der in England seit 1759 angelegten schiffbaren Kanäle. Nebst e. Versuch e. Gesch. d. inländ. Schifffahrt u. aller in- u. außerhalb Europa bekannten schiffbaren Kanäle. M. Titelvign. u. 10 kol. doppelseitigen Kupfertaf. 4. Hannover 1780. Pgtbd. 60.—  
Seltenes Werk, besonders geschätzt wegen seiner vorzüglich ausgeführten Tafeln. S. 17—20 Kanäle in China u. Amerika.
- 1049 **Hyatt, A.**, genesis of the arietidae. With 15 pl. Fol. Wash., Smiths Inst., 1889. 238 S. 10.—
- 1050 **Jackson, R. T.**, phylogene of the echini with a revision of palaeozoic species. With 76 pl. Fol. Boston 1912. 20.—
- 1051 **Moore, Cl. B.**, shell implements from Florida. With 1 map and 3 plates. Quito 1921. 3 pp. S.-A. 5.—
- 1052 **New Haven.** — Sh u f e l d t, R. W., fossil birds in the Marsh Collection of Yale University. W. 15 pl. New Hav. 1915. Cl. 5.—
- 1053 **Petrucchi, Gios.**, prodromo apologetico alli studi Chircheriani. Circa il credere all'opinioni degli scrittori si de'tempi andati come de'presenti, e particolarmente intorno a quelle cose naturali dell'India, che gli furon portate ò referte da'quei che abitarono quelle parti. M. Front., 9 Taf. u. mehreren Kupfern im Text. 4. Amsterdam, J. Waesbergi, 1677. Hldrbd. 7 un. Bil., 200 SS. 40.—  
Nicht bei Sabin. Enthält zahlreiche Notizen über die amerikanische u. asiatische Pflanzen- u. Tierwelt.
- 1054 **Railroads.** — United States. — Map of the territory of the U. S. from the Mississippi to the Pacific Ocean to accompany the reports of the explorations for a railroad route, ord. by J. Davis, compiled by G. K. Warren. Coloured map engr. by J. Siebert. New York 1857. 2 sheets, mounted on linen. Scale 1 : 3 000 000 miles. Phillips p. 904. 40.—
- 1055 — The American Union Railroad Map of the United States, British Possessions, West Indies, Mexico and Central America. Publ. by Haasis & Lubrecht. Col. electrotyped map. 95 : 127 cm. Chicago 1870. Mounted on linen. 60.—

- Here and there very slightly damaged at the folds. With explanatory text along the side margins. At the top a bird's eye view of the transcontinental railroad from New York to San Francisco, coloured.
- 1056 **Railroads.** — **Madden, J.**, the lands of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company with general information on the resources of Southern California. San Francisco 1883. 151 pp. 6.—
- 1057 — **Reports** of explorations and surveys to ascertain the most pract. and econom. route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, made in 1853—56. 12 vols in 13. With 624 plates and maps (182 of which are coloured). 4. Washington 1855—60. Orig.-Leinenbde. 240.—
- Sabin 69 946 mit genauer Inhaltsangabe. Wichtiges Werk mit wertvollen Arbeiten d. bekanntesten nordamerikan. Naturforscher über Zoologie, Botanik u. physikal. Beschaffenheit d. Landes zwischen Mississippi u. d. Stillen Ozean.
- 1058 — **Weale, J.**, ensamples of railway making. W. 2 maps a. 23 plates. Lond. 1843. — **Dobson, E.**, the railways of Belgium in 1842. W. 2 pl. a. 2 tables. (Lond. 1842.) Together in 1 vol. Cloth. 60.—
- Interesting work of railway-making a. railway-lines not only in Europe but also in North-America.
- 1059 **Rogers, H. D.**, zweiter jährlicher Bericht über die geolog. Erforschung des Staats Pennsylvanien. Mit 1 Taf. u. 1 Tab. Harrisburg, Baab u. Hummel, 1838. 104 S. 20.—
- 1060 **Schramm, C. C.**, histor. Schauplatz, in welchem die merkwürdigsten Brücken der Welt, insonderheit die Dresdener Elbbrücke in sauberen Prospecten, Münzen u. and. Kupferstichen vorgestellt u. beschrieben werden. M. Front., Titelkupfer u. 90 Kupfern auf 75 Taf. Fol. Leipzig. 1735. Alt. Hfrzbd. 80.—
- Graesse VI, I, 316. — Die teilweise gefalteten Kupfer enthalten Städteansichten (Meißen, Nürnberg, Prag, Stockholm, Paris, Rom, Venedig, Dresden usw.). Die 3. Abt. enthält Beschreibung u. Abbildungen der merkwürdigsten Brücken in Afrika, Asien (China, Persien) und Amerika (Kap. 10—13). Gut erhaltenes sauberes Exemplar, der große Prospekt der Elbbrücke (35 : 205 cm) ohne jeden Riß.
- 1061 **Schuchert, Ch.**, revision of paleozoic stelleroidea with special reference to North American asteroidea. W. 38 plates and 41 illustr. in the text. Wash. 1915. Hlwdbd. 311 pp. 5.—
- 1062 **Sbea, A.**, locupletissimis rerum naturalium thesauri accurata descriptio et iconibus artificiosissimis expressio per universam physices historiam. (Text latein. u. holländisch.) 4 Bde. M. gest. Front., Portr., mehreren Vign. u. 449 z. T. doppelseitigen Kupfertaf. Fol. Amstelodami 1734—65. Hkalblrbde. m. roten u. grünen Rückenschildern. 360.—
- Sabin 78 688. — Ausgezeichnet erhaltenes Exemplar dieses Monumentalwerkes der Naturwissenschaften, besonders geschätzt wegen den prächtigen Tafeln mit Darstellung von Tausenden von Objekten aus dem berühmten Kabinett A. Seba's: Blumen, Blattpflanzen, Vögel, Reptilien (bes. zahlr. Schlangen), Fische, Schmetterlinge usw., Muscheln, Versteinerungen aus der ganzen Welt. Der „Thesaurus“ erweiterte die Arkenntnis, besonders der Fauna u. Flora Südasiens in einem solchen Maße und ist — obwohl im Text vorlinnéisch — durch die Zitate anderer Schriftsteller so wichtig, daß Cuvier noch 1827—30 eine allerdings nicht vollendete Neuausgabe begann. Das überaus große Format erlaubte die Darstellung kleinerer Säugetiere und großer Reptilien in natürlicher Größe.
- Das schöne Porträt des Verfassers ist gestochen von J. Houbraken nach J. M. Quinkhard, das Frontispiz u. die Vignetten stach J. Tanye.
- Ganz frisches, breitrandiges, fleckenloses Exemplar.

- 1063 **Shipping illustrations.** — „The Mammoth iron steam-ship Great-Eastern“, designed by J. K. Brunel built by Scott and Russell, London. Coloured lithograph representing a paddlewheel steamer with full sailing-rig. With a detailed explanation on the bottom margin. Measures 17:33 cm (full size 29:42 cm). New York, published by Currier & Ives. (about 1855). **150.—**  
A well preserved copy.
- 1064 — A clipper ship in a snow squall. Col. lithograph. 30,5:40,5 cm. Currier and Ives print. About 1870. **80.—**  
A tear mended. With a tiny wormhole.
- 1065 — The Narragansett Steamship Co's steamer „Bristol“ of the Fall River Line, capt. A. G. Simmons. Col. lithograph. 30:38,5 cm. Currier and Ives print. About 1870. **90.—**  
A few tiny holes at margin mended, otherwise in excellent condition.
- 1066 **Volney, C. F.**, tabl. du climat et du sol des États-Unis d'Amérique. 2 vol. Avec 2 cartes et 2 pl. Paris 1803. Pappbd. M. fürstl. Bibl.-Stemp. **25.—**
- 1067 **Washington.** — Gilmore, Ch. W., osteology of the carnivor. Dinosauria in the United States Nat. Mus. With 77 fig. a. 36 pl. 4. Wash. 1920. **5.—**

### g) Fine and Applied Art. Art Collections and Exhibitions

- 1068 **Bailey, V. H.**, little known towns of Spain. Watercolours and drawings. 67 pl. (of which 24 in full colour). 4. New York 1927. **63.—**
- 1069 **\*Dean, B.**, handbook of arms and armour European and Oriental. 4<sup>th</sup> ed. with additions and a chapter on the Bashford Dean memorial gallery, by St. V. Grancsay. With 1 plan and 149 fig. New York 1930. Boards. **10.50**
- 1069a **\*Graef, P.**, Neubauten in Nordamerika. Mit Vorwort von K. Hinckeldeyn. 2 Serien. Mit 165 Lichtdrucktafeln. Fol. Berlin (1902—05). Orig.-Hleinen.-Mappe. **10.—**
- 1069b **Hartford.** — Upjohn, Dich. M., the State Capitol, Hartford, Conn. 22 heliotype plates. Fol. Boston 1886. In portfolio. **18.—**
- 1070 **Hegemann, W.**, amerikan. Architektur u. Städtebaukunst. M. 550 Abb. Fol. Berlin 1925. **15.—**
- 1071 **\*Lugt, Fr.**, les marques de collections de dessins et d'estampes. Av. des notices hist. sur les collectionneurs, les collections, les ventes, les marchands et éditeurs, etc. Amsterd. 1921. Leinenbd. **126.—**  
Das Werk enthält Nachbildungen v. üb. 3000 Marken, Stempeln und Namenszügen v. privaten u. öffentl. Sammlungen, Kupferstichhändlern u. Druckern, sowie v. Verkaufs- od. gesiegelten Nachlaßkennzeichen verstorbener Künstler, Stecherzeichen, nach dem Druck angebracht, Verlagszeichen usw.
- 1072 **Lützw, C. v.**, der Holzschnitt d. Gegenwart in Europa u. Amerika. M. 48 Taf. u. 254 Textabb. Fol. Wien 1887. Hldrbd. Vergriffen. **20.—**  
Die vervielfältigt. Kunst d. Gegenwart. Bd. I.
- 1072a — der Holzschnitt der Gegenwart in Europa u. Nord-Amerika. L u x u s - a u s g a b e. M. 254 Textabbildgn. u. 48 Tafeln auf Japanpapier. Fol. Wien 1887. Hldrbd. (200 M.) **60.—**

- Lützw, d. vervielfält. Kunst d. Gegenwart, Bd. 1. Luxusausgabe auf Japanpapier, in nur 100 Expln. hergestellt.
- 1072b **Lützw, C. v.**, der Kupferstich der Gegenwart in Europa u. Nord-Amerika. M. zahlr. Textabbildgn. u. 56 Tafeln auf Japanpapier. Fol. Wien 1889. Hldrbd. (150 M.) 60.—
- Lützw, d. vervielfält. Kunst d. Gegenwart, Bd. 2. Luxusausgabe auf Japanpapier, in nur 100 Expln. hergestellt u. äußerst selten im Handel.
- 1073 **Meyer, A. B.**, über Museen des Ostens der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. 2 Tle. Mit 104 Textabb. Fol. Berlin 1900—01. 15.—
- 1074 **Morgan**. — Catalogue of 20 renaissance tapestries from the J. P. Morgan collection. Compiled by Seymour de Ricci. With 20 héliogravure plates. Fol. Paris 1913. Leinenbd. 650.—  
Only printed in 150 copies.
- 1075 **\*Newcomb, R.**, Mediterranean domestic architecture in the United States. With 350 partly full-page illustr. Fol. Cleveland 1928. Cloth. 63.—
- 1076 **New Haven**. — Yale College. — The record of the celebration of the 200. anniversary of the founding of Yale College, held at Yale Univ. in New Haven Connect. 20.—23. X. 1901. W. 1 pl. New Haven 1902. Hfrzbd. 12.—
- 1077 **New York**. — Metropolitan Museum of Art. — Alexander, Chr., jewelry. The art of the goldsmith in classical times. With 4 coloured pl. and 129 illustr. New York 1928. 5.—
- 1078 — **Altman, B.** — Handbook of the B. Altman coll. (Paintings, sculpture, furniture, rugs, crystals etc.) 2. ed. With 93 pl. New York 1928. 5.—
- 1079 \* — **Avery, C. L.**, and K. T. H. Halsey, American silver of the XVII. and XVIII. centuries a study based on the Clearwater collection. With 141 illustr. New York 1920. Bds. 25.—
- 1080 \* — **Breck, J.**, and Fr. Morris, the J. F. Ballard collection of Oriental rugs. With 129 pl. and many illustr. New York 1923. 9.—
- 1081 \* — **Breck, J.**, and M. R. Rogers, handbook of the P. Morgan Wing. With 153 illustr. New York 1925. Board. 9.—
- 1082 \* — **Bushell, W.**, and W. M. Laffan, catal. of the Morgan collect. of Chinese porcelains. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. With 77 pl. New York 1910. 21.—
- 1083 \* — Catalogue of an exhibition of Spanish paintings from el Greco to Goya. With 67 illustr. New York 1928. 12.60
- 1084 \* — **Clouzot, H.**, painted and printed fabrics. History of the manufactory in France 1760—1815. With notes on cotton printing in England and America by F. Morris. With col. frontisp. and 92 pl. 4. New York 1927. Cloth. 15.—
- 1085 \* — **Dean, B.**, cat. of a loan exhibition of arms and armor. With 48 pl. New York 1911. 11.—
- 1086 \* — — catalogue of European Court Swords and Hunting Swords including the Ellis, De Dino, Riggs, and Reubell collections in the Metropolitan Museum of Art of New York. With 101 pl. and many illustr. 4. New York 1929. H.-cloth. g. t. 42.—

- 1087 \***New York.** — Metropolitan Museum of Art. — Dean, B., cat. of European daggers including the Ellis, de Dino, Riggs, and Reubel collections in the Metropolitan Museum of Art of New York. With 85 pl. and 48 fig. 4. New York 1929. H-Cloth, gilt top. 42.—
- 1088 \*— — Drawings, measured, of woodwork displayed in the American Wing (of the Metropolitan Museum of Art). With 40 pl. Fol.-obl. New York 1925. Half cloth portfolio. 42.—
- 1089 \*— — Halsey, R. T. H., and Chr. O. Cornelius, a handbook of the American Wing. 4. ed. With 112 illustr. New York 1928. Cloth. 9.—
- 1090 \*— — Howe, W. E., a hist. of the Metropolitan Mus. of Art. With 65 illustr. New York 1913. Half-cloth. 13.—
- 1091 \*— — Lefébure, E., les points de France. Transl. by M. T. Johnston. With 29 pl. 4. New York 1912. 11.—
- 1092 \*— — Richter, G. M. A., catalogue of engraved gems of the classical style. With 88 pl. containing 463 reproductions and many illustr. in the text. New York 1920. — (Metropolitan Museum of Art.) 21.—
- 1093 \*— — Rucker, R. H., the Gōda collection of Japanese sword fittings. With 1 portr. and 126 illustr. New York 1924. Nachod 5533. 7.—
- 1094 — — Winlock, H. E., bas-reliefs from the temple of Rameses I. at Abydos. With 11 pl. and 9 illustr. 4. New York 1921. 15.—
- 1095 \*— — Zimmermann, A., essay towards a catal. raisonné of etchings, dry-points, and lithogr. of J. A. Weir. With 1 orig. etch. and 5 pl. 4. New York 1923. 11.—
- 1096 **Philadelphia.** — Gordon, G. B., and J. A. Mason, examples of Maya pottery in the Museum of the University of Pennsylvania and other collections. Part I—II. 4 pages of text and 50 plates containing 58 illustrations, whereof 36 coloured. Imp.-Fol. Philadelphia 1925—28. 504.—  
Diese große Publikation über die vorgeschichtl. Keramik v. Zentral-Amerika wird in 4 Teilen in derselben Ausstattung u. zum selben Preise (je Rm. 252.—) erscheinen.
- 1097 \***Pope, J. R.** — Cortissoz, the architecture of John Russell Pope. 3 vols. (= 12 parts). W. 302 plates. Fol. New York 1924—30. 3 Hlwd-mappen. 320.—  
J. Russell Pope is one of the leading modern American architects. His art has a wide rang, embracing private and public buildings, country dwellings and monumental edifices.
- 1098 **Schiff.** — Ricci, Seymour de, a catalogue of early Italian majolica in the collection of Mortimer L. Schiff. W. 138 plates. Large 4. New York 1927. Cloth. 105.—  
A very welcome addition to the literature of majolica. As a collection, so far as the XV<sup>th</sup> century specimens are concerned, Mr. Schiff's is the finest in existence. The 138 colotype plates reproduce the 111 pieces in the collection.  
Only 250 copies have been printed of which but a few are for sale.
- 1099 **Sirén, O.**, les peintures chinoises dans les collections américaines. 5. série. Av. 200 pl. tirées en héliotypie in-fol. Paris 1927—28. 175.—
- 1100 **Walters, W. T.** — Bushell, S. W., Oriental Ceramic art illustrated by examples from the collection of W. T. Walters. 10 parts. With etched portrait, 116 colour. plates and 400 reproductions in the text. Imp.-fol. With the supplementary volume of letterpress in-8 containing a history

- of Oriental Ceramic Art by S. W. Bushell. New York 1897. Orig. bds. in 5 highly artistic portfolios, Chinese style with especially designed fly-leaves and silk cords, the vol. of letterpress half-morocco. 3500.—  
 Out of print and extremely scarce, particularly with the supplementary text volume.
- 1101 **Walters, W. T.** — Gruelle, R. B., notes, critical and biographical, on the collection of W. T. Walters. W. head-bands, initials and title-page designed by B. Rogers. One of the 6 copies on Whatman paper with the initials rubricated by hand. Indianapolis 1895. Orig. bds. 230 pp. 220.—  
 No. 3 of the special edition of 6 copies, certified and signed by the designer of the pages.  
 A beautifully got-up monograph in the style of Em. Morris and the Kelmscott press publications on this famous American private collection, comprising chiefly paintings by modern masters besides samples of the applied arts of the Far East. Out of print and very scarce.
- 1102 **Washington.** — Casanowicz, J. M., collections of objects of religious ceremonial in the U. S. National Museum. W. portr. a. 75 pl. Wash. 1929. 6.—
- 1103 — — descriptive cat. of the collection of ecclesiastical art in the United States Nat. Mus. With 38 plates. Wash. 1919. S.-A. 45 p. 5.—
- 1104 **\*Wright, F. L.**, modern architecture. W. portr. a. 6 plates. 4. Princeton 1931. Bds. 21.—
- 1104a **Yerkes Collection** of Oriental carpets. 27 facsimile reproductions in colour with critical text by J. K. Mennford. Imp.-fol. New York 1910. Portfol. 280.—

## 6. Canada

- 1105 **Album**, ethnographical, of the North Pacific coasts of America and Asia publ. by the Jesup North Pacific Expedition. Part I (all out). W. 28 pl. Obl. small fol. New York 1900. In portfol. 28.—  
 Treats of the Thompson, Shuswap and Lilloet Indians in British Columbia after photographs taken by H. J. Smith and R. B. Dixon.
- 1106 **Belle-Isle.** — Réunion de trois documents imprimés relatifs à l'inféodation de Belle-Isle au profit de la Compagnie des Indes. In-4. A Paris, chez la veuve Saugrain et P. Prault, 1720. Morocco. 150.—  
 Sabin 4510, 4512, 40 714., Not in Dionne.  
 Three important documents concerning the concession of the Island of Belle-Isle to the Compagnie des Indes en 1720.  
 I. Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy qui ordonne l'inféodation de l'Isle, terre et marquisat de Belle-Isle au profit de la Cie. des Indes. Du 17 mars 1720. Et lettres patentes sur iceluy. A Paris, chez la veuve Saugrain et P. Prault, 1720. 8 pp.  
 II. Contrat d'inféodation etc. Du 22. avril 1720. 4 pp.  
 III. Lettres patentes du roy portant confirmation du contrat etc. Du troisième may 1720. A Paris, veuve Saugrain et P. Prault, 1720. 8 pp.  
 These three pieces are very rare and difficult to be found together.
- 1107 **Bermudas-Islands.** — Mappa aestivarum insularum alias Barmudas dictarum. Engraved map. 40 : 52 cm. Amstelodami, ap. Henr. Hondium, ca. 1630. 50.—  
 A most detailed map with the partition of the land and names of owners below. 3 small tears have been mounted and small pieces of the right and left-hand blank margin are slightly frayed, otherwise well preserved.



- 1108 **Bermudas-Islands.** — Mappa aestivarum insularum, alias Barmudas dictarum, at Ostia Mexicani aestuarij jacentium. Engraved map, col. 39 : 51 cm. Amstelodami, ap. J. Janssonium, ca. 1650. 36.—

On this map there is laid down the landed property such as it had been allotted to the colonists, whose names, 178 in number, are recorded below the map.

- 1109 **Bouchaud, M<sup>s</sup>,** jurisprudence de la marine sur la liberté et sureté de la navigation et du commerce en tems de paix et en tems de guerre. French manuscript of 948 pages. Folio. About 1725. Contemp. calf, richly gilt back divided into 6 compartments, gilt inside border. 600.—

Unpublished manuscript. A most comprehensive and well arranged work on international maritime law, concerning safety and freedom of navigation and commerce both in time of war and peace.

The „Catalogue gen. des livres compos. les bibliothèques du Département de la Marine et des Colonies“, vol. I (Paris 1838) no. 431 states with regard to this work: „L'auteur n'a fait imprimer que la table de cet ouvrage, Paris en 1721. Le corps de l'ouvrage se divise en 4 parties, dont il n'a laissé que trois; la 4<sup>e</sup> a été suppléée.“

Our present manuscript contains the whole of the original work, viz., the preface, the preliminary matter, and part 1—3. It is a contemporary transcript, very carefully written and no doubt destined to be deposited in one of the French marine archives.

The author, M. Bouchaud, was advocate in Parliament and the Royal Council, and held formerly the post of Syndic to the Company of the Indies. In his preface he says that the work was originally intended for his own use only. To this purpose he had gathered 640 ephemeral and little known documents on the subject, joining them to the material embodied in the two last codes of the French marine, issued in 1681 and 1689 respectively. Bouchaud emphasizes the importance of his work on maritime jurisdiction „the only one that has the advantage of offering laws common to all nations and the only one of which there has not yet been published any compilation containing the regulations and judgments pronounced in cases of especially frequent occurrence.“

The work deals principally with prizes, corsairs, pirates, contraband trade, confiscation, reprisals, shipwrecked goods, and similar interesting subjects.

Of particular American interest are the chapters 5—7 of part I, book II, sect. I dealing with the commerce the French are allowed to carry on with Canada, India, Guinea, and the French Islands of America.

- 1110 **Canada.** — Extrema Americae versus Boream, ubi Terra Nova, Nova Francia, adjac. Engr. map. With cartouch. 44,5 : 56,5 cm. Amstelod., Jo. Blaeu, ca. 1650. 48.—

- 1111 — Canada ou partie de la Nouvelle France dans l'Amérique septentr. Engr. map by H. Jaillot. With cartouch. 48 : 60 cm. Amsterdam, R. & J. Ottens, ca. 1700. 30.—

- 1112 — Carte nouvelle cont. la partie d'Amérique la plus septentrionale: le Canada, la Nouvelle Ecosse, la Nouvelle Angleterre, les Nouveaux Pays Bas, la Pensylvanie, la Virginie, la Caroline et l'île de Terre Neuve. Grav. en partie en couleurs, p. N. Visscher. Avec plan de Louisbourg (22 : 32 cm). 59 : 47 cm. Amsterdam, P. Schenk, ca. 1710. 25.—

- 1113 — A map of the island of Cape Breton, and a plan of the city and harbour of Louisburg. 2 engr. maps on 1 sheet. 19,5 : 25,5 cm. (London ca. 1745.) 6.—

Phillips, list of maps of America, p. 364. Louisburg and a part of the Gabarus Bay during the siege in 1745.

- 1114 **Canada.** — Carte de la Nouv. France où se voit le cours des grandes rivières de S. Laurens et de Mississipi etc. Dressée sur les mém. les plus nouv. recueillis pour l'établissement de la Comp. franç. occid. Col. engr. map. 50 : 55 cm. About 1750. **65.**—  
 Rare. A map with this title but of very much smaller size is catalogued in Dionne IV, 266 under the year 1719 as belonging to Chatelain's Atlas historique. The present map seems to be an enlarged and improved edition of the previous one. It is very detailed and contains 3 insets, viz.: Les costes de la Louisiane depuis la Baye de l'Ascension jusques à celle de St. Joseph, and a view and a plan of Quebec.
- 1115 — **Partie orientale de la Nouvelle France ou du Canada.** Engraved map, 43 : 54 cm. (Nuremberg), héritiers de Homan, 1755. Some stains. **20.**—  
 Dionne IV, 412. Phillips 191.
- 1116 — **Province of Quebec: the St. Lawrence from lake Ontario to St. Anne, lake Champlain and lake George.** Engr. map., partly coloured, with 3 insets: 1. Mouth of Hudson's river. 2. New York City. 3. Amboy. (The Northern sheet of Holland's map of the provinces of New York and New Jersey.) London, Sayer and Bennett, 1776. 67 : 51 cm. — Phillips 504. (Slightly damaged on left hand margin.) **60.**—
- 1117 — — Engraved map w. 3 insets: 1. Mouth of Hudson's river. 2. New York City. 3. Amboy (the Northern sheet of Holland's map of the provinces of New York a. New Jersey). Lond., Sayer a. Bennett, 1776. 67 : 51 cm. **60.**—
- 1118 — **A map of the inhabited part of Canada from the French surveys; with the frontiers of New York and New England, from the large survey by C. J. Sauthier.** Engraved by W. Faden. Lond. 1777. 57 : 84 cm. **160.**—  
 Phillips 193. This map contains chiefly the St. Lawrence from lake Ontario to Isle aux Coudres, the rivers Richelleu (w. lake Champlain), St. Francis and Chaudière. Showing at the same time the winter quarters of the British army in Canada 1776.  
 The title stands in a large cartouch with a out-door trading scene, mountains and falls, and some beavers in back-ground.
- 1119 — **An extensive collection of transcripts made by M. G. Marcel from French documents relating to the history and geography of Canada and preserved in French archives.** 121 pages in 4 to and 44 pages in folio. About 1900. **300.**—  
 The documents copied are for the most part letters, dispatches, royal orders, concessions, etc., sent from or to Canada and extending from the end of the XVI<sup>th</sup> to the middle of the XVIII<sup>th</sup> century. The originals are preserved in the Bibliothèque Nationale, the Archives des Affaires Etrangères, the Dépôt des Fortifications des Colonies and the Ministère des Affaires Etrangères.
- 1120 — **Réjouissances des peuples du Canada. Convoi funèbre des peuples du C.** 2 gravures s. 1 planche. B. Picart del. 33,5 : 21,5 cm. 1723. **9.**—  
 Tiré d'un ouvrage français du XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle.
- 1121 — **Vomo Irochese abitante del Canada nell'America Settentr.** Inc. in rame. 28 : 20 cm. Venetiis, ap. Theod. Viero, ca. 1780. **6.**—
- 1122 **Cartier, J., bref récit et succincte narration de la navigation faite en 1535 et 36 aux îles de Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay et autres.** Rêimp. figurée de l'éd. orig. de 1545, av. les variantes des mss. de la Biblioth. impér. Précéd. d'une introduction hist. p. A. P. d'Avezac. Paris 1863. Hfrzbd. m. eingeb. Orig.-Umschl. Vergriffen. **30.**—  
 Sabin 11 139. Gagnon 698. Ausgabe auf holländ. Bütten.

- 1123 **Chabert, J. B. de**, voyage fait par ordre du roi en 1750 et 1751 dans l'Amérique septentrionale, pour rectifier les cartes des côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle Royale et de l'Isle de Terre-Neuve; et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. With 6 folding maps, 1 plate, 1 folding table and 2 vignettes. 4. Paris, Imprimerie Royale, 1753. Contempor. calf, gilt back, gilt lines on sides. 80.—  
Sabin 11 723. Leclere 691. Dionne 489. — „Mr. Chabert's work is highly praised by the commission appointed by the French Academy of Science to examine it, and is recommended as a model to future navigators. It is divided into two parts, the first containing an account of the author's voyage from Brest to Louisbourg, and his four expeditions to the neighbouring coasts and islands; the second part containing the astronomical observations at large.“
- 1124 **Champlain, S. de**, œuvres. Publ. p. C.-H. Laverdière. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 6 vols. en 3. Av. portr., 2 cartes pliées et 96 pl. (dont 4 en couleurs). 4. Québec 1870. D.-chagrin. 120.—  
Gagnon 767. — Bel exemplaire des œuvres complètes du voyageur et fondateur de Québec Samuel de Champlain (1567—1635).
- 1125 — **Gravier, G.**, vie de S. Champlain, fondateur de la Nouvelle France (1567—1635). Av. portr. et carte géogr. Pet.-in-4. Paris 1900. D.-chagrin bleu, dos fleurs-delysés. 20.—
- 1127 **Chappel, E.**, Reise nach Neufundland u. d. südl. Küste von Labrador. A. d. Engl. Jena 1819. Hldrbd. 10.—
- 1128 **Charlevoix, F. X. de** (Soc. Jes.), histoire et description générale de la Nouvelle France, avec le journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du roi dans l'Amérique septentrionale. 3 vol. Avec 28 cartes pliées et 22 pl. de plantes. In-4. Paris, Veuve Ganeau, 1744. Veau ancien marbré, dos richem. orné. 480.—  
Sabin 12 135. Leclere 2706. Dionne 439. Gagnon 793. De Backer-Sommervogel II, 1077, Nr. 6. Streit, Bibl. Miss. III, 476, Nr. 1396.  
Collation: I. 4 ll., XXVI, 664 pp. — II. 2 ll., XVI, 582, LXII pp., 1 l., 56 pp. — III. 2 ll., XIX, XIV, 543 pp.  
„One of the most important works relating to Canada. It contains not only what the author saw himself, but what he has collected from the best authorities, and with great judgment (Rich. I.). The laborious accuracy with which this work was executed may be estimated by the fact, that the maps dated 1743 are marked with the latest discoveries in 1742, in the extreme north of America.“  
Vol. 2 with a small nail-hole in the margins of the first ll.
- 1129 **Chateaubriand, F. J.**, viaje á America. Madrid 1846. Piel. Ligeramente manchado. 5.—
- 1130 **Collection** de manuscrits contenant lettres, mémoires, et autres documents historiques rel. à la Nouvelle-France, rec. aux archives de la province de Québec, ou copiés à l'étranger. Éd. p. J. Blanchet. 4 vols. In-4. Québec 1883—85. D.-maroq., tête dor. Gagnon 930. 150.—
- 1131 **Correspondance maritime** de La Courtaudière, Bayonne. 1752—1760. French manuscript. 8 folio volumes, each of about 150—200 leaves. Bound full vellum. 4200.—  
A very extensive and important collection of original letters addressed by La Courtaudière, fils „commissaire des classes à Bayonne“ to the Commissioner of the French Navy at Bordeaux and provided with very detailed annotations by the latter. This manuscript, which was once in the possession of M. Ducéré, archivist and historian of the city of Bayonne, is a first-class historical source of information on French marine affairs, particularly of the armament of privateers, etc., and of

many things else relating to the ports of Bayonne, Ciboure, St. Jean de Luz and Bordeaux during the years 1752—60. In consideration of the brisk traffic between Bayonne and the French possessions in America and the fact that the correspondence covers the greatest part of the Anglo-French war resulting in the loss to the French of Canada, the manuscript is of no small interest to America.

This extensive correspondence touches on almost all and everything connected with marine affairs of Bayonne including to some degree, also the neighbouring harbours: Arrival and departure of ships, many of them being bound for or coming from Martinique, Louisiana and Quebec. News from the war in America, mustering of crews, desertion of seamen, pilots, shipwrecks, damages of ships, freights, port-charges, contracts for supplies, wharfage, shipwrights, craftsmen, fishery, sea-defence, shore-batteries, invalids, public sales of prizes, quartering and exchange of English prisoners, etc., etc.

It is to be noted that the correspondence is preserved in its entirety, the only gap between Jan. 16 and April 4, 1759 being accounted for by a voyage of La Courtaudière, who refers to it expressly in his letter of May 1, 1759. The whole of the correspondence is written and annotated in a very clear and legible hand and is in an excellent state of preservation.

- 1132 **Crespel, L.**, voyages du R. P. Emmanuel Crespel, dans le Canada et son naufrage en revenant en France. Francfort sur le Meyn 1742. Veau brun encadrement de feuillage et dentelles sur les plats, au milieu riche décoration, tr. dor. 520.—

Sabin 17 476. First edition. — Written in a series of 8 letters. The writer details his experiences during a journey begun in 1728. He left Montreal with 400 French and 800 Indians with the intention of destroying another tribe, or nation, called by the author „Les Renards“, who appear to have lived on Lake Michigan.

- 1133 **Dionne, N. E.**, la Nouvelle-France de Cartier à Champlain, 1540—1603. Québec 1891. D.-veau. Gagnon 1144. 25.—

- 1134 **Du Bosq de Beaumont, G.**, les derniers jours de l'Acadie (1748—58). Av. carte. Paris 1899. D.-maroq., dos à 5 nerfs. (La carte endomm.) 6.—

- 1135 **Édit du Roy** donné à Paris le 28 may 1664. Portant établissement d'une Compagnie des Indes Occidentales pour faire tout le commerce dans les isles et terres fermes de l'Amérique et autres pays, aux concessions, pouvoirs facultez, droits, exemptions et privilèges y contenus. In-4. A Paris, chez la veuve Saugrain et P. Prault, s. d. (ca. 1720). Morocco. 20 pp. 140.—

The famous charter of the French West Indian Company (Cf. Sabin no. 21 859). The territories conceded to the Company, are outlined in the following terms: „ . . . toutes lesd. isles, celle de Cayenne, et toute la terre ferme de l'Amérique depuis la rivière des Amazones jusqu'à celle d'Orenoc, le Canada, l'Acadie, isles de Terres neuves, et autres isles et terres fermes depuis le nord dud. pays de Canada jusqu'à la Virginie et Floride . . . “

- 1136 **Faucher de Saint-Maurice**, joies et tristesses de la mer. Montréal 1888. Hmaroquin. 10.—

- 1137 **Fremont, J. C.**, Reisen durch d. Ver. Staaten v. Nordamerika nebst e. Ausfluge nach Canada, sowie nach d. Felsengeb. 1842 u. nach d. Oregongebiet u. Nord-Californien 1843—44. M. 1 Karte u. 1 Stahlst. Leipz. 1848. Pappbd. 20.—

- 1138 **Hall, Fr.**, travels in Canada and the United States in 1816—17. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. W. 1 map. London 1819. Pappbd. (Rücken def.). XII, 421 pp. 16.—

Sabin 29 769.

- 1139 **(Harrisse, H.)**, notes pour servir à l'hist., à la bibliogr. et à la cartogr. de la Nouvelle-France et des pays adjacents 1545—1700. Paris 1872. D.-maroq. rouge, dos et tête dor. 50.—

Sabin 30 604. — Leclerc 274. — Ex. sur papier de Hollande.

- 1140 **Hestroy, Sieur de la.** — Mémoires touchant le commerce de la France et les moiens de le rétablir. Par le sieur de la Hestroy cidevant Lieutenant général de l'Admirauté de Flandres. Fair copy of an apparently unpublished French manuscript. Beginning of XVIII<sup>th</sup> century. 4 to. 521 pages of text and 9 pages of table. Bound in contemp. calf, back gilt. 800.—

The present memoir deals with the commerce of France at the turn of the seventeenth century and suggests the means necessary to restore it. The work is particularly remarkable from the clear and thorough way in which the matter is exhibited. The author states at the beginning to have seen 15—16 years of service in the judicature of the marine, whereas many extraordinary commissions entrusted to him by the late M. de Seignelay, Minister of Naval Affairs (1688—91), gave him ample opportunity of entering into relations with the merchants of Flanders, Holland, and England. It is, indeed, the practical point of view taken by the author that gives his memoir its particular importance and value. The work is not mentioned in the Catalogue Général du Département de la Marine et des Colonies, Paris 1838 seq.

Needless to say that, economically, the author adheres to the mercantile system. Among the means intended to develop the French trade, we point to the following chapters: The free trade, as practised by the Dutch, does not suit France — The Dutch must be united to France — The establishment of trade companies by the late M. Colbert — What has been done to make fishing profitable? — Fashions and the advantages derived from them by France — Means suggested to increase French navigation — The duty of 50 sols per ton — Proposition to constitute a council of Commerce and to appoint Commissaries of Commerce in the provinces — Intendants of Commerce — Means to interest the French in naval affairs — Oriental Commerce — Commerce of Canada — Commerce of the American islands — Tobacco — Commerce of Africa and Guinea — Whale-fishery — Commercial Courts — Means to induce noblemen to take a share in the commerce.

- 1141 **Hogan, J. Sh.**, le Canada. Montreal 1855. Titre estamps. 8.—

- 1142 **Houiste, G.**, naufrage du navire „La Nathalie“ (sur les côtes de Terre-Neuve, le 25 avr. 1826). C. 3 lithogr. Coutances 1827. 56 pp. 10.—  
Not in Sabin.

- 1143 **Jacobsen, J. A.**, Reise an d. Nordwestküste Amerikas 1881—83, z. Zwecke ethnolog. Sammlgn. Bearb. v. A. Woldt. M. zahlr. Abb. u. 3 Karten. Leipz. 1884. Orig.-Lwdbd. 8.—

- 1144 **Jameson, (A.)**, Winterstudien u. Sommerstrefereien in Canada. A. d. Engl. v. A. W. 3 vols. Braunschweig 1839. Orig.-wrappers. 12.—  
Sabin 35 732.

- 1145 **Kohl, J. G.**, Reisen in Canada u. durch die Staaten v. New York u. Pennsylvanien. Stuttg. 1856. Hlwdbd. Sabin 38 217. Gagnon 1881. 12.—

- 1146 **Lacroix, H.**, opuscule sur le présent et l'avenir du Canada. Montreal 1867. 32 pp. Titre estamp. Sabin 38 498. Gagnon 1897. 6.—

- 1147 **Lafitau, J. Fr.**, soc. Jseu, mœurs des sauvages américains, comparées aux mœurs des premiers temps. 2 vols. With frontisp., 1 map and 41 plates. 4. Paris 1724. Old calf, gilt back. 160.—

Sabin 38 596. Leclerc 321. Dionne II, 367. First edition. Gives very extended and exact details of the customs, manners and religion of the savages of America, though principally of the Indians of Canada. The author was a French jesuit missionary among the Iroquois Indians of Canada. — The binding slightly rubbed, a written name on the titles, otherwise a fine copy.

- 1148 **La Hontan, Bar. de**, voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale. Mémoires de l'Amérique septentr. ou la suite des voyages. 2 vol. Av. front. et 20 cartes et planches. In-12. Amsterdam, Fr. Honoré, 1741 et (sec. vol.): A La Haye, L'Honoré, 1709. Calif. 120.—  
 Vol. I: Sabin 38 641. Gagnon 1922. Vol. II: Sabin 38 637 note.  
 This copy is made up of two different editions, that of the „Mémoires“ being mentioned by Sabin only with reference to a note by Dr. Shea. At the end of the „Mémoires“ there is the „Petit dictionnaire de la langue des sauvages“.  
 Collation: I: Front., title, 6 unnn. ll., 188 pp., 2 unnn. ll., 8 maps and plates. — II: 222 pp., 9 unnn. ll., 12 maps and plates.
- 1149 — nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale. 2 vol. Av. front. et 25 cartes et planches. In-12. A La Haye 1704. Ldrbde. 150.—  
 Sabin 38 639. Gagnon 1922. Leclerc 739. — Bd. I: Front., 9 Bll., 280 SS., 2 Karten u. 11 Taf. — Bd. II: 222 SS., 9 Bll., 1 Karte, 11 Taf. Leicht fleckig.
- 1150 **Lastic-Saint Jal, Vcte. J. de**, petite hist. du Canada. Av. planches et illustr. Poitiers 1875. D.-toile. Titre estamp. 6.—
- 1151 **Lebrun, J.**, tableau statistique et politique des deux Canadas. Paris 1833. 2, 538, 2 SS. 12.—  
 Sabin 39 624. Gagnon 1997. Dionne III, 1089.
- 1152 **Lefebure, R.**, Paris en Amérique. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris 1863. Hlwdbd. Tit. gest. Gagnon 2011. 5.—
- 1153 **Légasse, L.**, la situation à Saint-Pierre et Miquelon. Av. 6 illustr. Paris 1907. Extr. 12 pp. 4.—
- 1154 **Lescarbot, M.**, hist. de la Nouvelle-France; suivie des muses de la Nouv.-France. Nouv. éd., publ. p. E. Tross. 3 vols. Av. 4 cartes. Paris 1866. D.-chagr rouge, dos dor. 50.—  
 Sabin 40 172. Gagnon 2092. Réimpression de l'édition de 1612 imprimée p. Jouaust en types anciens.
- 1155 **Lévis, chevalier Fr.-G. de Mirepoix**, lettres, concernant la guerre du Canada (1756—60). 4. Montréal 1889. D.-chagr. vert, dos dor. 40.—
- 1156 **Louisbourg, Quebec, Halifax.** — Three coloured engraved plans on 1 sheet. 42,5 : 50,5 cm. Nürnberg., Homannschie Erben, 1756. 60.—  
 Rare. Excellent coloured plans of the three above named towns, with explanations. The German title reads: „Vorstellung einiger Gegenden u. Plätze in Nord-America unter franz. u. engl. Jurisdiction gehörig“.
- 1157 **Mackenzie, A.**, Reisen von Montreal durch Nordwestamerika nach d. Eismeer u. d. Süd-See 1789 u. 93. Nebst e. Gesch. d. Pelzhandels in Canada. M. Portr. u. 1 Karte. Hamb 1802. Hldrbd. d. Zt. 25.—  
 Sabin 43 418. Schönes Expl.
- 1158 **Margry, Pierre**, French historian (1818—1894). — Collection of Margry's original notes (rough draughts, minutes, extracts) relating to his studies and publications. French manuscript amounting to upwards of 400 leaves in 8 vo, 4 to and folio. 600.—  
 The present collection offers the posthumous remains of the scholar's great literary activities. It contains an extraordinary wealth of information concerning the subjects treated by Margry in books or single articles, giving at the same time a clear insight into the historian's elaborate method of approaching and finishing his subjects. The papers, carefully digested by the late French historian G. Marcel, deal with the following topics: Studies on the beginning of French settlements oversea — Documents relating to Saint Domingo — Last years of d'Iberville (1703—06) — Abolition of slave-trade — Inauguration of Duplex's statue — Du Parquet, after having been taken prisoner, returns to Martinique on Febr. 6, 1647, and extends the posses-

sions of the Company — Madagascar. The Benyowski expedition — Canada and Louisiana — Preface to the Northmen in the Atlantic — Documents on the Chevalier de La Salle — Béthencourt and the Canaries — General reflections on the history of civilisation — Relations between the West and East in the antiquity. Commerce with India — The United States: Study regarding a railway-line from the Atlantic to the Pacific (with a map) — The Russians in Asia — Study on the project of a railway-line across the interoceanic isthmus — Routes to India — Memoir on the cooperation of the navy with the landtroops. Means of how to employ them — Critique on Baron Rob. Ducasse's book „L'Admiral Ducasse“ — Information about the port of Boulogne — Personal documents — Projects — Correspondence, etc.

Needless to say that these papers are for the most part of great American interest.

- 1159 **Médailles sur les principaux événements du règne de Louis le Grand avec des explications hist. (en français et en allemand). Avec 286 fig.** Fol. Baden 1705. Hlwdbd. Titel gest. 30.—

Fig. 468: Die zurückgetriebene Flotte in Canada.

- 1160 **Mémoires particuliers p. s. à l'histoire de l'Eglise de l'Amérique du Nord. (Vie de la sœur Bourgeois, fondatrice de la Congrèg. de N. D. de Villemarie — Montréal — en Canada, suiv. de l'hist. de cet institut jusqu'à ce jour). 2 vols. With 10 pl. and 1 facsimile. Paris 1853. 60.—**  
Sabin 47 551.

- 1161 **Mémoires des commissaires du roi et de ceux de Sa Majesté Britannique sur les possessions et les droits respectifs des deux Couronnes en Amérique avec les actes publics et pièces justificatives. Vol. 1 et 2. Avec 1 carte pliée. In-4. Paris 1755. Fine modern half blue morocco, gilt panelled back. 400.—**

Sabin 47 547. Leclerc 763. Dionno 519. Fine complete copy of the first two volumes, relating to Nova Scotia and the Island of St. Lucia. The work is of great documentary value as containing the various treaties and acts agreed upon by England and France regarding their American colonies. The authors of the memoirs were Messrs. de Silhouette, de la Galissonnière, and the ex-Jesuit Abbé de la Ville. The English commissioners were W. Shirley and Wm. Mildmay.

- 1162 **Mémoires sur la situation de la Compagnie des Indes, ses établissements, ses engagements, son commerce et sa position relativement aux différentes puissances de l'Inde. — Documents sur la Cie. des Indes. French manuscript. Two big volumes each of about 430 written pages and nearly as many pages left blank within the text. 4 to. Written in 1797. Contemp. red morocco with triple gilt fillet border, richly gilt back divided into 6 compartments, inside dentelles, e. g. 780.—**

Both volumes bear on their fly-leaves the following inscription: „(écrit?) par Mad<sup>e</sup> de Beaumont, le 10 Juin 1797.“ This Mad<sup>e</sup> de B. was to all appearance the wife of M. de Beaumont, Intendant des Finances, who, on Sept. 14, 1765, wrote a memoir for the Duc de Choiseul (Cl. L. Peytraud, l'esclavage aux Antilles franç. avant 1789, p. 137, note).

The two volumes, uniformly bound and very carefully written, contain an immense amount of valuable information about the French Compagnie des Indes, its organisation, development, administration, trade-policy, navigation, finances, etc. They deal with the said company's establishments in the East (India, China) as well as with those in Africa (Guinea, Madagascar, Mascarene Islands) and America (Antilles, Canada, Louisiana). So far as dated, the documents belong to the years 1760–66, which mark a great crisis in the company's history, culminating in the treaty of Paris. The comprehensive treatise filling the whole of the second volume, seems to be from the pen of the above-named M. de Beaumont, as it is suggested by a note in the handwriting of M. G. Marcel, attached to this volume.

- 1163 **Molinari, G., lettres sur les États-Unis et le Canada. Paris 1876. D. toile. Titre estamp. Gagnon 2408. 5.—**

- 1164 **Nichols, G. E.**, the vegetation of Northern Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia. W. 70 illustr. New Haven 1918. S.-A. 5.—
- 1165 **Ordonnance** de Louis XIV roy de France et de Navarre. Donnée à Fontainebleau au mois d'aoust 1681. Touchant la marine. In-4. Paris, chez D. Thierry et Christ. Ballard, 1681. Contemp. calf. 60.—  
 Collation: 4 un. ll., 273 pp., 27 un. ll.  
 Contains: Des officiers de l'amirauté et de leur juridiction. — Des gens et des bâtimens de mer. — Des contrats maritimes. — De la police des ports, costes, rades et rivages de la mer. — De la pesche qui se fait en mer. — On page 264 and 266 reference is made to the Canada and Newfoundland fishery. — Binding slightly damaged.
- 1166 **Palmer, J.**, Reise durch die vereinigten Staaten u. Nieder-Canada 1817 bis 1818. A. d. Engl. Jena 1819. Hdrbd. 12.—
- 1167 **Papers** relative to the aboriginal tribes in British possessions. Publ. by the House of Commons. W. 2 pl. Fol. London 14. VIII 1834. 229 pp. Official paper Nr. 617. 80.—  
 Copies or extracts of reports, documents, proclamations, ordinances, despatches etc. rel. to aboriginal tribes in North America (Lower & Upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia), the Australian Colonies (New South Wales and Van Diemens Land) and Brit. Guiana. Together 77 mostly interesting papers.
- 1168 **Parkman, Fr.**, Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. W. map. Boston 1877. Cloth. 16.—  
 Sabin 58 802. — 1<sup>st</sup> edition.
- 1169 — les pionniers français dans l'Amérique du Nord: Floride, Canada. Paris 1874. Hlwdbd. Tit. gest. Gagnon 2638. 5.—
- 1170 — pioneers of France in the New World. 25<sup>th</sup> ed. W. portr. a. 2 maps. Boston 1887. Cloth. Sabin 58 802. 16.—
- 1171 **Poncet de la Grave**, précis hist. de la marine royale de France depuis l'origine de la monarchie jusqu'au roi régnant. 2 vol. Paris 1780. Veau de l'époque, dos et tr. dor. 40.—  
 Not in Sabin, Leclerc, Palau y Dulcet, Dionne. — Contains much information on the Anglo-French wars in the East and West Indies, particularly Canada. As for the author see Nouv. Biogr. Gen. XL, col. 740.
- 1172 **Rameau de Saint-Père, E.**, une colonie féodale en Amérique: l'Acadie (1604—1881). 2 vols. Paris 1889. Gelbe Hmaroquinbde. 14.—
- 1173 — la France aux colonies. Études s. le developpement de la race franç. hors de l'Europe. Les Français en Amérique: Acadiens et Canadiens. Av. carte. Paris 1859. D.-veau. Titre estamp. Gagnon 2907. 18.—
- 1174 **Ricaud, J.-A.**, l'expansion coloniale. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. Paris 1891. D.-chagr. Titre estamp. 5.—
- 1175 **Richardson, J.; W. Swainson** and **W. Kirby**, fauna Boreali-Americana or the zoology of the northern parts of British America, contain. descript. of the objects collected on the late northern land expeditions under Sir John Franklin. Vol. I: the quadrupeds. With 28 uncolored plates. 4. London 1829. Boards. — Sabin XVII, 71 026. Lowndes IV<sup>2</sup>, p. 2087. 30.—
- 1176 **Rochemonteix, C. de** (Soc. Jes.), les Jésuites et la Nouvelle-France au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle. 3 vol. Avec 8 portraits et 3 cartes. Paris 1895—96. D.-chagr. rouge, dos fleursdelysé, tête dorée. 40.—  
 Strelt, Bibl. Miss. III, 906, Nr. 2904.



- 1177 **Rochemonteix, C. de** (Soc. Jes.), les Jésuites et la Nouvelle-France au XVII<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 tom en 1 vol. Av. 1 carte. Paris 1906. D.-chagr. rouge, tête dorée, dos orné. 20.—
- 1178 **Sagard-Theodat, F. G.**, le grand voyage du pays des Hurons, situé en l'Amérique vers la Mer douce, ès derniers confins de la Nouvelle France, dite Canada a v. un dictionnaire de la langue huronne. Nouv. éd., publ p. E. Chevalier. 2 vols. Paris 1865. Sur papier vergé. 50.—  
Sabin 74 884. Gagnon 3120. Leclero 787. — Edition à petit nombre.
- 1179 — hist. du Canada et voyages, que les frères mineurs recollects y ont faits pour la conversion des infidèles depuis l'an 1615. Nouv. éd., publ. p. E. Tross. 4 vols. Paris 1866. D.-bas. bleu, dos dor., papier de Hollande. 80.—  
Sabin 74 886. — Streit III, 824. — Gagnon 3121. — Réimpression de l'éd. rarissime de 1636. — Vol. IV cont.: „dictionnaire de la langue huronne.“ — Très bel exemple.
- 1180 **Salone, E.**, la colonisation de la Nouvelle-France. Étude s. les orig. de la nation canadienne franç. Paris 1906. D.-veau. Thèse, 467 pp. 12.—
- 1181 (**Silhouette, E. de; de la Glissonnière, et J. L. de la Ville**), mémoires des commissaires du roi et de ceux de S. M. Britannique, sur les possessions et les droits respectifs des deux couronnes en Amérique. 2 tom. en 3 vol. Avec 1 carte pliée. Amsterdam et Leipzig 1755. Veau anc. marbré, dos doré. 80.—  
Sabin 47 546. XII, 502; (2) IV, 154, 400; XVI, 568 pp. — Mémoires sur les limites de l'Acadie. Mémoires sur l'isle de Sainte Lucie. Mémoires sur les possessions en Amérique (en général).
- 1182 — — Tome 1 à 4. Av. 1 carte. Paris 1756. 45.—  
Sabin 47 547. Cont. I: Mémoires s. l'Acadie; II: Mémoires s. l'isle de Ste. Lucie; III: traités et actes publ. concern. l'Amérique en général; IV: pièces justificatives des mémoires sur les limites de l'Acadie.

## 7. Arctic Regions

- 1183 **Anderson, J.**, Nachrichten v. Island, Grönland u. d. Straße Davis. M. Frontisp., 1 Karte u. 4 Kupfern. Frankf. u. Leipz. 1747. — H ö g s t r ö m, P., Beschreibg. v. d. unt. schwedischer Crone gehörigen Lappland. Übers. v. Templin. M. gest. Titel, 1 Karte u. 1 Kupfertaf. Stockholm 1748. Zus. in 1 alten Pgtbd. 50.—  
I: Sabin 1405. — Der Anhang enth. ein grönländ. Vokabularium sowie eine kurze Grammatik.
- 1184 **Atlantehavsoer, de danske**, En orienter. oversigt over forholdene paa Joland, Faeroerne, Gronland og de dansk Vestindiske et. 4 Tle. in 1 Bde. M. zahlr. Abb. u. 6 Karten. Kobenh. 1904—11. Hlwdbd. 18.—
- 1185 **Back, G.**, voyages dans les régions arctiques à la recherche du capit. Ross en 1834—35. 2 vol. Av. 1 carte. Paris 1836. Hlwdbde. 15.—  
Sabin 2614. Leicht fleckig.
- 1186 (**Bastian, Grünwedel, Krause, Reiss**), Amerika's Nordwestküste. Neueste Ergebnisse ethnolog. Reisen. Aus d. Sammlgn. d. kgl. Museen zu Berlin. 2 Folgen. M. 24 (5 farb.) Taf. u. 1 col. Karte. Fol. Berlin 1883—84. Hlwd.-Mappen. 90.—

- 1187 **Beauvois, E.**, les Skraelings, ancêtres des Esquimaux. Av. 2 fig. color. Paris 1879. Extr. 48 pp. 5.—
- 1188 **Bering, V.** — Golder, F. A., Bering's voyages. An account of the efforts of the Russians to determine the relation of Asia and America (1725—42). 2 vols. With numerous illustr., facs. etc. and 4 folding maps. New York 1922—25. Lwdbde. 25.—  
I: Logbooks and official reports of the 2 expeditions; II: Stellers journal of the 2<sup>nd</sup> expedition; with bibliography.
- 1189 **Bontekoe, W. Y.**, journael ofte gedenkwaerdige beschrijvinge van de Oost-Indische reyse 1618—25. Waer by gevoeght is het journael van Dirck Albertsz Raven. W. 8 woodcuts. 4 to. Amst., M. de Groot, 1664. 2 ll., 76 pp. 65.—  
This edition is not mentioned either by Tiele or Sabin. Raven's account relates to Spitzbergen and Greenland. Good clean copy.
- 1190 **Breidfjörd, S.**, fra Graenlandi. 12. Kaupmannahöfn 1836. Hldrbd. Titelblatt fleckig. 64 S. 5.—
- 1193 **Cranz, D.**, Historie von Grönland enth. d. Beschreibung des Landes u. d. Einwohner etc., insbes. d. Geschichte d. dortigen Mission d. Evang. Brüder zu Neu-Herrnhut u. Lichtenfels. 10 Tle. in 1 Bd. M. 8 Kupfertaf., darunter 1 Karte u. e. Reg. Barby 1765. Pappbd. Sabin 17 413. 24.—
- 1194 — — 2. Aufl. 2 Bde. u. Fortsetzg. Zus. 3 Bde. M. 2 Karten u. 6 Kupfern. Barby 1770. 2 Pappbde., 1 Hfrzbd. Sabin 17 413—14. 25.—
- 1195 **Dawydow**, Reise d. russisch-kaiserlichen Flott-Officiere Chwostow und Dawydow von St. Petersburg durch Sibirjen nach Amerika und zurück in d. Jahren 1802, 1803 und 1804. A. d. Russ. übers. v. C. J. Schultz. Sm. 8 vo. Berlin 1816. H. calf. 48.—  
Sabin 13 036. LVI pp., 1 l., 253 pp. Very scarce. Pages 174—216 are occupied by an account of the stay made in the island of Kodiak and the adjacent archipelago, including interesting information on the natives, their pastimes, etc.
- 1196 **Egede, M.**, description et hist. naturelle du Groenland. Trad. par M. D(es) R(oches) d(e) P(arthenay). Av. 1 carte et 10 pl. Copenh. et Genève 1763. Cart. non rogné. 60.—  
Sabin 22 027. — Leclere 2223. Original French edition.
- 1197 **Ellis, H.**, voyage à la Baye de Hudson en 1746 et 1747 pour la découverte d'un passage au Nord-Ouëst, avec une description exacte des côtes et l'histoire naturelle du pays. Précédé d'un détail historique des tentatives qui ont été faites jusqu'ici pour trouver par cette route un passage aux Indes-Orientales. Avec 1 carte et 9 planch. pliées Leide 1750. Veau anc., dos orné. 120.—  
Sabin 22 313. „A valuable performance containing many curious and sensible observations.“
- 1198 **Franklin, J.**, journey to the shores of the Polar Sea in 1819—22, with a brief account of the second journey in 1825—27. 4 vols. With 23 plates. 18. London, Murray, 1829. Cloth. 12.—  
Sabin# 25 627. Franklin discovered the islands of Parry, Kendall and Perry. The map of the 1<sup>st</sup> vol. is missing.
- 1199 **Groenland.** — Typus maritimus. Groenlandiae, Islandiae, Freti Davidis, insulae Joh. Mayen etc. Col. engr. chart. 43 : 53 cm. (Amsterd. ca. 1680.) 25.—

- 1200 **Harriman Alaska Expedition** of 1899. Vol. 1, 2, 10, 11, 13. With num. plates (partly coloured) and illustr. in the text. 4. Washington, Smith. Inst. 1910. Cloth, top gilt. **55.—**  
 I. Narrative, glaciers, natives by J. Burrongles, J. Muis and G. B. Grinnell. — II. Hist. geography, resources by Dall, Keeler, Fernow etc. — X. Crustaceans by Rathbun, Richardson etc. — XI. Nemerteans by W. R. Coe. — Bryozoans by A. Robertson. — XIII. Land and fresh water mollusks by W. H. Dall. — Hydroids by C. C. Nutting.
- 1201 **Heuglin, M. Th.**, Reisen nach d. Nordpolarmeer, 1870 u. 71. 3 Bde. in 1. M. 3 Kten. u. 25 Taf. (2 farb.) u. Textabb., Vorw. v. A. Petermann. Braunsch. 1872—74. Hlwdbd. **8.—**
- 1202 **Kane, E. K.** — **Elder, W.**, biography of E. K. K. With portr., 4 lithogr. plat. Philadelphia 1858. Hfrzbd. **5.—**
- 1203 **Kerguelen-Trémarec, Y. J.**, relation d'un voyage dans le Mer du Nord, aux côtes d'Islande, du Groenland, de Ferro, de Schettland, des Orcades et de Norwège en 1767—68. Av. 3 vign., 1 grande carte et 16 planches et cartes dont 4 reprod. de costumes. In-4. Paris, Prault, 1771. Veau anc. dos et coupes dor. Rel. anglaise (Closs). **140.—**  
 Sabin 37 616. — VIII, 220 + 4 pp. — Première édition, avec les reprod. de costumes par Eisen. — Notes importantes sur l'Islande, le Groenland, et les régions polaires. P. 52—53: sur la baleine. — Exemplaire grand de marges.
- 1204 — — Avec 1 carte, 3 vignettes et 16 planches, dont 4 représentant des costumes (Ch. Eisen del.). In-4. Amsterdam et Leipzig, 1772. Veau marbré de l'époque. Sabin 37 616. VII, 220 pp. **80.—**
- 1205 **Kleinschmidt, S.**, Grammatik der grönländ. sprache mit einschluß des Labradordialects. Berl. 1851. Hldrbd. **5.—**
- 1206 **Krascheninnikow, St.**, Beschreibung des Landes Kamtschatka. Hrsg. v. T. Jefferys, übers. v. J. T. Köhler. M. 2 Karten u. 5 Taf. 4. Lemgo 1766. Hldrbd. **25.—**  
 Sabin 38 302. Pages 56—70 refer to America.
- 1207 **(La Peyrère, Is. de)**, Bericht von Grönnland, gezogen aus zwo Chroniken: einer alten Ihsländischen u. einer neuen Dänischen. Aus d. Französ. übersetzt v. H. Sivers. With 1 map and 3 engrav. plates. 4. Hamburg 1674. **140.—**  
 Sabin 38 972: „this translation of Peyrère's, Relation du Groenland (1647) is even more scarce than the original.“ This work is of considerable interest for the particulars it gives respecting the Northwest Passage between Greenland and North America, the fishing, the whale and whaling etc. Complete copies such as the above with the map „tabula Groenlandica“ showing Greenland and the opposite coast of North America are especially difficult to meet with. — Good copy.
- 1208 **Lyon, G. F.**, a brief narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Th. Rowe's „Welcome in H. M. ship Griper 1824“. With 1 map and 7 pl. Lond. 1825. Hldrbd. **20.—**
- 1209 — private journal during the recent voyage of discovery under capt. Parry. With 1 map and 7 pl. engr. by E. Finden. Lond. 1824. Hldrbd. Gestemp. Fleckig. **20.—**
- 1210 **Mylius, C.**, Beschreibg. einer neuen grönländisch. Thierpflanze. Mit 1 Taf. 4. London 1753. 19 pp. — Sabin 51 647. **8.—**

- 1211 **Nordenskiöld, A. E.** — Flahault, Ch., Nordenskiöld, notice s. sa vie et ses voyages. Av. portr. et carte. Paris 1880. 76 pp. 5.—
- 1212 **North Pole.** — Polus arcticus. Col. engr. chart. 41 : 52,5 cm. Amstelod., ap. J. Janssonium, about 1680. 25.—
- 1213 — Polo settentrionale o boreale, et arctico. Engr. map by M. V. Coronelli, containing Greenland and some parts of North America (Baffin Bay). Fol. (Venezia 1695.) With illustr. of hunting. 25.—
- 1214 — Terre Arctiche. Engr. map by M. V. Coronelli. With parts of the Arctic America, Greenland etc. 55 : 60 cm. Venetia (1695). 25.—
- 1215 **Parry, W. E.**, journal of a voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific performed in the years 1819—20 in H. M. S. Hecla and Griper. With an appendix contain. the scientific and other observations. The sec. ed. With 20 maps and plates in aquatint. 4 to. London, Murray, 1821. H. calf. Sabin 58 860. Very fine copy. 60.—
- 1216 — Tagebuch e. Entdeckungsreise nach d. nördl. Polargegenden i. J. 1818. A. d. Engl. M. 1 Karte. Hamb. 1819. Bound with orig. wrapper. 16.—  
Sabin 58 870.
- 1217 **Phips, C. J.**, Reise nach d. Nordpol 1773. Übers. v. S. Engel. — Engel, S., neuer Versuch üb. d. Lage d. nördl. Gegenden v. Asia u. Amerika, u. d. Versuch eines Weges durch d. Nordsee nach Indien; als Anhang zu Phips Reisen. Zus. in 1 Bd. M. 5 Karten, 6 Taf. u. 3 Tab. 4. Bern 1777. Alter Hfrzbd. Sabin 62 575 u. 22 574. 30.—
- 1218 — voyage au pôle boréal, fait en 1773. With 12 plates and maps. 4 to. Paris 1775. Contemp. marbled calf, back gilt. 30.—  
Sabin 62 574. Good clean copy.
- 1219 **Polarforschung**, d. internationale, 1882—83. — Neumayer u. Börgen, d. Beobachtungs-Ergebnisse d. deutschen Stationen. 2 Bde. m. vielen Karten, Taf. u. Tab. Gr.-4. Berlin 1886. Kart. 70.—  
I. Kingua-Fjord u. d. meteorolog. Stationen in Labrador etc. II. Süd-Georgien u. d. magnet. Observatorium in Wilhelmshaven. — Vergriffen. Etw. braunfl.
- 1220 **Ross, J.**, narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-West passage and of a residence in the arctic regions 1829—33. With appendix. 2 vols. With folding map and 50 plates, of which 21 are in colour. 4 to. London 1835. Orig. cloth. Sabin 73 381 and 73 384. 80.—
- 1221 — Entdeckungsreise d. kgl. Schiffe Isabella u. Alexander n. d. Baffins-Bai. Jena 1819. S.-A. IV, 184 SS. Hldrbd. Sabin 73 378. 40.—
- 1222 **Scoresby, W.**, Tagebuch e. Reise auf den Wallfischfang verbunden m. Untersuchungen u. Entdeckungen an d. Ostküste von Grönland i. Sommer 1822. A. d. Engl. v. F. Kries. M. Karte u. 9 Taf. Hamb. 1825. Hldrbd. 15.—
- 1223 **Scriptores a societ. Hafniens. bonis artibus promoviend. dedita danice editi nunc in latin. conversi.** 2 partes in 1 vol. 4. Hafniae 1745—46. Pgtbd. 12.—  
Enthält u. a.: Wöldike, M., de antiqua bibliborum versione danica; de linguae Groenlandicae origine. — Buchwald, B. J. v., de lue arment. et remed. — Ramus, J. F., de stupendis luminis borealis phaenomenis. — Grammius, J., de pulvere pyrio etc.
- 1224 **Vera, Ger. de**, diarium nauticum seu vera descriptio trium navigationum admirandarum et nunquam auditarum, tribus continuis annis fac-

tarum, a Hollandis et Zelandicis navibus, ad Septentrionem, supra Norvagian, Moscoviam et Tartariam, versus Cathay et Sinarum regna. With 32 engravings in the text. Small Fol. Amstelredamj, ex offic. Cornelij Nicolaij, 1598. Half leather. **680.**—

J. C. Brown Cat. I, p. 369. Leclerc 676. Tiele, mém., p. 109 seq. Tiele, nederl. bibl. p. 247. — 43 ll.

The very rare first Latin edition published in the same year as the Dutch edition. This book treats of Barent's three celebrated voyages to the Arctic regions in search of the North-East Passage. They took place in the years 1594—96, and in the last voyage Barents died. This edition is by far superior to the later edition by de Bry, who suppressed 8 plates and made many changes and abridgments in the text. The present translation is by the learned botanist Carolus Clusius Atrebatensis whose initials appear on l. 2. The numerous fine copperplate maps and engravings in the text are of great interest as depicting the ships among the ice, hunting of animals, etc.

The last seven plates are repaired at the blank bottom margins, otherwise sound, well preserved copy.

1225 **Warming, E.**, om Grönlands vegetation. M. Abb. (1886—87). Kjob. 1888. S.-A. 245 S. **6.**—

1226 **Winge, H.**, Groenlands fugle og pattedyr. 2 Tle. in 1 Bde. M. 2 Karten. Kopenh. 1898—1902. S.-A. 521 S. Hlwdbd. **12.**—

1227 **Zeilau, Th.**, Fox-Expeditionen i aaret 1860 over Faeroerne, Island og Gronland m. oplysninger om muligheden af et nordatlantisk telegrafanlaeg. M. 8 Lithogr. u. 5 Karten. Kjobenh. 1861. Hlwdbd. **10.**—

1228 **Zorgdrager, C. G.**, alte u. neue Grönländische Fischerei u. Wallfischfang, mit e. kurzen histor. Beschreibung v. Grönland, Island, Spitzbergen, Nova Zembla, Jan Mayen Eiland, der Straße Davis etc. Übers. (v. E. Reusch). With engr. front., 6 maps and 7 copper-engr. plates. 4. Leipz., P. C. Monath, 1723. Caf. **150.**—

The most exhaustive book on the whale-fisheries in the early 18<sup>th</sup> century.

The plates comprise finely drawn maps of Iceland, Spitzbergen and the Arctic regions, and also Canada, Labrador, Hudson Bay and Strait, and Nelson River, and a series of most vivid scenes of the activities of whalers, of their implements, etc.

## 8. Periodicals

1229 **Annales maritimes et coloniales**, recueil de lois et ordonnances royales, règlements, mémoires etc. publ. p. Bajot et Poirré. 32 années (1809—47) en 24 vols. Av. 4 vols. de tables générales de 1809—41; ens. 28 vols. (tout ce qui a paru). Av. cartes. Paris 1816—47. 4 Hlrbde., 24 Bde. br. u. in Heften. Stellenweis gering wasserfleckig. **480.**—

1230 **Annales des voyages, de la géographie et de l'histoire.** Publ. p. Malte-Brun. 24 vol. et table = 25 vol. Avec cartes et planches, Paris 1808—14. — **Nouvelles annales des voyages, de la géographie et de l'hist.**, publ. p. J. B. Eyriès et Malte-Brun. Tom. 1—77, 79—80, 89—100 = 91 vol. Avec cartes et planches. Paris 1819—43. Ensemble 116 vol. Paris 1808—43. 77 vol. d. veau orné, le reste br. ou en livr. **850.**—

Sabin 44 156/7 u. 56 098. Union List 124. — Es fehlt Annales: Bd. 11 Heft 3 m. Register u. Karte; Nouvelles Annales: Bd. 67 Heft 1 u. 2, Bd. 69 Heft 1, Bd. 70 Heft 3, Bd. 79 Heft 2 u. 3.

1231 **Année géographique.** Revue annuelle publ. p. V. de Saint-Martin, C. Man noir et H. Duveyrier. Série I, tome 1—14 (1862—75) et Série II, tome 1

- à 3 (1876—78), en 16 vols. (tout ce qui a paru). Av. 10 cartes. Paris 1863—80. D.-bas. Table analytique pour 1869 et 1877 manque. 80.—
- 1232 **Bibliothek** d. neuesten Weltkunde. Hrsg. v. H. M. Malten. Jg. 1828—48 nebst d. 2 Suppl.-Bdn. (Alles Erschienene.) Zus. in 94 Bdn. Aarau 1828—48. 70 Pappbde. u. 24 Hlrbde. 480.—  
Diesch 2114. Vollständige Exemplare, wie das vorliegende, sind von großer Seltenheit.  
Laut Union List befindet sich kein vollständiges Exemplar in d. amerikanischen Bibliotheken.
- 1233 **Cambridge.** — Peabody Museum. Archaeological and Ethnological Papers of the Peabody Museum-Harvard University-Cambridge. Vol. 1—13, Nr. 1 (as far as out). With many plates and illustr. Cambridge 1888—1931. 232.—
- 1234 \*— — Memoirs of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology, and Ethnology, Harvard University, Cambridge. Vol. 1—6. (As far as out.) With many plates and illustr. Cambridge 1896—1913. 181.—
- 1235 **Congrès international des Américanistes.** — *Compte rendu de la 1<sup>re</sup> session à Nancy 1875.* 2 vols. Av. 3 cartes et 6 pl. Nancy 1875. 30.—
- 1236 — — 14. Tagung. Stuttgart 1904. Nebst Ergänzungsheft u. d. Titel: *Plageman, A., Über die chilenischen Pintados = 2 Teile in 1 Bd. M. zahlr. Taf. u. Abbild. Lex.-8. Stuttgart 1906. Hleinbde.* 25.—
- 1237 — — XV<sup>e</sup> session, Québec 1906. 2 vols. Av. carte, 12 planch. et beauc. de fig. Québec 1907. 30.—
- 1238 **Ephemeriden**, allgem. geographische, hrsg. v. Zach, Bertuch, Gaspari u. a. 51 Bde. M. 144 (st. 145) Portr. u. 202 (st. 204) Karten u. Kupf. Weimar 1798—1816. — Fortsetzung: *Neue allg. geogr. Ephemeriden*, hrsg. v. Bertuch u. a. Bd. 1—12, 14—31 (letzter). M. 3 Portr. u. 38 (st. 39) Karten u. Kupfern. Weimar 1817—31. Hübsche Hfrzbd. d. Zeit. 650.—
- 1239 **Globus.** Illustr. Zeitschrift f. Länder- u. Völkerkunde. Hrsg. v. H. Andree u. a. Bd. 1—68 = 68 Bde. in 66. Mit Karten u. Abb. 4. Hildburghausen u. Braunschweig 1862—95. Orig.-Lwdbde., Lwdbde., Hlwdbde., Hlrbde. (z. Teil Rücken def.), 2 Bde. brosch. 480.—  
Es fehlt: In Bd. 59 (1891) Karte zu Heft 2; in Bd. 62 (1892) Karte zu Heft 1; in Bd. 68 (1895) Karte zu Heft 6.
- 1240 **Indian Notes and monographs.** A series of publications relating to the American aborigines. Ed. by F. W. Hodge. Vol. I, No. 1—3; Vol. II—V; VI, No. 1—4; VII; VIII; IX; X, No. 1—7. Miscellaneous 1—19, 21—27, 29—32, 35, 38—42, and Indian Notes Vol. I—III. With illustr. and plates. New York 1919—26. 18 Leinenbde., Rest brosch. 180.—  
Wichtige Veröffentlichungen des Museum of the American Indian Heye Foundation. Enthält u. a. A. B. Skinner, Medicine ceremony of the Menomini and Wahpeton. W. 26 plates. — F. H. Cushing, Zuñi breadstuff. W. 27 plates. — M. H. Saville, The goldsmiths' art in ancient Mexico. W. 21 plates, partly coloured. — M. R. Harrington, certain Caddo sites in Arkansas. W. 138 plates. — Harrington, Cuba before Columbus. 2 vols. etc.
- 1241 **Journal, American, of philology.** Ed. by B. L. Gildersleeve and C. W. E. Miller. Vol. 1—11, 14—17, 23—28, 30, 35—42 in 30 vols. Baltimore 1880—1921. 13 Hleinbde., 17 Bde. brosch. 260.—

Es fehlt Bd. IV, Nr. 4, VIII, Nr. 4, IX, Nr. 2, X, Nr. 3—4, XI, Nr. 2—4, XV; Nr. 1, XVII, Nr. 4, XL, Nr. 3 und Index zu 1—10.

- 1242 **London.** — *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London from their beginning in 1831 to 1922 as described below. Together 146 vols. With maps and engravings. London 1831 to 1922.* 33 Hldrbde., 38 Leinenbde., 54 Hleinbde., Rest br. Z. Teil vergriffen. **880.—**

*Journal of the Royal Geogr. Soc.* 50 vols. (1831—1880).

*Proceedings of the Royal Geogr. Soc. First series.* Vol. 1 No. 6, 10, 11; vol. 4—7, 9—23 (last volume). 19 vols. in 18 (1857—78).

*Proceedings (new series) and monthly record of geography* 14 vols. (1879—92).

*The Geographical Journal.* Vol. 1—52, 59 = 53 Jgge. in 53 Bdn. (1893—1922).

*Supplementary Papers.* Vol. 1, 2, 3 part I (1886—90).

*Catalogue of the library.* 3 vols. (1865, 1870, 1895).

*The Lands of the Cazembe.* 1873.

*Educational reports.* 1886.

*General index to the first 20 vols. of the Journ. of the Reg. Geogr. Soc.* in 2 vols. (1844 and 1853).

- 1243 — *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and monthly record of geography. New Series: 14 vols. with general index = 15 vols. and (as continuation:) the Geographical Journal.* Vol. 1—25, 31—34 = 29 vols. Together 44 vols. With num. maps, plates and illustr. in the text. London 1879—1909. 18 vols. h. leather, 9 vols. cloth, 17 vols. in Nos. **360.—**

*Geogr. journal* vol. 33 wants No. 1.

- 1244 \***New York.** — *Metropolitan-Museum-Studies.* Publ. by the *Metrop. Mus. of Art.* Vol. I—III. W. a large number of partly colour. plates a. illustr. 4. New York 1929—31. **88.20**

- 1245 **Paris.** — *Bulletin de la Société de géographie (à Paris).* Série I: tome 20; série II: tom. 1, 2, 4, 6—8, 10—11, 13—18, 20 = 15 vols.; série III: tom. 1, 3—5, 7—14 = 12 vols.; série IV: tom. 1—6, 9—10, 13—15, 17—20 = 15 vols.; série V: 20 vols.; série VI: 20 vols.; série VII: 20 vols. — *La géographie. Bulletin de la Société:* tom. 1—23. Ens. 126 vols. en 117 vols. Av. nombr. cartes et illustr. Paris 1833—1911. 11 Ldrbde., 63 Hldrbde., 2 Lwübbe., 41 Bde. br. **850.—**

Es fehlen zu Serie II: tom. 11 (1839) u. Serie III: tom. 9 (1848) je 2 Karten; zu Serie IV: tom. 1 u. 4 (1851 u. 52) je 1 Karte; zu Serie VI: tom. 7—14 (1874—77) zus. 8 Karten; zu Serie V: tom. 5, p. 256 ff.; zu Serie VII: tom. 6, das Register.

- 1246 — *Bulletin de la société de géographie commerciale de Paris.* Réd. p. Gauthiot. Tome 5—27 en 13 vols. Av. pl., illustr. et cartes. Paris 1883—1905. Hldrbde. **180.—**

1 Titelbl. u. 8 Karten fehlen. Es liegen bei: ca. 29 (statt 48) Nummern von Bd. 1—4 in 1 Hldrbd. (Bd. 1: S. 169—204; Bd. 2: S. 1—32, 157—476; Bd. 3: Tit., S. 1—268; Bd. 4: S. 85—438 u. Regist.).

- 1247 — *Journal de la Société des Américanistes de Paris.* 5 tomes in-4 et nouv. série: tome 1 à 10 in-8. Av. nombr. pl. et cartes. Paris 1895—1913. 7 Hldrbde., Rest br. **280.—**

Seltene vollständige Reihe dieser für die Erforschung Amerikas so wichtigen Zeitschrift. Bd. 5 der 1. Serie erschien als Sondernummer zur Ausstellung in St. Louis 1904 u. d. T.: „Lesueur, voyages dans l'Amérique du Nord (1815—37) d'après les ms. publ. p. E. T. Hamy. Av. 5 cartes et pl. et 12 vues du Mississipp. — Serie I, tome 3, Taf. 5 ist nicht erschienen.

- 1248 **Petermanns** Mitteilungen aus Perthes' geograph. Anstalt. Bd. 1—71, Ergänzungsheft 1—184 u. Inhaltsverzeichnis zu Bd. 1—50. Zus. in 99 Bdn. u. 6 Heften. M. zahlr. Karten, Taf. u. Abb. 4. Gotha 1855—1925. 65 Hldrbde., 7 Lwdbde., 27 Bde. u. 6 Hefte br. **2800.—**
- 1249 **Philadelphia.** — Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, for promoting useful knowledge. Vol. 14—40 (= Nos. 94 to 167). With illustr., pl. and maps. Philad. 1875—1901. **300.—**
- 1250 **Reports** of explorations and surveys from the Mississippi river to the Pacific Ocean made in 1853—56. Vol. I—XI. With numerous plates, partly coloured, and maps. Roy. 4 to. Wash. 1855—59. Cloth. **160.—**  
Die laut Register in Bd. X, Abt. „Fische“ fehlenden 21 Tafeln müssen laut Fußnote daselbst in den letzten hier fehlenden Bänden erschienen sein.
- 1251 **Reports** of the commissioner of patents: (Part I:) „Mechanical“ part for the years 1857—64 = 18 vols. — (Part II:) Agriculture for the years 1853, 56—59 and 61 = 6 vols. — Continued as: Annual reports of the commissioner of patents for the years 1865—71 = 21 vols. and as continuation: Reports of the commissioner of agriculture for the years 1878—84 = 6 vols., continued as Yearbook of the U. S. Department of Agriculture for the years 1896—98 = 3 vols. Together 54 vols. With pl. Washington 1854—99. Cloth. **160.—**
- 1252 **Schlözer, A. L.,** Staatsanzeiger, gesammelt u. zum Druck befördert. Complete set consisting of 72 fascicles bound in 18 vols. with 3 registers (by Ekkard) in 1 vol. Together 19 vols. Gött. 1782—1795. H. calf. **520.—**  
Diesch 339. — Allgemeine deutsche Biographie XXXI, 583. — Schottenloher, Flugbl. u. Zeitung, p. 327. — Salomon, Gesch. d. deutsch. Zeitungswesens I, 224.  
The review is of an outstanding American interest containing as it does no less than 37 most interesting contributions as to America, 28 of which relate to the United States of North America. The articles deal with the War of Independence (vol. II, 4, 5, no. 1); German emigration to North-America (XVI, 61, 16) and to Pennsylvania (VI, 22/23); XII, 48, 44); ode on the liberty of America (IV, 18, 11 and VI, 24, 62); statistics of the inhabitants of New York (XII, 47, 34) and Pennsylvania (XVII, 66, 27); constitution of the Iroquois (Oneida, XVIII, 69, 15) and so on.  
Page 87/88 of vol. IV have been cut out by the censor (as usual).
- 1253 **Taschenbuch** zur Verbreitung geograph. Kenntnisse. Hrsg. v. J. G. Sommer. 26 Bde. (= Jahrg. 1—25 u. N. F. Jg. 1 = alles Ersch.). M. 149 Kupfern, Stahlst. u. Lithogr. (dav. 3 farb.) u. 4 Karten. Kl.-8. Prag 1823—48. 4 illustr. Orig.-Pappbde., 5 Pappbde., 1 Hlwbdd., Rest Lwdbde. Goedeke VI, 778, 10. — In dieser Vollständigkeit selten. **140.—**
- 1254 **Tour du monde, le.** Nouveau journal des voyages. Fondé par É. Charton. 68 vols. et nouv. série, année I—V, 1; av. table gén. 1860—1910 et complém. 1889—94. Ens. 79 vols. Av. nombr. cartes, plans et illustr. des plus célèbres artistes. In-4. Paris 1860—1911. D.-maroq. bleu, dos dor. (rel. unif.). **360.—**  
Vicaire VII, 870. — Très bel exemplaire. — La nouv. série avec le supplément: „A travers le monde.“
- 1255 **Washington.** — Report, Annual, of the American Historical Association. Year 1889—96 in 9 vols. Washington 1890—97. 4 vols. bound in cloth, 2 in hf.-cloth, the rest in wrapper. **60.—**



- 1256 **Washington.** — Report, Annual, of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. Edit. by J. W. Powell. Vol. 1 to 46 u. 52 vols. With neumerous plates and maps. 4 to. Washington 1881 to 1930. Orig.-Cloth, 45—46 sewed. **620.—**  
A few volumes bear stamps on title and plates.
- 1257 — Report, 1<sup>st</sup>—23<sup>rd</sup> and 25<sup>th</sup> annual, of the U. S. Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior, ed. by J. W. Powell and Ch. D. Walcott. 68 vols. With many hundred plates and maps. 4. Washington 1880 to 1904. Cloth. **360.—**
- 1258 — Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. Vol. 1—33, 36, 38—40, 42—46, 50—54, 56—60, 64 and 79 = 54 vols. With pl. Washington 1862—1912. 35 Hlwdbde., 19 Bde. **200.—**
- 1259 **Wien.** — Mitteilungen d. anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien. Bd. 15—43, 45—46, 48—49, 51—55 = 38 Bde. in 36. M. Gen.-Reg. zu Bd. 21—30, zahlr. Taf. u. Abb. 4. Wien 1885—1925. **420.—**  
Bd. 48/49 bilden einen Band. Bd. 20 ohne Sitz.-Berichte 1—4. Bd. 30 ohne Titel u. Reg.
- 1260 **Wien.** — Mitteilungen d. geogr. Gesellsch. in Wien. Hrsg. v. Foetterle, Leiter u. a. Bd. 1—43. Nebst Beil. z. Bd. 36 u. 38 (Donaustudien 1—4) u. d. Festschriften z. 25. u. 50. Jubiläum. Zus. 43 Bde. M. zahlr. Karten u. Taf. Wien 1857—1900. 1 Hlrdbd., 8 Lwdbde., 6 Hlwdbde., 5 Pappbde., 23 Bde. br. Teilw. vergr. **350.—**
- 1261 **Zeitschrift f. allgemeine Erdkunde.** Hrsg. v. T. E. Gumprecht. 6 Bde. Berlin 1853—55. — Neue Folge, hrsg. v. K. Neumann. 19 Bde. Berlin 1856—65. — Fortsetzung: Zeitschrift d. Gesellschaft f. Erdkunde zu Berlin. Hrsg. v. W. Koner, G. Kollm u. a. Bd. 1—49. Berlin 1866—1914. Nebst: Verhandlungen d. Gesellschaft f. Erdkunde zu Berlin. 28 Bde. Berlin 1873—1901. (Ab 1902 m. d. Zeitschrift vereinigt.) Zusammen 102 Bde. u. 1 Registerbd. f. Zeitschr. f. Allgem. Erdkde. Bd. 1—14) = 103 Bde. Berlin 1853—1914. 74 Hlrdbde., 28 Hlwdbde., 1 Brosch. Schönes Exemplar. **800.—**
- 1262 **Zeitschrift f. Ethnologie.** Hrsg. v. A. Bastian u. a. Bd. 1—60 mit 10 (statt 11) Suppl. nebst d. „Verhandlungen d. Berliner Gesellsch. f. Anthropol., Ethnol. u. Urgeschichte“ (in Jg. 1871—1902 apart pagin.) mit Generalregister zu Bd. 1—34 (d. Zeitschr. u. d. Verhandlgn.) in 2 Bdn. u. d. Ergänzungsblätter: „Nachrichten f. deutsche Altertumsfunde“. 15 Jgge. (1890—1904). Zus. 81 Bde. in 78 Bdn. M. zahlr. Taf., Abb. u. Karten. 8 u. Fol. Berl. 1869—1929. 10 Hlrdbde., 1 Lwdbd., 15 Hlwdbde., 52 Bde. br. **2200.—**
- 1263 **Zeitschrift f. vergleich. Erdkunde** (v. Bd. 5 an: f. Erdkunde). Begr. v. J. G. Lüdde, fortges. v. H. Berghaus. Bd. 1—10 = alles Erschienenene. M. Taf. u. Karten. Magdeburg 1842—50. Hlrdbde. m. Goldrücken. M. fürstl. Monogr. u. Wappen. Vergriffen u. sehr selten. **120.—**
- 1264 **Zimmermann, E. A. W. v.,** Taschenbuch d. Reisen, od. Darstellung d. Entdeckungen d. 18. Jahrh. 14 Jahrgge. in 17 (statt 18) Bdn. M. 10 Karten u. 191 Kupfern. 12. Leipzig 1802—19. Orig.-Kart. **90.—**  
Es fehlt der 2. Teil von Jg. 8.

2/1500/51

Infolge langjähriger persönlicher Beziehungen zu den bedeutendsten Buchhändlern in allen Teilen der Welt bin ich in der Lage

### NEUE BÜCHER

aus allen Wissensgebieten und aus allen Ländern rasch und äußerst preiswert zu beschaffen. Korrespondenz in allen Weltsprachen.

Thanks to my long-dated personal connections with all leading booksellers abroad I am in a position to supply

### NEW BOOKS

of all branches of science and from all parts of the world at shortest notice and on most favourable terms. Correspondence in all the leading languages.

Gracias á mis largas relaciones personales con los principales libreros del extranjero estoy en el caso de suministrar

### LIBROS NUEVOS

de todas los ramos del saber y de cualquier parte del mundo con ventajosas condiciones y a breve plazo. Correspondencia en todas las principales lenguas del mundo.

Grâce à mes relations personnelles datant de longues années avec les principaux libraires de l'étranger je suis en mesure de livrer des

### LIVRES NOUVEAUX

de tous les domaines de la science et d'un pays quelconque à des conditions avantageuses et dans le plus bref délai. Correspondance dans toutes les principales langues du monde.

Благодаря моим многолетним личным сношениям с самыми значительными книгопродавцами за-границею я в состоянии доставлять

### НОВЫЕ КНИГИ

по всем отраслям знаний и изо всех стран, в самом коротком времени, и по крайним ценам. Корреспонденция на всех важнейших языках.

★

**KARL W. HIERSEMANN / LEIPZIG**

**KÖNIGSTRASSE 29**